



CITY OF CAYCE

MAYOR
ELISE PARTIN

MAYOR PRO-TEM
JAMES E. JENKINS

COUNCIL MEMBERS
TARA S. ALMOND
PHIL CARTER
EVA CORLEY

CITY MANAGER
REBECCA VANCE

ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER
SHAUN M. GREENWOOD

**City of Cayce
Regular Council Meeting
Tuesday, May 2, 2017
6:00 p.m. – Cayce City Hall – 1800 12th Street
www.cityofcayce-sc.gov**

I. Call to Order

- A. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance
- B. Approval of Minutes
April 4, 2017 Regular Meeting
April 19, 2017 Special Council Meeting

II. Public Comment Regarding Items on the Agenda

III. Presentations

- A. Presentation of Ambassador Award
- B. Presentation of West Metro Bike and Pedestrian Master Plan Update

IV. Resolutions and Proclamations

- A. Approval and Presentation of Resolution recognizing Ms. Willie Dean Anderson
- B. Approval of Proclamation – Peace Officer's Memorial Day
- C. Approval of Proclamation – Building Safety Month
- D. Approval of Proclamation – Midlands Gives Giving Day

V. Ordinances

- A. Discussion and Approval of Ordinance 2017-02 Providing for the Issuance and Sale of Tax Increment Revenue Bonds, in One or More Series, of the City of Cayce, South Carolina, and Other Matters Relating Thereto – First Reading
- B. Discussion and Approval of Ordinance 2017-03 Amending Section 12-157 of the City Code to Broaden the Geographic Area of the Incentive Reimbursement Grant Program for Façade Improvements for Commercial Buildings, Amending The Provisions for Program Funding, and Approving an Updated Program Policy – First Reading
- C. Discussion and Approval of Ordinance 2017-04 Amending the Plan Compliance

Index (Table 35) of the Cayce Comprehensive Plan to Add the Development Agreement District (DAD) as an Alternative Zoning District – First Reading

VI. Other

- A. Discussion of Proposed FY2017/2018 General Fund Budget
- B. Discussion and Approval of the Accommodations Tax Committee's Recommendation for Distribution of Funding for FY17/18
- C. Discussion and Approval of Hospitality Tax Fund Request – Governor's Cup Road Race

VII. City Manager's Report

VIII. Committee Matters

- A. Approval to enter the following approved Committee Minutes into the City's Record
 - Museum Commission – March 1, 2017
 - Events Committee – March 9, 2017
 - Planning Commission – March 20, 2017
 - Accommodations Tax Committee – April 11, 2017
- B. Appointments and Reappointments
 - Museum Commission - One (1) Position

IX. Council Comments

X. Executive Session

- A. Receipt of legal advice relating to claims and potential claims by and against the City and other matters covered by the attorney-client privilege
- B. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements Relating to the City's Tax Increment Finance District
- C. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements concerning possible property access to Riverwalk

XI. Reconvene

XII. Possible Actions by Council in follow up to Executive Session

XIII. Adjourn

SPECIAL NOTE: Upon request, the City of Cayce will provide this document in whatever form necessary for the physically challenged or impaired.



CITY OF CAYCE

MAYOR
ELISE PARTIN

MAYOR PRO-TEM
JAMES E. JENKINS

COUNCIL MEMBERS
TARA S. ALMOND
PHIL CARTER
EVA CORLEY

CITY MANAGER
REBECCA VANCE

ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER
SHAUN M. GREENWOOD

CITY OF CAYCE Regular Council Meeting April 4, 2017

The April Regular Council Meeting was held this evening at 6:00 p.m. in Council Chambers. Those present included Mayor Elise Partin, Council Members Tara Almond, Phil Carter, Eva Corley and James Jenkins. City Manager Rebecca Vance, Assistant City Manager Shaun Greenwood, Municipal Clerk Mendy Corder, Municipal Treasurer Garry Huddle, City Attorney Danny Crowe, and Director of Public Safety Byron Snellgrove were also in attendance.

Mayor Partin asked if members of the press and the public were duly notified of the Council Meeting in accordance with the FOIA. Ms. Corder confirmed they were notified.

Call to Order

Mayor Partin called the meeting to order. Council Member Corley gave the invocation. Mayor Partin stated that the City is proud to honor military veterans by asking them to lead the assembly in the Pledge of Allegiance. She stated that the City's Municipal Treasurer, Mr. Garry Huddle, served in the United States Army National Guard for thirty two years. He entered as an enlistee at Fort Jackson and graduated from the South Carolina Palmetto Military Officers Candidate School in June 1984 as a 2nd Lieutenant. Mr. Huddle attended various active military leadership schools while serving as an Infantry Platoon leader, Battalion Mortar Platoon leader, Company XO, Company Commander twice, Brigade S3 Air and Battalion S3.

Mayor Partin stated that Mr. Huddle was deployed once to Turkey, and as the Battalion S3, helped plan and execute the successful deployment and training of the 1st of the 118th Infantry Battalions' desert exercise at the National Training Center in California. His last six years in the National Guard were spent as the communications liaison between the SC Army National Guard and the State's Emergency Management Division assisting the state in various natural disasters.

Approval of Minutes

Council Member Almond made a motion to approve the March 7, 2017 Regular Council Meeting and the March 22, 2017 Special Council Meeting minutes as written. Council Member Corley seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote.

Public Comment Regarding Items on the Agenda

No one signed up for Public Comment.

Proclamations

A. Approval of Proclamation – Little Miss Cayce

Council Member Almond made a motion to approve a Proclamation for Little Miss Cayce. Council Member Corley seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote.

Mayor Partin asked Miss Raelyn McElroy to join her at the podium. She stated that Ms. Little was 7 years old and lived in Pine Ridge. Ms. McElroy attends Congaree Wood Early Education Center where she is in first grade. She has played baseball at Midland Dixie Youth Baseball in Pine Ridge since she was 3 years old. She loves to fish, hunt, go shopping, play baseball, sing and compete in pageants. Miss McElroy has competed in pageants since she was one month old and holds multiple titles, including South Carolina Princess and Ultimate Supreme Winner for the 2016 State Fair Pageant. Miss McElroy will be representing the City of Cayce in the Little Miss South Carolina Pageant in July as Little Miss Cayce. Mayor Partin and Council congratulated Miss Raelyn McElroy on all her accomplishments and wished her the best of luck in the upcoming Little Miss South Carolina pageant.

Other

A. Discussion of Proposed FY2017-2018 Utility Fund Budget

Ms. Vance stated that the FY2017-2018 Utility Fund Budget is currently out of balance to the positive of \$62,091 with Projected Revenues of \$13,170,189, and Projected Expenditures of \$13,108,098.

The Utility Fund Budget includes:

- A reduced list of capital from \$1,008,818 to \$465,190. A number of the reduced items will be able to be purchased in this year's budget.
- A 2% increase in the City's South Carolina Retirement System contribution
- Proposed increase of \$.02 for grease treatment
- 15% debt coverage for the City's utility fund debt
- \$1,600,000 transfer to General Fund for Indirect Costs
- A 3.5% rate increase as required by the terms of the SRF Loan

The Utility Budget does not include:

- Any COLA raises for the Utility employees
- Any increase for health insurance costs. Staff hopes to receive these costs in April and will be able to incorporate them at that time. There will most certainly be an increase and that is why staff is comfortable leaving the Utility Budget out of balance right now. The overage will give staff room to hopefully absorb any rate increases without having to further cut the budget.
- The lease/purchase payment for the meter portion of the Waterline Replacement Project.

Council Member Carter asked if any changes made to the draft budget would also have to be forwarded to the Purchasers. Ms. Vance stated that the City is required to send a draft budget to the Purchasers by April 30 but the Purchasers know that it is not a final budget. She stated that once the final budget is adopted it will be forwarded to them along with an updated rate methodology. Ms. Vance stated that the City's draft budget is forwarded to the Purchasers for their budgeting purposes.

Ms. Vance stated that with Council's consent, staff will forward the draft budget to the Purchasers before April 30th per the Wastewater Treatment Services Agreement. The final budget will then be forwarded to them once adopted. Council did not have any objections to the draft budget.

City Manager's Report

Ms. Vance stated that she is currently meeting with the General Fund departments to review their proposed budgets. She stated that the Department Heads will attend the second Council Meeting in April to discuss their budgets with Council.

Ms. Vance stated that the City is undertaking a bicycle and pedestrian planning process. She stated in partnership with the Central Midlands Council of Governments, City of West Columbia, and Town of Springdale, the effort is called the West Metro Bike and Pedestrian Master Plan. The Cities will develop a comprehensive plan for the future of pedestrian transportation. Simultaneously, the Cities are also performing a Bike Share Feasibility Study to determine the viability of a bike share system. During the planning process, the Cities will identify ways to be more pedestrian and bicycle friendly. Ms. Vance stated that everyone is invited to provide comments and suggestions for new bike and pedestrian routes through an interactive WikiMap. She stated that the WikiMap is a web-based mapping system that allows for "crowdsourcing" of data. Residents are able to locate the full length of routes that they enjoy biking and walking, as well as pinpoint destinations of interest, safety concerns, conflict points, and

other information relevant to the study process. The WikiMap also allows users to view data input by other users and to agree, disagree, and/or comment on individual items.

Ms. Vance stated that the waterline replacement project website is up and running, the flyers detailing the project are designed and will be placed on the resident's roll carts. She stated that a press release has been issued. She stated that business cards have been made for staff and Council to hand out to anyone that has questions or concerns about the project. The card has the website address, email address and the hotline number for the project.

Ms. Vance stated that the Riverwalk repair and improvement schedule is posted on social media and the City's website. All phases of the Riverwalk will be affected at various times so it is important to check the schedule often.

Committee Matters

A. Approval to enter the following approved Committee Minutes into the City's Record

Council Member Jenkins made a motion to approve entering the following Committee minutes into the City's official record:

Events Committee – February 9, 2017
Zoning Board of Appeals – February 27, 2017
Planning Commission – February 27, 2017

Council Member Almond seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote.

B. Appointments and Reappointments

Accommodations Tax Committee – One (1) Person

Mayor Partin stated that there are currently three open positions on the Accommodations Tax Committee. One of the three positions is required to be filled by someone that works in a restaurant in the City. She stated that the City has received a potential member application from Mr. Suki Patel, the owner of the new Schlotzsky's in Cayce. His appointment application is attached for Council's review. Mayor Partin stated that since opening they have been an amazing partner to the City at various events and have been very active in the community. Council Member Almond made a motion to appoint Mr. Patel to the Accommodations Tax Committee. Council Member Jenkins seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote.

Council Comments

Council Member Corley congratulated Council Member Almond on being elected as the new President of the Lexington County Municipal Association. Mayor Partin congratulated the Gamecocks men and women's basketball teams on an amazing season and for playing with such determination and heart. She stated that the Tartan Day South events were a huge success and had an unbelievable turnout. She stated that it was a quality event.

Executive Session

- A. Receipt of legal advice relating to claims and potential claims by and against the City and other matters covered by the attorney-client privilege
- B. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements as it pertains to City rebranding
- C. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements relating to the City's Tax Increment Finance District
- D. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements between the City of Cayce and Lexington School District Two

Council Member Jenkins made a motion to move into Executive Session. Council Member Corley seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote.

Reconvene

After the Executive Session was concluded, Council Member Almond made a motion to reconvene the Regular meeting. Council Member Jenkins seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote. Mayor Partin announced that no vote was taken in Executive Session other than to adjourn and resume the Regular meeting.

Possible Actions by Council in follow up to Executive Session

There was no action taken in follow up to Executive Session.

Adjourn

There being no further business, Council Member Almond made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Council Member Carter seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote. The meeting adjourned at 7:40 p.m.

Elise Partin, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mendy C. Corder, Municipal Clerk

IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO SPEAK ON A MATTER APPEARING ON THE MEETING AGENDA, PLEASE COMPLETE THE INFORMATION BELOW PRIOR TO THE START OF THE MEETING.* *THANK YOU.*

COUNCIL MEETING SPEAKERS' LIST

*Date of Meeting April 4, 2017*_____

Name	Address	Agenda Item

*Appearance of citizens at Council meetings - City of Cayce Code of Ordinances, Sec. 2-71. Any citizen of the municipality may speak at a regular meeting of the council on a matter pertaining to municipal services and operation, with the exception of personnel matters, by notifying the office of the city manager at least five working days prior to the meeting and stating the subject and purpose for speaking. Additionally, during the **public comment period** as specified on the agenda of a regular meeting of the council, a member of the public may speak on a matter appearing on the meeting agenda, with the exception of personnel matters by signing a speakers list maintained by the city clerk prior to the start of the public comment period. At the discretion of the mayor or presiding officer, the length of time for any speaker's presentation may be limited and the number speakers also may be limited.



CITY OF CAYCE

MAYOR
ELISE PARTIN

MAYOR PRO-TEM
JAMES E. JENKINS

COUNCIL MEMBERS
TARA S. ALMOND
PHIL CARTER
EVA CORLEY

CITY MANAGER
REBECCA VANCE

ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER
SHAUN M. GREENWOOD

City of Cayce Special Council Meeting April 19, 2017

A Special Council Meeting was held this afternoon at 5:00 p.m. in Council Chambers. Those present included Mayor Elise Partin, Council Members Tara Almond, Phil Carter, Eva Corley and James Jenkins. City Manager Rebecca Vance, Assistant City Manager Shaun Greenwood, Municipal Clerk Mendy Corder, City Treasurer Garry Huddle and Director of Public Safety Byron Snellgrove were also in attendance.

Mayor Partin asked if members of the press and the public were duly notified of the meeting in accordance with the FOIA. Ms. Corder confirmed they were notified.

Call to Order

Mayor Partin called the meeting to order and Council Member Jenkins gave the invocation. Mayor Partin led the assembly in reciting the Pledge of Allegiance.

Public Comment Regarding Items on the Agenda

Ms. Corder stated no one had signed up for public comment.

Resolution

- A. Consideration and Approval of a Resolution to Express the intention of the City Council of the City of Cayce, to Cause the City of Cayce, South Carolina, to be Reimbursed with the Proceeds of Tax-Exempt Obligations

Ms. Vance stated that the Resolution being considered allows the City to reimburse itself for all expenditures paid by the City with respect to the TIF Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds. She stated for example, attorney fees and/or engineering fees. Council Member Jenkins made a motion to approve the Resolution. Council Member Almond seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote.

Other

- A. Discussion of Proposed FY2017/2018 General Fund Budget

Ms. Vance stated that the Department Heads of the General Fund departments were in attendance to discuss the highlights of their department from the last year and review their proposed budget with Council. Ms. Vance reminded Council that the draft budgets do include the retirement numbers but does not include the new health insurance costs. Staff did not receive the new costs for insurance in time to include

1800 TWELFTH STREET • POST OFFICE BOX 2004 • CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29171-2004

TEL. (803) 796-9020 • FAX (803) 796-9072

WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.cityofcayce-sc.gov

them in the draft budget. She stated that the health insurance cost is increasing by 6.3% and the dental insurance cost is increasing by 3%.

Ms. Corder stated that there were not any substantial increases to the Legislative, Public Buildings or Community Relations budgets. She stated that Council in FY16/17 Council approved improvements and upgrades to various buildings and a new building for the Parks and Sanitation Departments. Ms. Corder presented a slide show to Council of before and after pictures of the Public Safety Department and the new building so they could see the improvements.

Ms. Vance stated that a new position for a Human Resource Director has been added to the Administration budget. She stated that the department would have a Director and Manager who would both do the Risk Manager duties. Ms. Vance stated that the former Risk Manager did a great job of implementing a good safety program. She stated that someone with previous experience as a Human Resources Director would also have experience in risk management.

Ms. Vance stated that the recently hired indigent defense attorney's fees were added to the Legal budget. Staff estimated an additional \$10,000 cost for their fees.

Ms. Corder stated that her first highlight for the current budget year was the City's new Administrative Coordinator, Ms. Katinia Taylor. She stated that Ms. Taylor was wonderful with customers and residents. She stated that Ms. Taylor was a ideal addition to the City Manager's office.

Ms. Corder stated that another highlight was the working relationship all the departments have with one another. She stated that any staff member she contacts for assistance is always so helpful. She stated that her third highlight was the many improvements that were made to the City Hall buildings, Public Safety and the new building for Parks and Sanitation. She stated that all the buildings look bright and fresh and everyone feels pride in their new offices and work space.

Judge Keabii Henderson stated that she would present her highlights to Council then review the Municipal Court's budget. She stated that she asked the Clerk of Court Brittany Burns and the Assistant Clerk of Court Erin Williams for their feedback on the Court's highlights. She stated that as of April 1, 2017 the total number of pending jury trials was 83. She stated that when she first became the Judge there were approximately 500 pending jury cases. She stated that the Cayce Municipal Court now has a page on the City's website that lists the weekly dockets. It also has contact information, details on appearing in Municipal Court, trial options, jury duty information and information on paying fines.

Judge Henderson stated that Court staff and Public Safety staff work well together to ensure that court scheduling is efficient. She explained that court is scheduled on days that the officers are already working so they do not have to come in

on their day off. Therefore, Public Safety does not have to pay additional overtime and it is more convenient for the officer. Judge Henderson stated that the Court has significantly lowered the amount of fines subject to payment plans. She stated that in April 2014 there were \$82,000 owed and in April 2017 there is \$15,000 in fines that are still collectable. Ms. Vance stated that another highlight is that Ms. Burns is serving on the MASC's Board of Directors for the Court Administration.

Judge Henderson stated that the Court's budget only had slight increases in most of its line items. She stated that she did request to build a facility to house Cayce Municipal Court. She stated that currently the Court is located in the Public Safety building and their work station and storage needs exceed the capacity of the space currently afforded to the court. Judge Henderson stated that the maximum capacity of the court is exceeded in relation to that allowed by the Fire Marshal. She stated that a facility similar to that built for Parks and Sanitation would better meet the needs of the court.

Council Member Jenkins asked Judge Henderson if she had any ideas where the new building could be built. She stated that the City currently owns property that the building could be built on. Council Member Carter asked how many law enforcement personnel would be needed for court days if the Court had their own building. Judge Henderson stated that one officer would be needed. Council Member Carter asked if this position would be paid for with the Court budget or Public Safety's budget. Judge Henderson stated that she believed it would be paid for with the Court budget. She stated that another option would be to use State Constables.

Mr. Roger Martini presented the IT budget. He stated that the IT Department installed the security systems in Burnett Park and Kelley Jones Park. Three of the six cameras purchased for the Utility compound have also been installed. He stated that an interview room at Public Safety has been created as well. Mr. Marini stated that 34 computers and laptops were replaced in the current budget year and 2 new servers were also installed. He stated that 40 new email accounts were created so all staff at Public Safety now have their own email address. He stated that Public Safety's Dispatch was completely updated with new equipment and furniture that is more ergonomic. He stated that the Help Desk logged over 1,300 tickets in the past year.

Mr. Marini stated that he has requested a new Network Technician/Engineer position. He stated that Lt. Beckham handles the majority of the work at Public Safety and works on the City's call boxes. He stated that he would like someone who could learn the IT needs at Public Safety and could be trained and assigned to PC and network troubleshooting duties and data collection and analysis tasks. This person would need to be trainable in the various disciplines of IT both on-the-job and in formal training situations.

Council Member Jenkins stated that a few years ago Mr. Marini mentioned that the server room at Public Safety gets very hot. He asked Mr. Marini if that issue had

been resolved. Mr. Marini stated that the Fire Department was getting their HVAC units upgraded and as part of that project the server room will have its own HVAC unit installed. Council Member Jenkins asked if the issue with the servers being backed up to an offsite location was resolved. Mr. Marini stated that the files are now backed up to an offsite company's server that is located in the IT office at City Hall and to the Cloud as well.

Mr. Garry Huddle presented the Finance budget. He stated that his budget actually decreased. He stated that the City received the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fifteenth consecutive year. He reviewed the Street Lighting budget as well. Ms. Vance stated that the budget would increase once the lights on Knox Abbott are installed. She explained that the City pays for all the street lights in the City other than the ones located in someone's yard.

Chief Byron Snellgrove presented Public Safety's budget. He stated that he had been Chief of Public Safety for a little less than a year and had been very impressed by the camaraderie between the Department Heads. He stated it was eye opening to see how often the departments have to work together and how well they work together. He stated one of Public Safety's highlights was the improvements made to the building. He stated that staff morale has improved with the fresh paint and new carpet.

Chief Snellgrove stated that since becoming Chief the department has started the accreditation process. He stated that staff is going step by step through every policy to ensure that they are conforming to the law and best practices. He said the process also helps with liability through SCMIRF and the liability insurance can actually go down. He stated one of the first things staff did was to look at the hiring process to ensure that the best candidates are being hired. He stated that the Human Resources Department is now an integral part of the hiring process. Chief Snellgrove stated that a physical agility test is now required along with a comprehension and writing test and a psychological test.

Chief Snellgrove stated that improvements have been made to the promotion process. There is a promotion board that now includes staff from City Hall. It also includes a written test and a board and panel that interviews the candidate. The Board chooses the top two candidates and the Chief chooses one of the two candidates. He stated that the new procedures make the process fair and allows the employees to know what is expected of them.

Chief Snellgrove stated that Public Safety now has a community outreach program. He stated that there are three officers that work within the community to build a better and stronger relationship between Public Safety and its residents. He stated that the new unit has created Watch Groups in areas that have not had a Watch Group in the past. He stated that they are in the process of reestablishing the Explorers Program so children and teenagers can have a positive relationship with Public Safety Officers. Chief Snellgrove stated that they have created a Coffee with a Cop program

where the community can join Officers for a cup of coffee and a chance to ask questions and voice concerns. The first Coffee with a Cop is May 6 from 9am to 11am at Krispy Kreme. He stated that lunch with the Command staff is scheduled at Busbee Elementary and Fulmer Middle School. The Command staff will have lunch with the students at both schools to develop positive relationships with the children.

Chief Snellgrove stated that the department has established an Emergency Operations Center in the Public Safety Complex. He stated that this enables staff to control an emergency situation from a centralized point and all information is received and put out in real time.

Chief Snellgrove stated that the Fire Department's current ladder truck is sixteen years old which is a year older than a first run truck should be. He stated that it is a seventy foot ladder that no longer meets standards. He stated that \$50,000 in repairs have been made so far to the truck in the current budget year. Chief Snellgrove stated that he has requested the purchase of a platform aerial truck to replace the current ladder truck. He stated that this truck would be much safer, have a higher ladder and pump more water than the current truck.

Chief Snellgrove stated that the Fire Department responds to numerous car accidents both in the City and on the interstates and needs new extrication equipment. He has requested new Hurst battery powered extrication equipment to allow employees to access areas that are unable to be accessed by the current gas powered hydraulic system. Mayor Partin asked whose jurisdiction was on the interstates. Chief Snellgrove stated that the City has Mutual Aid Agreements that essentially cover the entire state therefore the Fire Department responds to all calls of need. He stated that there is a verbal agreement between the City and Richland and Columbia Fire Departments that Cayce will respond to any call coming from Cayce toward Richland County on Interstate 77. He stated that any call coming from Richland County to Cayce will be covered by Richland and Columbia Fire Departments. Ms. Vance stated that if Highway Patrol is working the police side of an accident on Interstate 26 Cayce still has to respond for Fire and Rescue since Highway Patrol does not have Fire and Rescue.

Council Member Jenkins asked if there is documentation of each accident that could tell whether there was equipment needed that the City does not have. He stated that this documentation might assist the City with getting grants for the equipment needed. Chief Snellgrove stated that there are fire grants available but they almost always are awarded to smaller municipalities with a volunteer only fire department.

Chief Snellgrove stated that he has requested additional personnel in his budget. The request includes an additional dispatcher, four traffic enforcement positions which are fully reimbursable through a grant, two public safety positions, a Captain position, a School Resource Officer and three fire fighters.

Mr. Thomas White, the manager of the Sanitation Department, stated that for most of the current budget year he rarely had a full crew due to various health issues

but nonetheless his staff did a wonderful job. He stated that one of his staff members was chosen as Employee of the Year as well. He stated that he requested a new limb grapple. The current limb grapple is the City's main loader and is over twenty years old. It has been on four different trucks and has been rebuilt at least four times as well. It costs thousands of dollars each time the grapple is rebuilt. Mr. White stated that the grapple is used almost every day. The hoses and metal lines are more exposed to the elements and tree limbs than the machines that are built now. He stated that the truck has been a great help to the City for many years but is getting too expensive to keep operating. The grapple that he has requested is smaller but can handle the same load as the current one. He stated that he would like to replace the limb grapple before it gets too costly and/or too unsafe to operate.

Mr. White also requested a large amount of new roll carts. The current carts are nine years old and the elements and occasional misuse have taken a toll on them. He stated that he would like to upgrade the roll carts over the next few years. The new class of roll carts are better suited for semi-automated lifters or fully-automated truck arms. They would better serve the City if it's decided to do bi-monthly recycling with the roll carts. The new roll carts have a large footprint and aerodynamic design that easily stand up to wind as well as day-to-day abuse of curbside collection. He stated that 4,800 roll carts would have to be purchased at a cost of \$250,000 if the City decides to have roll carts for recyclable items.

Mr. Carroll Williamson, the Director of Planning and Development, stated that his code enforcement staff are working closely with the community outreach officers on enforcing the City's codes. He stated that the Demolition of Dilapidated Structures Program is getting reestablished. He stated that each of his staff members are getting cross trained so they can assist their co-workers when needed. Mr. Williamson stated that his department gets along well and often assist each other in any way they can. Ms. Vance explained that the Planning and Development Department handles code enforcement, all permits and business licenses, property registration and hospitality tax.

Mr. Williamson stated that the goal is to have the code enforcement officers in the community the majority of their work day so he has requested equipment to assist them in working from their City trucks. He requested vehicle mount kits for their tablets and printers for each vehicle as well. He stated that there are funds in the current budget for the Zoning Ordinance rewrite but he also budgeted that amount in the FY17/18 budget since staff has not had an opportunity to do the rewrite this year.

Mr. Leo Redmond, the Director of the Museum, introduced the Museum's new staff members, Ms. Kelly Kinard and Mr. Gerry Kirkland. He stated that they have both done a tremendous job. He stated that he requested \$30,000 to continue the renovations and upgrades to the Museum and the exhibits on the grounds. The caboose exhibit is being upgraded and exhibits are being added to it. He stated that he plans to restore the antique fire truck and the firehouse exhibit building will be finished. Mr. Redmond stated that he requested a full time Grounds/Museum Aide. He stated

that there are many projects at the Museum that require another person. This position would also work on the Museum grounds. Ms. Kinard stated that she was very impressed with the City's Museum. She stated that some of the exhibits are something you would expect to see in the Smithsonian. She stated that the Museum has huge potential for growth and she and Mr. Kirkland are excited to be a part of it.

Mr. James Denny, the Manager of the Parks Department, thanked Council for approving the new office/storage building for the Parks and Sanitation Departments. He stated his department had increased over the past few years from six to twelve employees due to the large size of the Riverwalk. He stated he requested an aerial lift to assist with maintenance of the City's parks and the right of ways in the city. The lift would also fit on the Riverwalk trails. He stated that a compact mini aerial lift could also be utilized with the seasonal lighting and the installation of lights in parks. The aerial lift could be used by all departments because of its versatility and ability to reach higher and farther than the current bucket truck.

Mr. Denny stated he also requested a Ford F150 with a back-up camera to be used in the Riverwalk. He stated that the Riverwalk is now 12 miles of continuous trail and the two crews work opposite ends of the Park therefore an additional truck is needed. He stated he also requested a stump grinder and additional attachments for the Vectrac. He also requested a site dumper. A site dumper is basically a huge powered wheelbarrow that can dump almost anywhere. He stated that it would mainly be used in the Riverwalk but it will be utilized in the rest of the parks to help with maintenance of the grounds and beds. He stated that his two commercial mowers need to be replaced soon. They are still running but have a lot of hours on them. They need to be replaced while they still have resale value. Mr. Denny stated that the bathrooms in the Riverwalk at the Naples Avenue entrance were constructed in 2004 and need new floors due to water damage and normal wear and tear.

Mr. Mike Clayborn, the manager of the City's Garage, stated that the City's fuel pumps are obsolete. The parts are hard to find so the pumps can be down for a few days waiting on parts to be delivered. He stated that he also requested new truck lifts. He stated that the current lifts are eight years old and the cost to replace them is the same cost to replace them with four new lifts. He stated that with four lifts a truck could be completely raised off the ground. Currently two trucks cannot be raised at the same time. Mr. Clayborn stated that updated diagnostic equipment is needed for the newer vehicles. He stated that often vehicles have to be sent to the dealership because staff does not have a way to retrieve the codes or diagrams to repair the vehicle. He stated that he requested drive on lifts. Currently the City has two lifts that are at least 15 years old. The four post drive on lifts would work much better since the new trucks are so much longer. They would be much safer since the wheel base on new trucks is much longer.

Mayor Partin thanked all the managers and their staff for their hard work. She stated Council constantly receives compliments on their departments for all that their staff does to make the City great.

Each department's proposed budget is attached.

City Manager's Report

Ms. Vance stated that staff requested TAP funds to redo the sidewalk on Frink Street and extend it from State Street to 12th Street. She stated that the Waterline Replacement Project is underway. She stated that the business cards have been distributed to all staff to hand out to anyone with questions and the page on the City's website that details the project along with maps of the affected areas is up and running.

Council Comments

Council Member Jenkins thanked Public Safety staff for working closely with Ms. Inez Holmes Smith whose home on Lee Street recently burned down. He stated that the Community Outreach officers are doing a wonderful job working with the community to build stronger relationships.

Executive Session

- A. Receipt of legal advice relating to claims and potential claims by and against the City and other matters covered by the attorney-client privilege
- B. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements for the provision of sewer service
- C. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements relating to the City's Tax Increment Finance District
- D. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements relating to the Knox Abbott Drive Pedestrian Safety and Traffic Calming Project
- E. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements between the City of Cayce and Lexington School District Two
- F. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements as it pertains to City rebranding

Council Member Almond made a motion to move into Executive Session to discuss all items as shown on the agenda. Council Member Jenkins seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote.

Reconvene

After the Executive Session was concluded, Council Member Almond made a motion to reconvene the Regular meeting. Council Member Jenkins seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote. Mayor Partin announced that no vote was taken in Executive Session other than to adjourn and resume the Regular meeting.

Possible Actions by Council in follow up to Executive Session

VII. D.

Council Member Carter made a motion to approve the agreement amendment between client and consultant as it pertains to the Knox Abbott Drive Pedestrian Safety and Traffic Calming Project between the City of Cayce and Landplan Group South and authorize the City Manager to execute said document subject to Lexington School District Two Board's approval of the 1998 TIF extension. Council Member Almond seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote.

VII. C.

Council Member Almond made a motion to authorize the City Manager to expend \$70,000 on a soil study for SCE&G regarding the Knox Abbott Drive project. Council Member Corley seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote.

Adjourn

Council Member Corley made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Council Member Almond seconded the motion which was unanimously approved by roll call vote. There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 8:31 p.m.

Elise Partin, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mendy Corder, Municipal Clerk

DATE PREPARED: 3/06/17

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT.

Legis

DEPT CODE

10-1101

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Amount Change
10-1101-101 SALARIES & WAGES	\$81,092	No increase requested	\$81,092	0.0%	\$0
10-1101-210 PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,000	No increase requested	\$1,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1101-211 POSTAGE EXPENSE	\$300	No increase requested	\$300	0.0%	\$0
10-1101-214 DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	\$2,882	No increase requested	\$2,882	0.0%	\$0
10-1101-215 TRAVEL EXPENSE	\$10,650	No increase requested	\$10,650	0.0%	\$0
10-1101-221 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	\$2,000	No increase requested	\$2,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1101-261 ADVERTISING EXPENSE	\$250	No increase requested	\$250	0.0%	\$0
10-1101-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING EXPENSE	\$7,580	This also covers training for NLC, US Conference of Mayors and One South Carolina.	\$7,432	2.0%	\$148

10-1101-266	\$6,035	No increase requested	\$6,035	0.0%	\$0
EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION/AWARDS					
10-1101-274	\$0	There is not a City Election during this time period	\$2,000	-100.0%	-\$2,000
CITY ELECTION EXPENSE					
10-1101-276	\$1,500	No increase requested	\$1,500	0.0%	\$0
CITY HOSTED EVENTS/SPECIAL MTGS					
10-1101-279	\$1,000	No increase requested	\$1,000	0.0%	\$0
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE					
10-1101-386	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
EQUIPMENT NON-CAPITAL					
10-1101-805	\$10,806	Increase based on City Treasurer's numbers	\$9,252	16.8%	\$1,554
SCRS EXPENSE					
10-1101-810	\$121	Increase based on City Treasurer's numbers	\$99	22.1%	\$22
SCRS PRE-RET DEATH BENEFIT					
10-1101-814	\$6,164	Increase based on City Treasurer's numbers	\$6,203	-0.6%	-\$39
FICA EXPENSE					
10-1101-821	\$3,343	Decrease based on City Treasurer's numbers	\$3,842	-13.0%	-\$499
WORKERS COMP INS EXPENSE					
TOTAL	\$134,723		\$135,537	-0.6%	-\$814

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR LEGIS

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Mayor	MASC				
	Annual Mtg		\$380.00	July	\$1,050.00
	Legislative Day		\$90.00	February	In town
	SC Coalition of Mayors	\$400.00			
	W. Metro Chamber	\$390.00			
	US Conference of Mayors	\$1,992.00	\$800.00	Annual Meeting	\$2,500.00
	US Conference of Mayors		\$700.00	Washington, DC Mtg	\$2,500.00
	One South Carolina		\$700.00		
	Other (mileage)				\$400.00
TOTAL		\$2,782.00	\$2,670.00		\$6,450.00
Council Member	MASC	Leg			
District 1	Annual Mtg		\$380.00	July	\$1,050.00
Tara Almond	Legislative Day		\$90.00	February	In town
TOTAL			\$470.00		\$1,050.00
Council Member	MASC	Leg			
District 2	Annual Mtg		\$380.00	July	\$1,050.00
Skip Jenkins	Legis Day		\$90.00	February	In town
	NLC Congress of Cities		\$500.00	Charlotte, NC 11/15/17	\$2,500.00
	NBC-LEO (NLC)	\$50.00			
TOTAL		\$50.00	\$970.00		\$3,550.00
Council Member	MASC				
District 3	Annual Mtg		\$380.00	July	\$1,050.00
Eva Corley	Legis Day		\$90.00	February	In town
TOTAL		\$0.00	\$470.00		\$1,050.00
Council Member	MASC				
District 4	Annual Mtg		\$380.00	July	\$1,050.00

Phil Carter	Legis day		\$90.00	February	In town
	Elected Officials Institute		\$150.00		
TOTAL			\$470.00		\$1,050.00
TOTAL		\$2,882.00	\$7,580.00		\$10,650.00
LEGIS TOTAL	\$21,112				

DATE PREPARED: 3/06/17

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. ADMIN

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1110

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1110-101 SALARIES & WAGES	\$488,661	The increase is based on the Admin Coord position receiving a 5% increase at 6 months and the addition of a Human Resources Director	\$474,545	3.0%	\$14,116
10-1110-210 PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$6,000	No increase requested	\$6,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1110-211 POSTAGE EXPENSE	\$1,000	No increase requested	\$1,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1110-213 PUBLICATIONS	\$400	No increase requested	\$400	0.0%	\$0
10-1110-214 DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	\$3,832	No increase requested	\$3,832	0.0%	\$0
10-1110-215 TRAVEL EXPENSE	\$12,993	Slight increase requested	\$12,243	6.1%	\$750
10-1110-217 AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE	\$13,100	Includes cost of City Manager's car and mileage (\$7,100). There are 3 cars that are now budgeted in Admin (\$2,000 each)	\$12,600	4.0%	\$500
10-1110-221 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	\$8,860	No increase requested	\$8,860	0.0%	\$0
10-1110-226 SERVICE CONTRACTS	\$4,000	Increase due to cost of Edmunds software (HR Module)	\$4,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1110-238 SAFETY BUDGET	\$2,200	No increase requested	\$2,200	0.0%	\$0
10-1110-260 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - HR	\$3,300	No increase requested	\$3,300	0.0%	\$0

10-1110-261	\$1,000	Decrease requested because have not spent any \$ in this line item so far this FY	\$5,000	-80.0%	-\$4,000
ADVERTISING EXPENSE					
10-1110-262	\$3,000	Increase due to increase in cost of insurance	\$2,230	34.5%	\$770
VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE					
10-1110-264	\$7,428	Slight increase requested	\$7,048	5.4%	\$380
EMPLOYEE TRAINING					
10-1110-279	\$1,750	No increase requested	\$1,750	0.0%	\$0
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE					
10-1110-386	\$0.00		\$0	0.0%	\$0
EQUIPMENT NON-CAPITAL					
		Description	Amount		
10-1110-805	\$65,183	Increase to cover increase in salaries	\$53,689	21.4%	\$11,494
SCRS EXPENSE					
10-1110-810	\$729	Increase to cover increase in salaries	\$706	3.3%	\$23
SCRS DEATH BENEFIT EXPENSE					
10-1110-814	\$37,638	Increase to cover increase in salaries	\$36,303	3.7%	\$1,335
FICA EXPENSE					
10-1110-820	\$4,800	Increase based on City Treasurer's numbers	\$4,800	0.0%	\$0
GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE					
10-1110-821	\$7,428		\$8,763	-15.2%	-\$1,335
WORKERS COMP INS EXPENSE					
10-1110-822	\$54,150		\$54,150	0.0%	\$0
MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE					

10-1110-828	\$3,000	Increase based on City Treasurer's numbers	\$3,000	0.0%	\$0
HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE					
TOTAL	\$730,451		\$706,419	3.4%	\$24,032

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR ADMIN

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
City Manager	MASC	Leg			
	Annual Mtg		\$175.00	July	\$1,000.00
	Legislative Day		\$90.00	February	In town
	SCCCMA	\$80.00	\$340.00	Summer/Winter	\$1,000.00
	AICP/SCAPA	\$580.00	\$180.00	Local Training	\$600.00
	ICMA	\$872.00	\$785.00		\$2,150.00
TOTAL		\$1,532.00	\$1,570.00		\$4,750.00
Assistant City Mgr	MASC	Leg			
	Annual Mtg		\$175.00	July	\$1,000.00
	Legislative Day		\$90.00	February	In town
	SCCCMA	\$80.00	\$340.00	Summer/Winter	\$1,000.00
	ICMA	\$680.00	\$635.00		\$1,800.00
	APA/AICP	\$475.00			
	SCAPA		\$90.00		\$600.00
	ISA	\$160.00			
	BLOA	\$30.00	\$65.00		
	BLOA Conference			10/1/17	\$1,000.00
	Trees SC	\$80.00	\$140.00	Spring & Fall	
TOTAL		\$1,505.00	\$1,535.00		\$5,400.00
Municipal Clerk	MASC	Leg			
	MFOCTA	\$35.00	\$300.00	Spring(\$150) and Annual (\$150)	\$650.00
	MCTI		\$300.00	Spring and Fall	In-town
TOTAL		\$35.00	\$600.00		\$650.00
HR Manager	MASC				
	MHRA	\$50.00	\$75.00	Spring	In town
	SCAPA	\$50.00	\$0.00	Fall	\$0.00
	CPC		\$375.00		\$750.00
TOTAL		\$100.00	\$400.00		\$750.00
Admin Coor	Prof Training	\$0.00	\$300.00		In town
TOTAL			\$300.00		

Risk Manager	SCPRIMA	\$35.00			
	ASSE	\$200.00			In town
	LLR	\$30.00			In town
	CSHM	\$395.00			
	Train the Trainer Boom Truck		\$1,985.00	Atlanta, GA	\$670.50
	Nat'l Safety Council Conference		\$395.00		
	Environmental Cert. Course		\$493.46		
	Parking Course 501		\$75.00		
	Parking Course 511		\$75.00		
TOTAL		\$660.00	\$3,023.46		\$1,442.83
TOTAL		\$3,832.00	\$7,428.46	\$0.00	\$12,992.83
ADMIN TOTAL	\$24,253				

DATE PREPARED: 3/06/17

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Legal

DEPT CODE 1140

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1140-210 PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$75	No increase requested	\$75	0.0%	\$0
10-1140-211 POSTAGE EXPENSE	\$500	No increase requested	\$500	0.0%	\$0
10-1140-265 PROF SERVICE - ATTORNEY FEES	\$65,000		\$65,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1140-266 PROF SERVICES - PROSECUTOR FEES	\$10,000	No increase requested	\$16,500	-39.4%	-\$6,500
10-1140-267 PROF SERVICES - PUBLIC DEFENDER FEES	\$10,000	New item requested because the City hired 2 Public Defenders in 2016	\$0	0.0%	\$10,000
10-1140-386 CITY CODE CODIFICATION	\$2,500	No increase requested	\$2,500	0.0%	\$0
TOTAL	\$88,075		\$84,575	4.1%	\$3,500

DATE PREPARED:
 DATE REV #1:
 DATE REV #2:

**CITY OF CAYCE
 BUDGET JUSTIFICATION**

DEPT.
 DEPT CODE

Account Line Item	FY 17-18 Request	Justification	FY 16-17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
SALARIES & WAGES					
10-1150-101-000	\$135,768	Director and one employee	\$90,366	50.2%	\$45,402
	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
OVERTIME EXPENSE					
10-1150-210-000	\$1,000	Normal Maintenance supplies of toner, ink, power strips, etc.	\$1,000	0.0%	\$0
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES					
10-1150-211-000	\$140		\$140	0.0%	\$0
POSTAGE					
10-1150-213-000	\$100	Subscriptions to Technical Publications	\$100	0.0%	\$0
PUBLICATIONS					
10-1150-214-000	\$1,475	Membership dues for 3 MTASC (\$675) and .gov website renewal (\$125)	\$800	84.4%	\$675
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS					
10-1150-215-000	\$2,145	Travel expenses for 3 IT personnel to attend training, MTASC meetings, ShoreTel User Conferences and other local events	\$1,530	40.2%	\$615
TRAVEL EXPENSE					
10-1150-221-000	\$3,596	2 ShoreTel Phones (\$2422), 2 email boxes (\$144) and 2 Cell Phones (\$1128)	\$3,695	-2.7%	(\$99)
TELEPHONE EXPENSE					
10-1150-226-000	\$2,745	Maintenance Contract on City Laser printers from ProSystems	\$1,880	46.0%	\$865
SERVICE CONTRACTS					
10-1150-227-000	\$1,500	Used for miscellaneous small repairs to computers and workstations incl. tools, fixtures, etc.	\$1,500	0.0%	\$0
EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE					

DATE PREPARED:
 DATE REV #1:
 DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT.
 DEPT CODE

Account Line Item	FY 17-18 Request	Justification	FY 16-17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1150-255-000	\$30,820	For software and license related to computers and servers. Annual costs: Website Monthly Charge (\$460), O365 Licenses (\$10,440), and MS Select Plus Software agreement (\$18,420)	\$34,207	-9.9%	(\$3,387)
SOFTWARE/LICENSES EXPENSE					
10-1150-264-000	\$2,400	(1) IT team member to attend Microsoft Training and seminars	\$1,750	37.1%	\$650
EMPLOYEE TRAINING					
10-1150-266-000	\$8,000	Estimated cost for consulting services on Network design and security	\$8,000	0.0%	\$0
PROF SERVICES- TECH ASSIST					
10-1150-267-000	\$2,400	Monthly maintenance for the City website (\$200/mo)	\$2,400	0.0%	\$0
PROF SERVICES- WEB SITE EXP.					
10-1150-279-000	\$1,000	Additional funds for work related expenses not planned for.	\$1,000	0.0%	\$0
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES					
10-1150-385-001	\$20,281		\$0	0.0%	\$20,281
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE					
		<i>Item 1</i> 3 Switches and warranty	Amount		
			\$20,281		
			Total		\$20,281
10-1150-386-000	\$31,655		\$27,444	15.3%	\$4,211
EQUIPMENT NON-Capital					
		<i>Item 1</i> 32 computers and/or laptops/tablets	Amount		
			\$31,655		
			Total		\$31,655
10-1150-805-000	\$17,864		\$10,311	73.2%	\$7,553
SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS					

DATE PREPARED:
 DATE REV #1:
 DATE REV #2:

**CITY OF CAYCE
 BUDGET JUSTIFICATION**

DEPT.
 DEPT CODE

Account Line Item	FY 17-18 Request	Justification	FY 16-17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1150-810-000 SC STATE PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT	\$200		\$136	46.9%	\$64
10-1150-814-000 SOCIAL SECURITY/ FICA	\$10,386		\$6,913	50.2%	\$3,473
10-1150-820-000 EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)	\$1,000		\$1,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1150-821-000 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$2,509		\$2,462	1.9%	\$47
10-1150-822-000 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$18,050		\$9,025	100.0%	\$9,025
10-1150-828-000 HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE	\$0		\$1,500	-100.0%	(\$1,500)
TOTAL	\$295,034		\$207,159	42.4%	\$87,875

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR IT (with additional employee)

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Roger and Jamie	MTASC	\$450.00		Fall/Spring	\$1,100.00
Roger and Jamie	Microsoft Training		\$0.00		
Roger and Jamie	Misc. Tech Shows & Seminars		\$100.00		
Roger and Jamie	Shoretel Annual Meeting				\$330.00
Website	DotGov.gov	\$800.00			
	Total	\$1,250.00	\$100.00		\$1,430.00
New Employee	MTASC	\$ 225.00		Fall/Spring	\$550.00
New Employee	Microsoft Training		\$ 2,250.00		
New Employee	Misc. Tech Shows and Seminars		\$50.00		
New Employee	Shoretel Annual Meeting				\$165.00
	Total	\$225.00	\$2,300.00		\$715.00
TOTAL		\$1,475.00	\$2,400.00		\$2,145.00

IT TOTAL

\$6,020.00

**City of Cayce
FY 17-18**

Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	IT
Issue	Network Technician/Engineer
Justification	<p>Since the City hired a full time IT Director at the end of 2011, the "IT Department" has consisted of myself and Jamie Beckham (still reporting to Public Safety). In the past 5 years, our responsibilities have increased dramatically:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Our user community is up over 50% to over 125 users. 2. The number of computers, servers, switches, printers, etc., has increased by 40% to almost 200. 3. In-car and portable radios and in-car dash cameras has increased over ten fold from 10 to over 100. 4. The number of call boxes has increased from 12 to 28. 5. We are now responsible for security systems in Burnett Park and a new system soon to be installed at Kelley Jones Park. 6. The number of email boxes are expected to increase by 40% in this next year alone. 7. The City has 130 cell phones and 105 Shoretel desk phones. 8. Our Help Desk has logged over 1300 tickets in the past year. 9. Our Cayce Network has expanded three fold to accommodate current industry standards and to meet security and accessibility goals and mandates. I have had to transfer funds originally designated for technical training for the IT Department to purchase the services of a network consultant. <p>We strive to provide a level of service to our user community where problems are solved, new products installed and time sensitive goals met in a timely fashion. Unfortunately, due to the volume of work generated on a daily basis by the needs of the user community, network security standards that are changing on almost a daily basis, and the occasional emergency or new mandate, we cannot meet these goals.</p> <p>I'm looking for someone who might be fresh out of either College or technical school (or with a few years of experience) who could be trained and assigned to PC and network troubleshooting duties and data collection and analysis tasks. This person would need to be trainable in the various disciplines of IT both on-the-job and in formal training situations. Obviously, a personality that would complement his ongoing contact with our user community is required.</p>
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	<p>\$41541.95 (Salary) Grade 112 + \$7477.55 (RET, RDB, FICA, Medicare = 18.35%) \$49019.50</p>

**City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel**

Department	IT
Issue	Merit Pay Increase for Director
Justification	<p>In 2011, the current Director assumed full time responsibility for the Information Technology Systems and Services in the City. In the first 4 years, he addressed and solved every problem area noted in the VC3 IT analysis done in 2011. In addition, he has:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increased communication and data security through the connecting of all City buildings on the main campus via dedicated fiber optic cabling and the off-sites via TWC Metro-E fiber. 2. Led installation of a VOIP telephone system throughout the City facilities. 3. Directed the complete re-design of the City web site to increase information distribution, alerts and notices to the citizens. 4. Upgraded the City e-mail system from Exchange 2003 to 2010 and then to Office 365 allowing network users additional capabilities including web access of City e-mail. 5. Led the team investigation, selection and implementation the Edmunds MCSJ system, a vastly improved ERP software system for all City Hall and Utilities employees. 6. Designed and implemented secured seamless wireless network capability within the City Hall Buildings, Garage, UFOC, WWTP and WTP. 7. Selected and implemented a Disaster Recovery System (Unitrends) providing real time and complete data backup for all City network systems to both onsite and cloud locations. 8. Oversaw distribution of server resources in three locations within the City. 9. Upgraded the Garage facility capabilities with the installation of ruggedized laptop computers for all technicians and installed a secured wireless network in the Garage that extends into the yard where repairs are often made. <p>Also please note that the current Director regularly works many hours in excess of the standard 37.5 hour week.</p>
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	A 5% increase from \$87,019 to \$91,370 in actual salary (\$4351) yields a gross increase of \$4435 including all costs.

DATE PREPARED: 3/06/17

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Comm Re

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1170

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1170-201 CMCOG DUES	\$9,400	No increase requested	\$9,400	0.0%	\$0
10-1170-202 MASC DUES	\$5,500	No increase requested	\$5,500	0.0%	\$0
10-1170-203 LCMA DUES	\$500	No increase requested	\$500	0.0%	\$0
10-1170-204 CHRISTMAS DECORS & CITY DROP-IN	\$5,300	No increase requested	\$5,300	0.0%	\$0
10-1170-206 CONSULTANT FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS	\$30,000	Increase due to increased monthly fee	\$17,400	72.4%	\$12,600
10-1170-207 RIVER ALLIANCE DUES	\$10,000	No increase requested	\$10,000	0.0%	\$0

10-1170-208	\$3,000	No increase requested	\$3,000	0.0%	\$0
EMP/FAMILY CHRISTMAS PARTY					
10-1170-209	\$25,080	No increase requested	\$25,080	0.0%	\$0
CMRTA CONTRIBUTION					
10-1170-212	\$6,500	Transitions - (Requested \$10,000 \$5,000 given last year), BC Foundation Table - \$300, Airport Found - \$300, W. Metro Annual Dinner - \$350, Mayor's Prayer B'fst - \$300, BC High Found Membership - \$250	\$6,500	0.0%	\$0
COMMUNITY PROGRAMS					
10-1170-272	\$14,000	This line item includes newsletter cost, postage for newsletter and the City calendars for residents	\$14,000	0.0%	\$0
CITY NEWSLETTER EXPENSE					
TOTAL	\$109,280		\$96,680	13.0%	\$12,600

DATE PREPARED: 2/29/16

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Finance

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1181

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
SALARIES & WAGES					
10-1181-101	\$174,145	Includes Cash In amounts, Christmas Bonuses (26 payrolls).	\$180,661	-3.6%	-\$6,516
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES					
10-1181-210	\$5,000	Will have to have an entirely new stock of checks and new type of ink with Edmunds software each year.	\$5,000	0.0%	\$0
POSTAGE					
10-1181-211	\$760	Same as 16-17 budget	\$760	0.0%	\$0
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS					
10-1181-214	\$650	CMA, IMA, and GFOA dues and memberships for staff personnel.	\$600	8.3%	\$50
Travel Expense					
10-1181-215	\$875	Edmunds training in Charlotte. Keep up certification for Sarah. Send Sarah to GFOA training.	\$450	94.4%	\$425
AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE					
10-1181-217	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
TELEPHONE EXPENSE					
10-1181-221	\$2,600	Same as 15-16 budget	\$2,600	0.0%	\$0
SERVICE CONTRACTS					
			\$11,980	-44.9%	-\$5,380
		1 MailFinance - lease on mail machine (Finance portion)	\$1,100		
		2 Greatland - 1095 vendor	\$500		
		3 Edmunds - software maintenance	\$5,000		
		4 Menard Consulting (every 3rd year)	\$0		
		Total	<u>\$6,600</u>		
VEHICLE INSURANCE					
10-1181-262	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0

DATE PREPARED: 2/29/16

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Finance

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1181

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1181-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING EXPENSE	\$450	Training for GFOA and Edmunds training	\$1,000	-55.0%	-\$550
10-1181-265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AUDIT	\$28,000	In addition to Audit, I will need to utelize our audit firm to help with new GASB and other requirements (\$5,000.00).	\$28,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1181-385 MACHINES & EQUIPMENT	\$0	Item 1 Description	\$0	0.0%	\$0
<i>Total</i>			\$0		
10-1181-805 SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	\$23,049	Salaries x .1341	\$20,356	13.2%	\$2,693
10-1181-810 SC STATE PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT	\$258	Salaries x .0015	\$268	-3.8%	-\$10
10-1181-814 SOCIAL SECURITY/ FICA	\$13,322	Salaries x .0765	\$13,821	-3.6%	-\$499
10-1181-820 GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$2,500	Departmental share of two semi-annual premium payments.	\$2,500	0.0%	\$0
10-1181-821 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$2,522	Departmental share of four quarterly premium payments. Not expecting any claims.	\$2,842	-11.2%	-\$320
10-1181-822 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$27,075	Includes current rate. I believe it will be more.	\$27,075	0.0%	\$0

DATE PREPARED: 2/29/16

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Finance

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1181

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1181-828	\$3,000	Expecting two employees to use.	\$3,000	0.0%	\$0
HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE					
TOTAL	\$290,806		\$300,913	-3.4%	-\$10,107

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR FINANCE

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Director					
	IMA	\$250.00			
	Edmonds Training		\$50.00	Don't know yet	\$25.00
	Total	\$250.00	\$50.00		\$25.00
Staff Accountant					
	CFE	\$200.00			
	GFOA	\$150.00	\$200.00	Don't know yet	\$500.00
	Edmonds Training		\$50.00	Don't know yet	\$25.00
	MFOCTA	\$50.00	\$100.00		\$300.00
	Total	\$400.00	\$350.00		\$825.00
Bookkeeper I					
	Edmonds Training		\$50.00	Don't know yet	\$25.00
	Total	\$0.00	\$50.00		\$25.00
	Total	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00

	Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL		\$650.00	\$450.00	\$875.00

FINANCE TOTAL

\$1,975.00

DATE PREPARED: 2/29/16

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Tax Collection

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1183

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1183-210 PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$50	Same as last year. No change.	\$50	0.0%	\$0
10-1183-211 POSTAGE EXPENSE	\$60	Same as last year. No change.	\$60	0.0%	\$0
10-1183-265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TAX CONTRACT	\$21,250	Agreement with Lexington County. Actual spent in 2015-2016 was \$21,140. Goes up about \$150 each year for the last 4 years.	\$21,252	0.0%	-\$2
TOTAL	\$21,360		\$21,362	0.0%	-\$2

DATE PREPARED: 2/29/16

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Street Lighting

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1325

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1325-220 ELECTRIC & GAS EXPENSE	\$300,000	COC is averaging \$25,000 per month for 9 months in the current year.	\$286,502	4.7%	\$13,498
TOTAL	\$300,000		\$286,502	4.7%	\$13,498

DATE PREPARED: 3/06/17

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT.

Public Bldgs

DEPT CODE

10-1190

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	\$ Amount Change	
SALARIES & WAGES	10-1190-101	\$33,175	Increase from FY16/17 to present due to COLA for FY16/17	\$33,424	-0.7%	(\$249)
OVERTIME	10-1190-102	\$700	Robert works overtime for Christmas in Cayce events and the Congaree Bluegrass Festival.	\$700	0.0%	\$0
AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE	10-1190-217	\$1,000	Decrease requested because only 5% has been used to this date	\$2,000	-50.0%	(\$1,000)
ELECTRIC & GAS EXPENSE	10-1190-220	\$32,000	No increase requested	\$32,000	0.0%	\$0
TELEPHONE EXPENSE	10-1190-221	\$500	No increase requested	\$1,372	-63.6%	\$72
SERVICE CONTRACTS	10-1190-226	\$9,860	This includes HVAC service contract and pest control contract	\$9,860	0.0%	\$0
EQUIP REPAIR EXP	10-1190-227	\$1,500	No increase requested	\$1,500	0.0%	\$0
BUILDING REPAIR EXPENSE	10-1190-228	\$4,000	Increase requested because currently at 201% with this line item and the City buildings often need repairs. For example, leaking roofs.	\$2,000	100.0%	\$2,000
PAINT SUPPLIES	10-1190-233	\$100	No increase requested	\$100	0.0%	\$0

10-1190-236	\$500	No increase requested	\$500	0.0%	\$0
-------------	-------	-----------------------	-------	------	-----

ELECTRIC/LIGHT SUPPLIES

10-1190-241	\$300	No increase requested	\$300	0.0%	\$0
-------------	-------	-----------------------	-------	------	-----

UNIFORM EXPENSE

10-1190-244	\$4,000	No increase requested	\$4,000	0.0%	\$0
-------------	---------	-----------------------	---------	------	-----

JANITORIAL SUPPLIES

10-1190-262	\$1,000	Increase requested due to increase in cost of insurance	\$742	34.8%	\$258
-------------	---------	---	-------	-------	-------

VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE

10-1190-272	\$5,325	No increase requested	\$5,325	0.0%	\$0
-------------	---------	-----------------------	---------	------	-----

COPY MACHINE CONTRACT EXP

10-1190-279	\$100	No increase requested	\$100	0.0%	\$0
-------------	-------	-----------------------	-------	------	-----

OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE

10-1190-385	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
-------------	-----	--	-----	------	-----

MACHINES & EQUIPMENT

Description	Amount
	<u>\$0</u>

10-1190-386	\$1,334		\$1,844	-27.7%	(\$510)
-------------	---------	--	---------	--------	---------

EQUIPMENT NON-CAPITAL

Description	Amount
Item 1 Backpack Vacuum Cleaner	464.65
Item 2 Stepladder	119.99
Item 3 Cordless Drill/Driver Set	229
Item 4 Drill Bit & Driver Bit Set	49.99
Item 5 Mechanic's Tool Set	249.99
Item 6 Hand/Platform Truck	219.99
Total	<u>\$1,334</u>

SCRS EXPENSE	10-1190-805	\$3,552	Increase request based on City Treasurer's numbers.	\$3,744	-5.1%	(\$192)
SCRS PRE-RET DEATH BENEFIT	10-1190-810	\$49	No increase rerquested	\$49	-0.3%	(\$0)
FICA EXPENSE	10-1190-814	\$2,538	Increase based on City Treasurer's numbers.	\$2,557	-0.7%	(\$19)
GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	10-1190-820	\$1,300	Increase request based on City Treasurer's numbers.	\$1,300	0.0%	\$0
WORKERS COMP INS EXPENSE	10-1190-821	\$3,169	Increase based on City Treasurer's numbers.	\$3,571	-11.3%	(\$402)
MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	10-1190-822	\$9,025	Increase request based on City Treasurer's numbers.	\$9,025	0.0%	(\$0)
TOTAL		\$115,026		\$116,013	-0.9%	(\$987)

DATE PREPARED: 03/07/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-ADMIN

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1210

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
SALARIES & WAGES 10-1210-101	\$240,316	Total salaries for 4 employees: Snellgrove, Crosland, Rabon, Vargus	\$244,502	-1.7%	(\$4,186)
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES 10-1210-210	\$10,000	NCIC computer supplies, copy supplies, paper, toner, film, microfilm, ribbons, all office machine supplies, fax supplies, printing and forms, stationary, envelopes, ink cartridges, etc.	\$9,000	11.1%	\$1,000
POSTAGE EXPENSE 10-1210-211	\$3,000	Mailing correspondence, jury trials, correspondence for non payment of parking tickets or uniform traffic citations.	\$3,000	0.0%	\$0
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS 10-1210-214	\$1,000	Dues for staff for Lex. Co. Law Enforcement Officers Assoc.; SC Law Enforcement Officers Assoc.; SC Police Chiefs Assoc.; SC Fire Chiefs Assoc.; and ICPA	\$585	70.9%	\$415
TRAVEL EXPENSE 10-1210-215	\$4,000	For various Chief and Major to attend conferences around the state (SCLEOA, Fire Chiefs Conf., Police Chiefs Conf., IACP Conf.	\$2,000	100.0%	\$2,000
AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE 10-1210-217	\$4,500	Gas, oil, tires, repairs. Avg \$478 per month (\$3,349); 1.5 set tires and oil changes every 3,000 miles; Two new vehicles will be in this line item this year. Cost should be fuel and oil changes. 1200 gal. fuel x 2.25=\$2,700. Oil changes \$30x6=\$180. Total \$5750	\$3,000	50.0%	\$1,500
ELECTRIC & GAS 10-1210-220	\$41,000	Standard rates (average \$3,530 per month) through Dec. 2015	\$45,000	-8.9%	(\$4,000)

DATE PREPARED: 03/07/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-ADMIN

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1210

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1210-221 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	\$70,000	Standard rates for Budget FY 17/18 \$ 51,400 which also includes monthly rate for verizon phones and dedicated phone line for the paging system and two dedicated phone lines for 911. Fires cannot be paged if there is an incoming or outgoing fax. We are moving pager expense to this line item. We did away with pager and now use phone text for fire calls for all employees. Avg. expense through Dec... 2017 \$5,168.14 x 12 = \$62,016, E- mail cost \$2,664	\$62,016	12.9%	\$7,984
10-1210-226 SERVICE CONTRACTS	\$19,150	Dumpster rental , Pest Control Contract, Law Trak and Fire Trak. Edmunds software sharing.	\$19,150	0.0%	\$0
10-1210-228 BUILDING REPAIRS	\$100,000	Building repairs including converting old detention cells and holding areas into functioning office space. This is to include additional HVAC systems, electrical, plumbing, and office furniture.	\$10,000	900.0%	\$90,000
10-1210-241 UNIFORM EXPENSE	\$2,000	Due to the requirement to dress professionally, but still perform traditional public safety functions (i.e. fire suppression, crime scene, and other duties), which routinely destroy clothing. For Chief Snellgrove and Captain Crosland.	\$1,200	66.7%	\$800
10-1210-244 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$600	Products needed to clean Firehouse and PS Complex. Dishwashing det. \$3.83/month, dish liquid \$1.99/month, laundry det. \$6.98/month, floor cleaner \$2.49/month, Ajax \$.99/month, window cleaner \$2.59/month, other assorted cleaners \$14.79/month. Floor wax & stripper \$46, mop heads \$35/year.	\$600	0.0%	\$0

DATE PREPARED: 03/07/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-ADMIN

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1210

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1210-249 MEDICAL/PHYSICAL EXPENSE	\$6,000	New hire physicals (required by SCCJA), EEG, X-rays, Hepatitis shots (OSHA required), TB shots (OSHA required), fire physicals (required by NFPA), bloodborne pathogens, etc, TB test \$10, new hire physicals \$70, post accident drug test \$30. Physicals moved to 1213 budget.	\$2,000	200.0%	\$4,000
10-1210-261 ADVERTISING EXPENSE	\$1,000	Advertising for new employees.	\$502	99.2%	\$498
10-1210-262 VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$1,800	Two (2) vehicles cost \$742 x 2 = 1,484 increase for insurance premium.	\$1,484	21.3%	\$316
10-1210-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING EXPENSE	\$1,500	Training registration for Chief Snellgrove and Captain Crosland to attend the SC Law Enforcement Officers, IACP Conference and SC Police Chiefs conferences. Additional \$220 included for misc. training that comes up during the year.	\$600	150.0%	\$900
10-1210-271 COMMUNITY/EMPLOYEE RELATIONS EXPENSE	\$750	T-Shirts, awards, teen programs in the summer, neighborhood watch groups and other community relations expenses. To provide bonus money and plaques for employees of the quarter and employee of the year. \$750.	\$750	0.0%	\$0
10-1210-272 SPECIAL CONTRACTS EXPENSE	\$5,125	Copier lease and maintenance agreement (\$280.97/month). Avg \$790/month through Jan. 2016. \$790 x 12 = \$9,481	\$5,125	0.0%	\$0

DATE PREPARED: 03/07/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-ADMIN

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1210

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1210-273 EXPLORERS EXPENSE	\$1,500	Travel to scale competition, assist with uniforms, misc. supplies, etc. Charter expense	\$500	200.0%	\$1,000
10-1210-385 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0
		<i>Item 1</i>			
		Description	Amount		
			Total		<u>\$0</u>
10-1210-386 NEW EQUIPMENT NON CAPITAL	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0
		<i>Item 1</i>			
		Description	Amount		
			Total		<u>\$0</u>
10-1210-804 CRITICAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT	\$10,000	This will be a fund used for the assistance of officers that endure a critical incident while on duty. This will included medical and psychiological treatments.	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
10-1210-805 SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	\$11,835		\$10,057	17.7%	\$1,778
10-1210-810 SC STATE PRE- RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT	\$132		\$132	0.3%	\$0
10-1210-811 SC PORS EXPENSE	\$23,931		\$21,508	11.3%	\$2,423

DATE PREPARED: 03/07/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-ADMIN

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1210

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1210-812 SC PORS PRE- RETIREMENT BENEFIT EXPENSE	\$302		\$311	-2.8%	(\$9)
10-1210-813 SC PORS ACCIDENTAL DEATH BENEFIT EXPENSE	\$302		\$311	-2.8%	(\$9)
10-1210-814 SOCIAL SECURITY / FICA	\$18,309		\$18,704	-2.1%	(\$395)
10-1210-820 GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)	\$5,600		\$5,600	0.0%	\$0
10-1210-821 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$14,500		\$14,661	-1.1%	(\$161)
10-1210-822 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$36,100		\$36,100	0.0%	(\$0)
10-1210-825 UNEMPLOYMENT COMP EXPENSE	\$0		\$2,050		(\$2,050)
10-1210-828 REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE	\$3,000		\$3,000		\$0

DATE PREPARED: 03/07/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-ADMIN

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1210

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
TOTAL	\$637,252		\$523,448	21.7%	\$113,804

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR PS-ADMIN

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Director (Chief)					
	SC Police Chiefs Assoc.	\$75.00	\$100.00		\$520.00
	SC Law Enforcement Officers	\$35.00	\$90.00		\$480.00
	Misc.		\$110.00		
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SC Fire Chiefs Assoc.	\$50.00			
	IACP	\$150.00	\$350.00		\$1,200.00
Patrol Captain					
	SC Police Chiefs Assoc.	\$75.00	\$100.00		\$520.00
	SC Law Enforcement Officers	\$35.00	\$90.00		\$480.00
	Mics.		\$110.00		
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SC Fire Chiefs Assoc.	\$50.00			
	IACP	\$150.00	\$350.00		\$1,200.00
	Certified Public Manager Assoc.	\$45.00			
	SCFBINA	\$125.00			
	SCFBINA Conference		\$350.00		\$1,100.00
Admin. Coordinator I					
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SC Law Enforcement Officers	\$35.00			
Admin. Asst / Records Clerk					
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
TOTAL		\$905.00	\$1,650.00		\$5,500.00

PS-ADMIN TOTAL

\$8,055.00

**City of Cayce
FY 17-18**

Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	PS Admin
Issue	Building Repair
Justification	Recondition the unused cells in the old jail(front portion) to revitalize the current space and increase the efficiency of the department. Expand current working space to accommodate expansion inside the department for an employee friendly environment. This includes all demolition and reconstruction for this project. The electrical, HVAC, Plumbing and fixtures for the new area are also included in this. This project allows for maximum use of current space with minimal impact on our budget.
Estimated Impact on	
FY 17-18 Budget	\$100,000.00

City of Cayce 17/18

Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	PS Admin 10-1210-804
Issue	Critical Incident Management
Justification	The critical incident management account will be used for any professional services needed for officers involved in critical incidents. This shall cover but not be limited to officer involved shootings, vehicle pursuits and any other incident considered to be traumatic for employees. These services shall be aside from normal medical and/or psychological evaluation services from workers compensation or other indemnity. This will provide a higher standard of physical and mental health fitness for duty for our officers.
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	\$10,000

DATE PREPARED: 03/07/2017

CITY OF CAYCE

BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Detective

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1211

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1211-101	433,384	Total salaries for 8 employees. Includes new Captain Position	\$430,135	0.8%	\$3,249
SALARIES & WAGES					
10-1211-102	\$16,000	For investigators during major operations: i.e. vice, narcotics, burglary spree, or serious crimes that require immediate follow-up or continuous, prolonged casework. Per HR office, investigators receive (4) hours of pay each day of on-call duty.	\$14,000	14.3%	\$2,000
OVERTIME EXPENSE					
10-1211-214	\$650	Dues for staff for Lex. Co. Law Enforcement Officers Assoc.; SC Law Enforcement Officers Assoc.; SC Police Chiefs Assoc.; SC Fire Chiefs Assoc.; and ICPA	\$650	0.0%	\$0
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS					
10-1211-215	\$6,574	Gas, lodging, meal re-imbursement during travel for dept. business & training. Advanced training is crucial for investigators due to nature of duties. Advanced training often requires travel.	\$1,000	557.4%	\$5,574
TRAVEL EXPENSE					
10-1211-217	\$32,000	Gas, maintenance, and repair expenses for 11 unmarked vehicles, and 1 SWAT vehicle. Repair costs expected to be lower due to reduced avg. age of vehicles, many are under warranty.	\$32,000	0.0%	\$0
AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE					
10-1211-226	\$8,000	Annual contract costs for LeadsOnline, MyFax, and 800mhz radio system access. LeadsOnline is an investigative tool for recovering stolen property and indentifying suspects.y. Radio access fee \$30.00/mo per radio x 8.	\$7,348	8.9%	\$652
SERVICE CONTRACTS					
10-1211-227	\$400	Repairs to special equipment already in use, to include surveillance equipment, video cameras, digital audio recorders, and other various things used by investigators.	\$300	33.3%	\$100
EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE					

DATE PREPARED: 03/07/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Detective

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1211

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1211-237 RADIO SUPPLIES EXPENSE	\$450	Repairs to radios issued to investigators. Normal wear and tear, along with age, results in batteries and belt clips needing periodic replacement.	\$350	28.6%	\$100
10-1211-241 UNIFORM EXPENSE	\$7,500	Clothing allowance for eight (8) investigators. Reimburses \$750 per investigator for purchase of job-specific attire for plain-clothes duty and court appearances (\$375 twice a year per person) Includes clothing allowance for the new Captain Position	\$4,800	56.3%	\$2,700
10-1211-262 VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$8,880	(12) vehicles @ \$742/year	\$8,880	0.0%	\$0
10-1211-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING EXPENSE	\$4,405	Our responsibilities and duties necessitate advanced training. The SC Criminal Justice Academy has reduced the number of advanced training courses over the past few years. In order to obtain training, it is necessary to attend other sources of training, for which there is usually a registration fee. The avg. cost of advanced courses is \$500/detective. Several personnel have instructor cert's that require recertification every 2-3 years.	\$1,500	193.7%	\$2,905
10-1211-271 SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	\$4,200	Cameras, video equipment, batteries, tapes, film, ink cartridges, narcotic test kits, evidence collection material and other related equipment or supplies.	\$3,000	40.0%	\$1,200
10-1211-385 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	\$0		\$119,067	-100.0%	(\$119,067)
		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i>			
			Total		
			<u>\$0</u>		

DATE PREPARED: 03/07/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Detective

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1211

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1211-386	\$4,500		\$5,644	-20.3%	(\$1,144)
NEW EQUIPMENT NON CAPITAL					
		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i> Multifunction Printer and Accessories	\$2,500		
		<i>Item 2</i> Evidence Kits (Finger print powder, evidence tape...etc)	\$2,000		
		Total	\$4,500		
10-1211-811	\$69,386		\$61,142	13.5%	\$8,244
SC PORS EXPENSE					
10-1211-812	\$876		\$884	-0.9%	(\$8)
SC PORS PRE-RETIREMENT BENEFIT EXPENSE					
10-1211-813	\$876		\$884	-0.9%	(\$8)
SC PORS ACCIDENTAL DEATH BENEFIT EXPENSE					
10-1211-814	\$33,648		\$34,148	-1.5%	(\$500)
SOCIAL SECURITY / FICA					
10-1211-820	\$11,000		\$11,000	0.0%	\$0
GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)					
10-1211-821	\$38,000		\$35,468	7.1%	\$2,532
WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE					
10-1211-822	\$81,225		\$72,200	12.5%	\$9,025
MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE					

DATE PREPARED: 03/07/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Detective

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1211

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1211-825 UNEMPLOYMENT COMP EXPENSE	\$2,000		\$2,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1211-828 HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE	\$3,000		\$4,000	-25.0%	(\$1,000)
TOTAL	\$766,953		\$850,400	-9.8%	(\$83,447)

FY16/17 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR PS-DETECTIVE

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Reese, John (PSO Lt.)					
	Crisis Negotiation		\$150.00	Conference	\$490.00
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SCLEOA	\$30.00			
	SCIAI	\$20.00			
Vacant					
	Colt Armorer		\$450.00	Recert. Course	\$670.00
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SCLEOA	\$30.00			
	SCIAI	\$20.00			
	Crime Scene Photography		\$385.00		\$674.00
	Glock Armorer		\$195.00	Recert. Course	
	Taser Instructor		\$175.00	Recert. Course	
Vacant					
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SCLEOA	\$30.00			
	SCIAI	\$20.00			
Barnett, Rebecca (PSO Detective)					
	Financial Investigation		\$0.00	Training Course	\$925.00
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SCLEOA	\$30.00			
	SCIAI	\$20.00			
	ID Theft Investigation				\$450.00
Hall, Scott (PSO Detective)					
	Hostage Negotiation		\$150.00	Training Course	\$335.00
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SCLEVA		\$250.00		\$550.00
	SCVAN VRW		\$250.00		\$550.00
	SCLEOA	\$30.00			

FY16/17 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR PS-DETECTIVE

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
	SCIAI	\$20.00			
	Interview & Interrogation		\$770.00	Training Course	\$165.00
Thomas, Cal (Narcotics Grant)					
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SCLEOA	\$30.00			
	SCIAI	\$20.00			
Shealy, Tim (PSO Detective)					
	Juvenile Investigator Assoc.	\$50.00	\$75.00	Conference	\$580.00
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SCLEOA	\$30.00			
	SCIAI	\$20.00			
Pereira Ed (PSO Sgt.)					
	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SCLEOA	\$30.00			
	SCIAI	\$20.00			
	SCCJA Training Conf.		\$200.00	Conference/Training	\$415.00
	Def Tech Distraction		\$895.00	Recert. Course	\$400.00
Departmental					
	Prisoner Extradition				\$370.00
	Misc. for Staff (As it arises)	\$40.00	\$460.00		
TOTAL					
		\$650.00	\$4,405.00		\$6,574.00

P&D TOTAL

\$11,629.00

City of Cayce

Capital Equipment/ New Initiatives or Special Services/ Personnel

Department	PS Detectives 10-1211-385
Issue	New Captain Position
Justification	<p>A new Executive Staff member is needed to better manage the Specialized Units and Support Services in the Department of Public Safety. The Staff member will bolster more efficiency and accountability to the specialized services of our department. It will enable the ability for Professional Standards to hold all officers, policies and training to a higher level of professionalism.</p> <p>The position would be identified as the Administrative/Professional Standards Captain. The structure under this Executive Staff Member would be the Administrative/Professional Standards Lieutenant (directly), Victim's Advocate, Training/Special Response Team (SRT) Sergeant, Criminal Investigations Sergeant, Evidence/Crime Lab and Community Outreach Policing. Under these are the following units: Records, Court Liaison, Narcotics Investigators, Gang Investigators, Criminal Investigators, Crime Scene, Community Outreach Officers, School Resource Officers and Crime Reduction Units. These specialized units, being all under one commander will increase efficiency and communication. It also helps to give a more succinct vision for the accountability of these highly important positions.</p> <p>This Command Staff Member will also be accountable for the Policies, Procedures, Standards, and Integrity of the Department by researching, developing and implementing the best practices in law enforcement for the department. The role of Professional Standards (aka "IA") will be completed in this role to ensure that the department's standards and values are achieved and maintained. During this endeavor it should allow a constant progressive process to improve and implement changes to obtain higher standards throughout the Department of Public Safety.</p>
Estimated Impact 17-18	
	\$75,169.00

DATE PREPARED: 03-09-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Patrol

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1212

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1212-101 SALARIES & WAGES	\$1,777,828	Salaries for all 37 Public Safety Patrol employees; Includes 0% raises due to employees. Includes request for 3 additional personnel and 4 Traffic Safety Grant officers.	\$1,450,141	22.6%	\$327,687
10-1212-102 OVERTIME EXPENSE	\$137,000	Additional pay for non-exempt employees who exceed the 168 hour threshold over their 28 day pay period. This pay is used when there is a need for specialized services (armed robbery & burglary detail, etc.), also, to provide manpower coverage in times of personnel shortages (sickness, vacations, training, etc.) and for special events (parades, marathons, dignitary protection, etc.); Due to lack of available basic law enforcement training classes at the SCCJA, it can take up to 3 months for a new employee to begin training & another 5 months to complete. Currently, certified personnel are required to work overtime to ensure that service to the citizens and safety of other officers are not allowed to lapse; Exp. through Feb. 2017 \$87,972.62; avg. \$10,950.33/mo. x 12= \$131,404	\$137,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1212-214 DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	\$1,150	Membership dues for related professional organizations. Affiliation with these organizations assists in career & dept. development through networking with other law enforcement professionals. LCLEOA 45 officers (\$900); NRA (\$70); Mid-Carolina shooting range twice a year for qualification (\$200). SCLEOA Memberships for all personnel at \$30.00	\$1,150	0.0%	\$0
10-1212-215 TRAVEL EXPENSE	\$1,200	Travel to/from training events, also, expense for criminal extraditions. The Criminal Justice Academy is offering less advanced training, officers have to travel to other locations to receive quality specialized training, many times out of state. The avg. training class is 3 to 5 days and the avg. motel cost is \$60 to \$80/night. Reimbursement for meals avg. \$35/day.	\$1,200	0.0%	\$0
10-1212-216 SCMIT/DOJ VEST GRANT EXPENSE	\$10,000	Cost on grant match. Public Safety has been getting a DOJ grant, SCMIT Fire Service grant, SCMIT body Armor grant, SCMIRF L.E. Liability Reduction grant. These are all 50% match grants, \$4,000 for the DOJ grant, and \$6,000 for the other grants.	\$10,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1212-217 AUTO OPERATING	\$150,000	Oil, gas, supplies and maintenance on Public Safety traffic and fire vehicles. Many of these vehicles are several years old and have excessive	\$143,700	4.4%	\$6,300

DATE PREPARED: 03-09-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Patrol

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1212

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
		mileage on them. This excessive mileage creates an intense drain on allocated funds. Includes, (FY 16/17 \$143,700). Expenditures through Feb. \$9,287/mo. x 12= \$111,444.51. Increase includes 9 new vehicles depending successful grant awards.			
10-1212-226 SERVICE CONTRACTS	\$42,000	Maintenance plan/contract for service and repair of equipment; mobile and hand held 2 way radios, rechargers for radios, 800mhz radio system/service. The service contract with PAL800 is \$1,500/mo. X 12= \$18,000, software and camera warranty for Watch Guard in car Videos \$3750. Motorola expense is going to \$30.00 per radio from \$14.95 per radio.	\$26,750	57.0%	\$15,250
10-1212-227 EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE	\$5,000	Repair of equipment within Public Safety which is not covered by service contracts. (Tape recorders, cameras, radar units, firearms, bikes, computers and printers). Much of this equipment is getting older and the expected cost to keep this equipment in repair is expected to continue to rise.	\$9,500	-47.4%	(\$4,500)
10-1212-229 SLED/NCIC EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	\$2,185	Cost of NCIC terminal with direct line to SLED. NCIC 2000 cost for this system for the line and equipment to SC Control Board is \$92/mo. X 12= \$1,104. Software through Data Maxx is \$6/person/mo 15 x \$6= \$90 x 12 = \$1,080 total. 1 cost/mo.= \$182/mo. X 12 mo. = \$2,184	\$2,185	0.0%	\$0
10-1212-231 HAND TOOLS & SUPPLIES	\$500	Hand tools utilized for weapon repairs and parts. The dept. has two armors that are able to work on our hand guns as well as our AR 15s. Electric hand tools, and other tools utilized within the Public Safety Complex.	\$500	0.0%	\$0

DATE PREPARED: 03-09-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Patrol

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1212

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
RADIO SUPPLIES 10-1212-237	\$500	Equipment for two-way radios used by Public Safety (hand-held and mobile radios). Equipment includes batteries, antennas and other parts and expenses not covered by service contracts. Much of this radio equipment is old and associated cost are expected to rise.	\$500	0.0%	\$0
SAFETY SUPPLIES 10-1212-238	\$2,600	Personal safety equipment as mandated by OSHA for Public Safety officers. Replace small traffic cones as necessary due to wear and tear. These cones are to be used at traffic accidents to protect officers and those involved in the accident, they will also provide protection to the motorist who have to maneuver around traffic accidents. Traffic cones are \$11.17 each (25 x \$11.17= \$279.25 + tax & shipping = \$350. Replace traffic vests as needed, PPE kits, rain gear, search gloves, flash lights, air filters for masks, road signs for check points.	\$2,602	-0.1%	(\$2)
UNIFORM EXPENSE 10-1212-241	\$40,000	Replacement uniforms annually needed for 55 uniformed officers, include, short & long sleeve shirts, pants, boots, hats, coats, badges, shoes. Also includes the cost for replacement of ballistic vests. Includes purchase of uniforms for new officers each year, avg. about 5 new officers per year. Patches for uniform shirts. Uniforms are often damaged during the course of duty, due to nature of job, this cost is not included in the total amount. (Please see attached form for price breakdown)	\$40,000	0.0%	\$0
JAIL(Prisoner Transports) DETENTION EXPENSE 10-1212-242	\$600	Booking expense (only meals were paid for out of this line item in 17/18). Meals and medication for inmates. Prisoner transports from across the state and extradition hearings.	\$600	0.0%	\$0
LAUNDRY & LINEN EXPENSE 10-1212-243	\$0	Cost for cleaning blankets and other associated linen, utilized in the jail.	\$100	-100.0%	(\$100)
VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE 10-1212-262	\$39,326	53 traffic vehicles, liability insurance is \$742/vehicle, collision insurance based on value of fleet.	\$32,648	20.5%	\$6,678

DATE PREPARED: 03-09-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Patrol

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1212

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
<p>10-1212-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING EXPENSE</p>	\$14,143	<p>Training courses held at the SC Criminal Justice Academy for all patrol employees; Water Rescue Operation training for 25 officers; and Swift Water Technician training for 15 officers; Instructor recertification courses for Glock Armors and TASER's. Patrol Rifle Instructors (2) training . Training equipment that may need to be purchased (Please see attached training form for breakdown).</p>	\$15,000	-5.7%	(\$858)
<p>10-1212-265 VICTIM ADVOCATE ASSESSMENTS EXPENSE</p>	\$77,530	<p>Includes all cost associated with Victim's Advocate. Salary, Wage, Insurance, retirement, workers comp, medical, vehicle operating cost, office supplies, forms, dues, memberships, training, travel, and phone.</p>	\$82,076	-5.5%	(\$4,546)
<p>10-1212-266 DEPT. OF JUV. JUSTICE EXPENSE</p>	\$3,500	<p>Pays the Dept. of Juvenile fees for housing juveniles who have been taken into custody by the dept. There is a cost starting this year for inmates that are arrested in Richland County. To house them in Richland County is \$25/day. Cost for JV's is \$50/day. Cost through Jan. 2016 \$586 monthly avg. x 12 = \$7,100</p>	\$5,000	-30.0%	(\$1,500)
<p>10-1212-271 SPECIAL DEPT. SUPPLIES</p>	\$28,000	<p>Supplies including: ammunition, handcuffs, training supplies, film, video/audio tapes, batteries, engineer bedding and supplies, mace, and flashlights. Update and maintain current criminal code books and other reference material. We avg. about 5 new officers per year, cost to equip on officer with duty belt \$426 x 5= \$2,128;</p> <p>Officers must qualify with their weapon twice/year. SWAT must maintain a higher standard in weapon proficiency then patrol officers, and are required to fire more rounds in assigned weapons. Ammunition prices change on a monthly basis and these costs are based on prices as of Feb. 2014; Ammunition needs are 12 cases of .40 cal practice ammo @ \$224/case= \$2,688; 2 cases of .40 cal duty ammo @ \$311/case= \$611; 2 cases of .223 cal practice ammo @ \$338/case= \$676; 2 cases of .223 duty ammo @ \$369/case= \$738; 2 cases of 12 gauge birdshot @ \$306/case= \$612; 2 cases of 12 gauge buckshot @ \$432/case= \$864; 1 case of 12 gauge slugs @ \$416/case= \$416; 1 case of Federal .308 cal match @</p> <p>During the course of the year, we will use 1 case of targets @ \$90; Replacement batteries for hand-held radios, cameras, and other electronic devices \$2,500; Replacement of duty gear (holsters, handcuff cases, ASP batons, OC cases, duty belts, and glove pouches \$2,300; Annual radar recertification of 25 radars \$875; Video tapes for patrol units, taping training sessions, and for evidence for court \$2,640; Miscellaneous items that have to be purchased during normal operations \$9,000.</p>	\$28,000	0.0%	\$0

DATE PREPARED: 03-09-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Patrol

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1212

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1212-385	\$625,724		\$81,200	670.6%	\$544,524
MACHINES & EQUIPMENT		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i> (5) 800 MHZ Radios	\$25,000		
		<i>Item 3</i> (5) Police Interceptor Vehicles to replace old Impalas	\$141,605		
		<i>Item 4</i> (4) Traffic Safety Grant Equipment (100% Reimbursement)	\$224,038		
		<i>Item 5</i> (2) Police Interceptor SUV Vehicles for Community Officers	\$62,054		
		<i>Item 6</i> Equipment for (2) Public Safety Officers (1) School Resource Officer.	\$168,027		
		<i>Item 7</i> Fire Arms Range	\$5,000		
		Total	\$625,724		
10-1212-386	\$10,000		\$8,100	23.5%	\$1,900
NEW EQUIPMENT NON CAPITAL		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i> Replcement RADAR Units	\$6,000		
		<i>Item 2</i> New duty weapons to replace old generations/ Retirements	\$4,000		
		Total	\$10,000		
10-1212-811	\$284,652		\$200,699	41.8%	\$83,953
SC PORS EXPENSE					
10-1212-812	\$3,594		\$2,900	23.9%	\$694
SC PORS PRE-RETIREMENT BENEFIT EXPENSE					
10-1212-813	\$3,594		\$2,900	23.9%	\$694
SC PORS ACCIDENTAL DEATH BENEFIT EXPENSE					

DATE PREPARED: 03-09-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Patrol

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1212

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1212-814 SOCIAL SECURITY / FICA	\$138,022		\$110,936	24.4%	\$27,086
10-1212-820 GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)	\$63,700		\$57,700	10.4%	\$6,000
10-1212-821 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$160,547		\$140,000	14.7%	\$20,547
10-1212-822 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$388,073		\$297,824	30.3%	\$90,249
10-1212-825 UNEMPLOYMENT COMP EXPENSE	\$13,000		\$13,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1212-828 HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE	\$13,000		\$13,000	0.0%	\$0
TOTAL	\$4,036,969		\$2,916,911	38.4%	\$1,120,058

FY16/17 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR PS-TRAFFIC

Name	Association	#	Cost	Dues Total	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
DEPARTMENT							
	LCLEOA	44	\$20.00	\$880.00			
	NRA		\$70.00	\$70.00			
	Mid-Carolina Shooting Range			\$200.00			
	Crisis Negotiation	1			\$150.00	Conference	\$295.00
	TAC Officer	1			\$350.00	Conference	\$405.00
	Misc. classes (as arise)				\$3,732.50		\$500.00
	Glock Armorers Course	3	\$175.00		\$525.00		
	TASER Instructor Recert	3	\$175.00		\$525.00		
	Patrol Rifle Instructor	2	\$445.00		\$1,050.00		
	Shooting Range supplies				\$5,000.00		
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACADEMY							
	1 Day Classes	6	\$5.00		\$30.00		
	2 Day Classes	5	\$20.00		\$100.00		
	4 Day Classes	4	\$50.00		\$200.00		
	1 Week Classes	10	\$70.00		\$700.00		
	2 Week Classes	10	\$140.00		\$1,400.00		
Water Rescue Training							
	Water Rescue Operations	5	\$20.00		\$100.00		
	Swift Water Rescue Techn.	5	\$20.00		\$100.00		
	Pool Rental/class	1	\$180.00		\$180.00		
TOTAL				\$1,150.00	\$14,142.50		\$1,200.00

PS-TRAFFIC TOTAL

\$16,492.50

Item Type	# Needed	Cost	Total Amount
Long Sleeve Shirts	2	\$46.00	\$92.00
Short Sleeve Shirts	2	\$46.00	\$92.00
Pants	4	\$46.00	\$184.00
Class A Long Sleeve Shirt	1	\$65.00	\$65.00
Class A Short Sleeve Shirt	1	\$65.00	\$65.00
Class A Pants	1	\$65.00	\$65.00
Hat	1	\$45.00	\$45.00
Shoes	1	\$60.00	\$60.00
Boots	1	\$90.00	\$90.00
			\$758.00
Per Officer	55	\$765.00	\$42,075.00

Additionally we can anticipate replacing:

Coats	20	\$250.00	\$5,000.00
Badges	5	\$76.00	\$380.00
Hat Badges	5	\$68.00	\$340.00
Class A Pants	5	\$65.00	\$325.00
Class A Short Sleeve Shirt	5	\$65.00	\$325.00
Class A Long Sleeve Shirt	5	\$65.00	\$325.00
			\$6,695.00

Ballistic Vest must be replaced every 5 years with about one fifth being replaced each year at a cost of \$550 on avg./ 12 vests per year

	12	\$597.00	\$7,164.00
--	----	----------	-------------------

Over the past years, we have hired 5 new officers/year, each officers initial uniform issue is:

Class B Long Sleeve Shirt	3	\$46.00	\$138.00
Class B Short Sleeve Shirt	3	\$46.00	\$138.00
Class B Pro Form Pants	3	\$46.00	\$138.00
Boots	1	\$90.00	\$90.00
Shoes	1	\$60.00	\$60.00
Hat	1	\$45.00	\$45.00
Class A Short Sleeve Shirt	1	\$65.00	\$65.00
Class A Long Sleeve Shirt	1	\$65.00	\$65.00
Coat	1	\$250.00	\$250.00
			\$989.00
Total Cost of 5 new officers	5	\$989.00	\$4,945.00

Patches have to be ordered for uniform shirts:

Police Patches	1000	\$1.50	\$1,500.00
Fire Patches	300	\$1.50	\$450.00
			\$1,950.00

TOTAL COSTS FOR ALL UNIFORMS **\$62,829.00**

DATE PREPARED: 03-09-2017

DEPARTMENT: PS-PATROL

DEPT CODE: 10-1212

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION FY 17/18

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification
10-1212-385 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (Firearms Range)	\$5,000	Firearms Range , construction of a Dept. owned firearms range. Upon construction of the range, the dept. would not have to rely on other agencies or range usage fees. The location of the property is city owned and the backstops have already been constructed. The property/land could be maintained by the dept. This is to include all material for the construction project.
10-1212-385 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (800 Radios)	\$25,000	800 Radios (3) Radios for the Community Officers and (2) aadiional for replacement. We propose to purchase the following: 5 portable radios @ \$5,000= \$25000.
10-1212-385 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$28,321	Vehicle 21: is a 2009 Chevy Impala, 121,000 miles. Vehicle is unsafe due to age and mileage on the vehicle. The repair cost are rising as well.
10-1212-385 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$28,321	Vehicle 14: is a 2007 Chevy Impala, 119,000 miles. Vehicle is unsafe due to age and mileage on the vehicle. The repair cost are rising as well.

DATE PREPARED: 03-09-2017

DEPARTMENT: PS-PATROL

DEPT CODE: 10-1212

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION FY 17/18

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification
10-1212-385 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$224,038	The Department of Public Safety applied for a Highway Safety Grant from SCDPS for the enforcement and education of traffic safety laws. This grant is a 3 year grant, renewable 1 year at the time. This grant provides 100% funding reimbursement for personnel and all equipment for these positions. (4) Positions
10-1212-385 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$28,321	The Director of Public Safety & Garage Director have determined these vehicles need replacing: Vehicle 0037: is a 2010 Chevy Impala, 110,000 miles. Vehicle is unsafe due to age and mileage on the vehicle. The repair cost are rising as well.
	\$28,321	Vehicle 0016: is a 2007 Chevy Impala, 117,000 miles. Vehicle is unsafe due to age and mileage on the vehicle. The repair cost are rising as well.
	\$28,321	Vehicle 27: is a 2007 Chevy Impala, 112,000 miles. Vehicle is unsafe due to age and mileage on the vehicle. The repair cost are rising as well.

DATE PREPARED: 03-09-2017

DEPARTMENT: PS-PATROL

DEPT CODE: 10-1212

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION FY 17/18

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification
<p style="text-align: right;">10-1212-385</p> Capital Expenditures	\$62,054	(2) Ford Interceptor SUV for the Community Officers. These vehicles will be marked differently than the regular patrol vehicles. The current vehicles will be put back into patrol for new officers
<p style="text-align: right;">10-1212-385</p> CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$168,027	Equipment for (2) Public Safety Officers (1) School Resource Officer.
TOTAL CAPITAL COST	\$625,724	

**City of Cayce
FY 17-18**

Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	PS Traffic 10-1212-385
Issue	(2) PSO I Personnel (1) SRO PSO Personnel
Justification	<p>The three additional PSO personnel will serve in several capacities. The first two will be used to work a mid-shift type schedule to cover both shifts during the heaviest call volumes. Not only would these two officers be able to cover calls for service during the heaviest call volume but would be able to work collisions. This would add additional manpower to alleviate holding calls for service for an undetermined amount of time during our busiest times.</p> <p>The last PSO would be added to the new school on the 12th street extension. The new SRO would ensure that we have a certified class one officer in the school for safety reasons.</p> <p>Officers: \$36,000.00(salary) X 3 = \$108,000.00</p> <p>Equipment \$56,009.00(equipment X 3 = \$168,027.00</p> <p>Total cost to the City \$276,027.00</p> <p>*Equipment includes all duty gear, vehicle, computer, and uniforms.</p>
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	\$168,027.00

City of Cayce
FY 17-18

Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1212-385 PS-Patrol
Issue	Firearms Range
Justification	<p>The Cayce Department of Public Safety has been in the process of constructing a Firearms Range. This training facility will assist with all departments of the city for training as well as assisting and hosting training events with outside agencies. With the combined donations from multiples companies the facility is slowly growing and being developed. One of the most important additions to the range is concrete which no company is willing to donate materials and/or monies or manpower hours.</p> <p>With the additions of this concrete, officers will have sturdy footing while qualifying with their duty weapons and will keep them out of the mud and muck on rainy conditions. This will also help keep any injuries down from officers twisting their ankles due to the natural ground at the range at this present time.</p>
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	\$5,000.00

City of Cayce 17/18

Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	PS Traffic 10-1212-385
Issue	Highway Safety Grant
Justification	<p>The Department of Public Safety applied for a Highway Safety Grant from SCDPS for the enforcement and education of traffic safety laws. This grant is a 3 year grant, renewable 1 year at the time. This grant provides 100% funding reimbursement for personnel and all equipment for these positions. We applied for 4 personnel and the equipment for them. This includes all general law enforcement equipment and specialized equipment for these positions. The expenses for the positions are as follows:</p> <p>The cost for the personnel is \$244,597. The grant pays 100% of this after reimbursement requests are submitted on at least a quarterly basis.</p> <p>The cost of equipment is \$224,038. The grant pays 100% of this after reimbursement requests are submitted on at least a quarterly basis.</p> <p>This grant will increase the department's ability to enforce and educate residents on traffic laws. This will allow specialized officers to focus on a specific problem that has been identified by the South Carolina Department of Public Safety in the County of Lexington. The problem identified is vehicle collisions and fatalities are increasing in our city and in the county. Our data confirms their analysis on the increase of collisions and persons injured inside the City. The utilization of this grant will decrease traffic collisions inside our jurisdiction. It should have a positive impact on our budget because existing personnel will be relieved of having to respond to and investigate traffic collisions and will be able to respond to other areas of need.</p> <p>City's match on this grant is \$0.00 after reimbursement.</p>
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	\$224,038.00

City of Cayce 17/18

Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	PS Traffic 10-1212-385
Issue	
Justification	800 Radios (3) Radios for the Community Officers and (2) aadiional for replacement. We propose to purchase the following: 5 portable radios @ \$5,000= \$25000.
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	
	25,000.00

City of Cayce 17/18

Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	PS Admin 10-1210-385												
Issue	Vehicles												
Justification	<p>Ford Taurus Police Interceptor vehicles to replace:</p> <p>Vehicle 21 - 2009 Chevrolet Impala 120k miles. Replacing due to mileage and age</p> <p>Vehicle 14 - 2007 Chevrolet Impala 115k miles. Replacing due to mileage and age</p> <p>Vehicle 37 - 2010 Chevrolet Impala 110k miles. Replacing due to mileage and age</p> <p>Vehicle 16 - 2007 Chevrolet Impala 117k miles. Replacing due to mileage and age</p> <p>Vehicle 27 - 2007 Chevrolet Impala 112k miles. Replacing due to mileage and age</p> <table> <tr> <td>(5) Vehicles -</td> <td>\$121,605.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equipment</td> <td>\$20,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$141,605.00</td> </tr> </table> <p>(2) Ford Police Interceptor SUV</p> <p>These vehicles would be used for the Community officers</p> <table> <tr> <td>(2) Ford Police Interceptor SUV</td> <td>\$54,054.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equipment</td> <td>\$8,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$62,054.00</td> </tr> </table>	(5) Vehicles -	\$121,605.00	Equipment	\$20,000.00	Total	\$141,605.00	(2) Ford Police Interceptor SUV	\$54,054.00	Equipment	\$8,000.00	Total	\$62,054.00
(5) Vehicles -	\$121,605.00												
Equipment	\$20,000.00												
Total	\$141,605.00												
(2) Ford Police Interceptor SUV	\$54,054.00												
Equipment	\$8,000.00												
Total	\$62,054.00												
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	\$203,659												

DATE PREPARED: 03-07-2017

DEPARTMENT: PS-PATROL

DEPT CODE: 10-1212

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION FY 17/18

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification
<p style="text-align: right;">10-1212-386</p> CAPITAL EXPENDITURES Radar replacement	\$6,000	Currently the department has out dated and broken radar units that need to be replaced to have adequate equipment for speed detection devices.
<p style="text-align: right;">10-1212-386</p> CAPITAL EXPENDITURES Duty weapons - Glock 22/23	\$4,000	The department currently has several firearms that are Generation 2 Glocks and need replacing. These weapons are the primary weapons for the Patrol Division and need to be updated. These weapons are about 10-15 years old at this time and are worn from use.
TOTAL COST	\$10,000	

DATE PREPARED: 2-1-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Fire

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1213

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1213-101 SALARIES & WAGES	\$749,935	Total salaries for 16 existing positions and 3 new positions. (19) Total Positions	\$687,043	9.2%	\$62,892
10-1213-102 OVERTIME EXPENSE	\$30,000	Holiday pay for 16 existing personnel (Salaries x 8 hours x 12 holidays) Holiday pay for 3 new personnel Overtime pay for extra duty (covering while others on vacations) As of Feb 1,2017 \$31,783.32 spent.	\$30,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1213-105 FIRE RESPONSE OVERTIME EXPENSE	\$30,000	Overtime for Quarterly Fire Training and Off Duty fire response. As of Jan. 2016 average (as of 01/2017 \$9,369.14 has been spent.)56 certified firefighters.	\$30,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1213-214 DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	\$1,155	Various Dues/Memberships to LCLEOA, SC Fire Marshal Association, ASHI Instructor Recertification/Update, ICC membership, and NFAP membership; includes LCLEOA for 3 new proposed firefighters. SCLEOA membership for PSOs.	\$885	30.5%	\$270
10-1213-215 TRAVEL EXPENSE	\$8,200	For personnel training classes, etc. Reimbursement for hotels, fuel, and meals.	\$1,000	720.0%	\$7,200
10-1213-217 AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE	\$40,000	Estimated fuel cost (based on avg. monthly mileage divided by vehicles mpg's); Service costs based on figures from City fleet services. Avg through jan. 2016 is \$2,912 per month x 12 = \$34,953.96.	\$40,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1213-226 SERVICE CONTRACTS	\$11,000	Annual fire extinguisher inspection contract, hood system semi-annual inspection, quarterly air samples and yearly Cascade system maintenance, annual ladder inspections, monthly connection fees for 800mhz radios (16 radios x \$30.00 x 12 months). Pump Testing of four (4) fire Apparatuses.	\$8,110	35.6%	\$2,890
10-1213-227 EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE	\$4,500	Minor repairs to small engines, power tools, hand tools, etc. cost in first 6 months of 2015/2016 \$ x 12 = \$3,692	\$3,700	21.6%	\$800

DATE PREPARED: 2-1-2016

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Fire

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1213

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1213-228 BUILDING REPAIR EXPENSE	\$5,000	The Fire Dept. was built in 1965.	\$5,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1213-231 HAND TOOLS & SUPPLIES	\$2,000	Hand tools, to include, but not limited to: K-12 Saw (\$1,877.85); 5" 2 person hose rollers (\$331.70); and misc. hand tools (\$1,000)	\$1,500	33.3%	\$500
10-1213-237 RADIO SUPPLIES EXPENSE	\$500	Expenses to include, but not limited to, spare batteries, clips, antennas, etc.	\$500	0.0%	\$0
10-1213-238 SAFETY SUPPLIES	\$3,500	Used to purchase code books (both soft cover and electronic); NFPA electronic subscription, safety vests, cones, signs, monitor calibration gases, etc.	\$3,500	0.0%	\$0
10-1213-241 UNIFORM EXPENSE	\$20,000	Spring and Fall uniform expenses for 16 personnel assigned to the Fire Department. Includes uniforms for (3) additional Firefighters	\$17,000	17.6%	\$3,000
10-1213-244 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$800	Includes household cleaning agents, vehicle cleaning, kitchen, and bathroom supplies.	\$600	33.3%	\$200
10-1213-249 MEDICAL/PHYSICAL EXPENSE	\$11,800	Mandatory physicals related to NFPA for all fire fighters.	\$11,800	0.0%	\$0
10-1213-250 SCBA & FIRE EXTINGUISHER EXPENSE	\$6,460	Includes, but not limited to, the purchase of new fire extinguishers, repair and recharging of fire extinguishers, and repair and maintenance of SCBA's not covered under contract. We are increasing due to the five (5) year contact ending and testing of the airpacks as well as the cylinders. est. cost for testing airpacks and cylinders \$3,000	\$6,460	0.0%	\$0

DATE PREPARED: 2-1-2016

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Fire

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1213

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed																																				
10-1213-262 VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$9,000	Eleven (11) vehicles (Includes 1 trailer) x \$742= \$8,162	\$8,162	10.3%	\$838																																				
10-1213-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING EXPENSE	\$7,900	Fire Academy Recruit School for PSOT's, Advance fire training, to include, Hazardous Materials, Confined Space, Trench Rescue. Also includes refresher classes for advance fire training, Fire Marshal quarterly training and any other fire related training courses that may relate to services provided by Cayce Public Safety	\$9,400	-16.0%	(\$1,500)																																				
10-1213-271 SPECIAL DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	\$3,500	Special department supplies as needed	\$3,500	0.0%	\$0																																				
10-1213-385 MACHINES & EQUIPMENT	\$1,019,866	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Amount</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Item 1</i></td> <td>Upgrade extrication equipment</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$26,147</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Item 2</i></td> <td>(3) 800 MHZ Radios with Extreme Temp. Mic</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$17,334</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Item 3</i></td> <td>Fire House software</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$26,385</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Item 4</i></td> <td>Replace the current ladder truck</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$950,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,019,866</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Description	Amount				<i>Item 1</i>	Upgrade extrication equipment	\$26,147				<i>Item 2</i>	(3) 800 MHZ Radios with Extreme Temp. Mic	\$17,334				<i>Item 3</i>	Fire House software	\$26,385				<i>Item 4</i>	Replace the current ladder truck	\$950,000					Total	\$1,019,866				\$47,334	2054.6%	\$972,532
	Description	Amount																																							
<i>Item 1</i>	Upgrade extrication equipment	\$26,147																																							
<i>Item 2</i>	(3) 800 MHZ Radios with Extreme Temp. Mic	\$17,334																																							
<i>Item 3</i>	Fire House software	\$26,385																																							
<i>Item 4</i>	Replace the current ladder truck	\$950,000																																							
	Total	\$1,019,866																																							
10-1213-386 NEW EQUIPMENT NON CAPITAL	\$35,202	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Amount</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Item 1</i></td> <td>Equipment for (3) Personnel</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$8,500</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Item 2</i></td> <td>(10) Sets of Bunker Gear</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$26,702</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$35,202</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Description	Amount				<i>Item 1</i>	Equipment for (3) Personnel	\$8,500				<i>Item 2</i>	(10) Sets of Bunker Gear	\$26,702					Total	\$35,202				\$53,062	-33.7%	(\$17,860)												
	Description	Amount																																							
<i>Item 1</i>	Equipment for (3) Personnel	\$8,500																																							
<i>Item 2</i>	(10) Sets of Bunker Gear	\$26,702																																							
	Total	\$35,202																																							

DATE PREPARED: 2-1-2016

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Fire

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1213

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1213-811 SC PORS EXPENSE	\$120,558		\$103,009	17.0%	\$17,549
10-1213-812 SC PORS PRE-RETIREMENT BENEFIT EXPENSE	\$1,522		\$1,489	2.2%	\$33
10-1213-813 SC PORS ACCIDENTAL DEATH BENEFIT EXPENSE	\$1,522		\$1,489	2.2%	\$33
10-1213-814 SOCIAL SECURITY / FICA	\$58,345		\$57,282	1.9%	\$1,063
10-1213-820 GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)	\$20,500		\$20,500	0.0%	\$0
10-1213-821 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$57,659		\$50,270	14.7%	\$7,389
10-1213-822 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$144,399		\$114,399	26.2%	\$30,000

DATE PREPARED: 2-1-2016

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Fire

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1213

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1213-825	\$3,000		\$3,000	0.0%	\$0
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP EXPENSE					
10-1213-828	\$3,000		\$3,000	0.0%	\$0
HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE					
TOTAL	\$2,410,823		\$1,322,994	82.2%	\$1,087,829

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR PS-FIRE DEPT.

Name	Association	# people	Dues	Dues Total	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
DEPARTMENT							
	Mics. Fire Training				\$7,500		\$1,000.00
	LCLEOA	21	\$20.00	\$420.00			
	ASHI Instructor/Recert.	5	\$20.00	\$100.00			
	SC Fire Marshal Assoc.	1	\$50.00	\$50.00			
	ICC Membership	1	\$150.00	\$150.00			
	NFPA Membership	1	\$165.00	\$165.00			
	SCLEOA	9	\$30.00	\$270.00			
FIREMANS FUND							
	SC Fire Marshal Assoc.				\$250	Spring Conference	\$1,400.00
	SC Fire Marshal Assoc.				\$150	Fall Conference	\$800.00
	SC Fire-Rescue					Summer Convention	\$5,000.00
TOTAL				\$1,155.00	\$7,900.00		\$8,200.00

FIRE DEPARTMENT TOTAL

\$17,255.00

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

DEPARTMENT: PS-Fire Dept

DEPT CODE: 10-1213

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION FY 17/18

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification
<p style="text-align: right;">10-1213-385</p> CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	<p style="text-align: right;">\$26,147.00</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$17,334.00</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$26,385.00</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$950,000.00</p>	<p>Hurst battery powered extrication equipment to allow employees to access areas that are unable to be accessed by our gas powered hydraulic system.</p> <p>Three (3) Motorola APX 6000 Radio, Five (5) APX Xtreme Temp. Speaker Microphone</p> <p>Firehouse Software for the Fire Division of the Department for better report writing, data retention, and analytics. Better information gathering for Fire Marshal reports, Pre-Plan, Fire Incident reports, equipment accountability, Fire hose records, fire equipment records, training records, and other personnel records.</p> <p>The Ladder currently operated by the department has had significant mechanical and electrical problems over the last 12 months. This Ladder is 15+ years old and is showing significant signs of declining capabilities.</p>
TOTAL CAPITAL COST	\$1,019,866.00	

City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1213-385 PS FIRE						
Issue	(3) Motorola APX 6000 Radios w/ Xtreme Temp Microphone						
Justification	<p>This request is for five (3) Motorola APX 6000 walkie-talkies. These radios would provide a radio for each person working the shift. The current radios assigned to the fire division would be reallocated for the patrol division. New Motorola APX 6000 is specific for the use of the APX Remote Speaker Microphone w/ Xtreme Temperature.</p> <p>This request also includes five (3) APX Remote Speaker Microphone w/ Xtreme Temperature cable. The Microphones are formulated with a proprietary blend of materials that offer a significantly higher jacket material melting temperature of 500°f. The dual microphone helps suppress interfering background noise. Fire personnel can be heard over pumper trucks, crowd noise and sirens. This APX XE Remote Speaker Microphone (RSM) with attached Xtreme Temperature Cable is ideal for use in the harsh and hot conditions of a fireground. Its exaggerated buttons and asymmetrical shape help you find the controls without looking, even while wearing bulky gloves.</p> <p>The XE RSM also features a strobe light that activates when the emergency button is pressed, casting light up to 10 feet in thick smoke. The RSM gets sprayed with a hose or dropped in a pool of water; the microphone meets rugged specs (IP68 submersibility) and has unique water-draining speaker design.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td>Radios: \$5000.00 each</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Total: \$15,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APX Xtreme Temp Microphones: \$400.00 each</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Total: \$1,200.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Estimated Tax: \$1,134.00</td> </tr> </table>	Radios: \$5000.00 each	Total: \$15,000.00	APX Xtreme Temp Microphones: \$400.00 each	Total: \$1,200.00		Estimated Tax: \$1,134.00
Radios: \$5000.00 each	Total: \$15,000.00						
APX Xtreme Temp Microphones: \$400.00 each	Total: \$1,200.00						
	Estimated Tax: \$1,134.00						
Estimated Impact on							
FY 17-18 Budget	\$17,334.00						

City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1213-385 PS FIRE																		
Issue	Firehouse Software																		
Justification	<p>This request is to update and upgrade the Cayce Department of Public Safety's Fire Division reporting software. The department is using software that is not meeting the standards of information gathering or analytics. The department was ranked 303rd out of approximately 470 to 500 departments within the state for data quality for 2014. A large part of the errors are due to the current software and its inability to provide correct information to the National Fire Incident Reporting System (NFIRS).</p> <p>The Firehouse software would provide the ability for better information gathering to include Fire Marshal reports, Fire incident reports, equipment accountability, fire hose records, and fire equipment records. The powerful Firehouse Software package uses an integrated database and graphical user interface so data is entered one time, even when used in different areas of the system. Firehouse Software is intuitive and easy to use without computer training. All Firehouse Software modules are seamlessly integrated for one complete solution, and the flexible, modular design means it can be used at fire departments and EMS agencies, regardless of size.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FH WEB Bundle</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FH Web Additional License</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$6,460</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FH Web Complete System Support</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,875</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FH Web Additional User Support</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,080</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FH Web Mobile Inspections (3)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,790</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FH Web Mobile Inspection Support (3)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FH Sketch Preplan Drawing Module</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,445</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FH Sketch Support</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">2015 International Fire Codes (When Available)</td> </tr> </table>	FH WEB Bundle		FH Web Additional License	\$6,460	FH Web Complete System Support	\$1,875	FH Web Additional User Support	\$1,080	FH Web Mobile Inspections (3)	\$2,790	FH Web Mobile Inspection Support (3)		FH Sketch Preplan Drawing Module	\$1,445	FH Sketch Support		2015 International Fire Codes (When Available)	
FH WEB Bundle																			
FH Web Additional License	\$6,460																		
FH Web Complete System Support	\$1,875																		
FH Web Additional User Support	\$1,080																		
FH Web Mobile Inspections (3)	\$2,790																		
FH Web Mobile Inspection Support (3)																			
FH Sketch Preplan Drawing Module	\$1,445																		
FH Sketch Support																			
2015 International Fire Codes (When Available)																			
Estimated Impact on																			
FY 17-18 Budget	\$26,385.00																		

City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1213-385 PS FIRE
Issue	Battery Powered Extrication Equipment
Justification	<p>This extrication equipment is a combination unit that will allow members of Cayce Department of Public Safety to access areas that we currently cannot access due to the limitations of a gas powered hydraulic system like what we currently have on Engine 1. We currently serve a large portion of the interstate which includes I-77 and I-26. Most of the area of interstate that we cover is elevated and has a steep embankment on each side, which increases the chances of a vehicle being located near the bottom of the embankment or on the incline. This equipment will allow us to take just the tool to extricate and not have to carry the power unit, hose, and tools that we currently have.</p> <p>This equipment will also serve as rescue tools that can be used in all rescue disciplines (trench, collapse, confined spaces, high and low angle)</p> <p>They will be used as part of the Rapid Intervention Team cache at working structure fires to help save a downed responder, trapped in a burning building.</p> <p>They will be used as a forcible entry tool for locked or blocked doors during fire operations. Cutting chains, locks and removing security bars from doors and windows.</p> <p>This is not a replacement for the equipment we have, but merely an addition that will increase our productivity during extrication calls.</p>
Estimated Impact on	
FY 17-18 Budget	\$28,034.00

City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	PS FIRE 10-1213-385
Issue	Replace Ladder Apparatus
Justification	The Ladder currently operated by the department has had significant mechanical and electrical problems over the last 12 months. This Ladder is 15+ years old and is showing significant signs of declining capabilities. The department has invested in excess of \$40,000.00 into this apparatus. NFPA 1901 states, in the last 10-15 years much progress has been made in upgrading and functional capabilities and improving the safety features of fire apparatus. NFPA 1901 upgrades and changes have been truly significant, especially in the area of safety, fire departments should seriously consider the value in (or risk) to fire fighters by keeping a fire apparatus more than 15 years old in first-line service. It is recommended that an apparatus more than 15 years old that has been properly maintained and that are still in serviceable condition be placed in a reserve status.
Estimated Impact on	
FY 17-18 Budget	\$950,000.00

City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1213-385 PS FIRE
Issue	3 new personnel assigned to PS-Fire (Salaries & Benefits)
Justification	<p>The Cayce DPS Fire Department currently operates with 3 shifts working 24 hours on and 48 hours off with 4 personnel per shift. As the city of Cayce continues to grow the demands of the department also continue to grow and therefore 4 personnel per shift has become an issue when providing services to the citizens of our city.</p> <p>Currently our minimal staffing is 3 personnel per shift. When we respond to a fire with only these 4 personnel on the truck we are limited when we arrive on scene. 3 personnel will be dressed out in full bunker gear and ready while the other must stay with the truck to operate it. Because of this, we cannot make a timely initial attack. Instead we must wait for other personnel to arrive. When PSO's from patrol and other divisions arrive on scene, they must change out of their uniforms into their bunker gear and then get an air pack off the truck. All of these together results in a substantial delay and makes it appear to the community that we are just standing around instead of putting out the fire. Unfortunately that is exactly what is happening at times due to the lack of man power.</p> <p>With 5 personnel per shift we will be able to arrive on scene with a minimal of 4 personnel already in full bunker gear ready for fire attack, 1 person to set up the truck and 1 person to size up the scene. All of this is able happen immediately when the truck arrives on scene there for; increasing the chances of stopping the fire in the early stages, conserving property and possibly saving lives.</p> <p>Another reason 4 personnel per shift is a problem is when 1 of them takes vacation or is out sick, then we must call someone in to try and cover the shift since we cannot operate with just 3 personnel. We often rely on Public Safety Officers from patrol division to fill in during these times. Due to their rotating shift they are often only able to work 12 hrs and therefore we must split the 24 hrs shift between 2 of them paying each 12 hours to cover a shift we normally only pay 14hrs. This obviously results in greater cost for the city. With 5 personnel assigned to each shift, the minimal staffing would be 4 personnel. Therefore we would reduce our need to pay over time since we will still have 4 personnel if 1 person is either out on vacation or sick.</p>
Estimated Impact on	
FY 17-18 Budget	SEE NEXT PAGE

FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1213-385 PS FIRE
Issue	3 new personnel assigned to PS-Fire (Salaries & Benefits)
Justification	<p>Currently we provide services to other departments within the city. We are the confined space team for our utilities department, waste water treatment plant and well as the water treatment plant. A typical confined space rescue requires 10-15 personnel depending on the conditions. With the current staffing of 4 personnel per shift it is almost impossible to assemble a safe and effective operation within a timely matter. With 6 personnel per shift we will be able to start the initial operations immediately upon arrival and then assign additional personnel as they respond in from either patrol division or off duty. The key here is that more personnel are needed as the operations continue but having the extra personnel at the time of the call means we do not delay any operations and again increase the chances of saving someone's life.</p> <p>Salaries (3) x \$34,360.94 = \$103,082.82 Benefits (3) x \$16,682.50= \$50,047.50 Total Salaries and Benefits = \$153,130.32</p>
Estimated Impact on	
FY 17-18 Budget	\$153,130.32

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

DEPARTMENT: PS-Fire Dept

DEPT CODE: 10-1213

**CITY OF CAYCE
BUDGET JUSTIFICATION
FY 17/18**

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification
10-1213-386 Equipment EXPENDITURE	\$11,049.00	Equipment for 3 new personnel. Fire Gear, SCBA Mask, Ballistic Vest Fire, (1) 800 mhz radio / Monthly fee
	\$26,702.00	10 sets of Bunker Gear , to include, bunker coats, pants w/suspenders, boots, helmet, flash hood, and gloves. Cost for one (1) Set \$2,402.60 plus tax and shipping \$1690
Non CAPITAL COST	\$37,751.00	

City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1213-386 PS FIRE																	
Issue	Equipment for 3 New Personell																	
Justification	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">1 Bunker Jacket</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$995.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Bunker Pants</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$725.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Bunker Boots</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$340.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Helmet</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$275.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Flash Hood</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$29.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Gloves</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$65.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 MSA Mask</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$321.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Reflective Vest</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$52.00</td> </tr> </table>		1 Bunker Jacket	\$995.00	1 Bunker Pants	\$725.00	1 Bunker Boots	\$340.00	1 Helmet	\$275.00	1 Flash Hood	\$29.00	1 Gloves	\$65.00	1 MSA Mask	\$321.00	1 Reflective Vest	\$52.00
1 Bunker Jacket	\$995.00																	
1 Bunker Pants	\$725.00																	
1 Bunker Boots	\$340.00																	
1 Helmet	\$275.00																	
1 Flash Hood	\$29.00																	
1 Gloves	\$65.00																	
1 MSA Mask	\$321.00																	
1 Reflective Vest	\$52.00																	
Estimated impact on																		
FY 17-18 Budget	8,500.00																	

City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1213-386 PS FIRE																						
Issue	10 sets of bunker gear																						
Justification	<p>This is a request for a complete set of bunker gear to include the jacket, pants with suspenders, bunker boots, flash hood and helmet that will outfit one person with up to date gear. This order will continue to help the department replace some existing gear that is coming up on its expiration date per NFPA. The NFPA 1971 standard states that bunker gear should be replaced every ten years. We are maintaining this standard with the purchase of these 10 sets of gear.</p> <p>Complete Set of Bunker Gear:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Bunker Jacket</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$995.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bunker Pants w/ suspenders</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$725.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bunker Boots</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$340.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Honeywell EV1 Helmet</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$275.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Helmet Fronts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$52.19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flash Hood</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$29.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gloves</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$64.86</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Freight total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$125.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Per Set</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,493.79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Tax</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,738.65</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Cost for 10 sets</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$26,701.55</td> </tr> </table>	Bunker Jacket	\$995.00	Bunker Pants w/ suspenders	\$725.00	Bunker Boots	\$340.00	Honeywell EV1 Helmet	\$275.00	Helmet Fronts	\$52.19	Flash Hood	\$29.00	Gloves	\$64.86	Freight total	\$125.00	Total Per Set	\$2,493.79	Estimated Tax	\$1,738.65	Estimated Cost for 10 sets	\$26,701.55
Bunker Jacket	\$995.00																						
Bunker Pants w/ suspenders	\$725.00																						
Bunker Boots	\$340.00																						
Honeywell EV1 Helmet	\$275.00																						
Helmet Fronts	\$52.19																						
Flash Hood	\$29.00																						
Gloves	\$64.86																						
Freight total	\$125.00																						
Total Per Set	\$2,493.79																						
Estimated Tax	\$1,738.65																						
Estimated Cost for 10 sets	\$26,701.55																						
Estimated impact on																							
FY 17-18 Budget	26,701.55																						

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

CITY OF CAYCE

BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Animal Srvs

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1214

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	\$ Amount Changed
10-1214-101	\$33,379	Totals salary for 1 employee	\$37,318	-10.6%	(3,938.82)
SALARIES & WAGES					
10-1214-102	\$1,250	The 13 paid holidays per employee	\$2,500	-50.0%	(1,250.00)
OVERTIME EXPENSE					
10-1214-210	\$150	Covers cost for paper, ink cartridges, staples, paper clips, and other office supplies as needed.	\$250	-40.0%	(100.00)
PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLIES					
10-1214-214	\$400	Annual renewal for DEA and SCACCA \$400 (required to maintain barbiturates)	\$400	0.0%	0.00
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS					
10-1214-215	\$250	State required euthanasia certification classes for 4 employees, given around the state and will require overnight stays.	\$250	0.0%	0.00
TRAVEL EXPENSE					
10-1214-217	\$6,000	1400 gallons of fuel @ \$3.50 = \$4,900 + \$860 maintenance (oil/tires/brakes) = \$5,012 after 6 months over budget by average \$10,023	\$6,000	0.0%	0.00
AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE					
10-1214-220	\$4,500	Gas and Electric usage for new shelter cost first 6 months 3802.30. cost should be lower after the move to the county	\$4,500	0.0%	0.00
UTILITIES EXPENSE					
10-1214-226	\$4,358	Internet/IT requirements \$75 x 12 mo. = \$900; 800mhz radio usage fee \$30 x 1 x 12 = \$360.	\$4,358	0.0%	0.00
SERVICE CONTRACTS					

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Animal Srvs

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1214

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	\$ Amount Changed
10-1214-227 EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE	\$1,500	Repairs to essential equipment without warranties such as washer/dryer, freezer, refrigerators, HVAC, ventilation fans, etc.	\$1,500	0.0%	0.00
10-1214-228 BUILDING REPAIR EXPENSE	\$500		\$1,500		(1,000.00)
10-1214-237 RADIO SUPPLIES EXPENSE	\$100	Batteries, chargers, ACC for 1 employee	\$100	0.0%	0.00
10-1214-241 UNIFORM EXPENSE	\$600	4 shirts @ \$32 = \$128; 4 pants @ \$69 = \$276; 1 set of boots = \$85; 1 belts = \$30	\$600	0.0%	0.00
10-1214-244 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$150		\$250		(100.00)
10-1214-261 ADVERTISING EXPENSE	\$0				0.00
10-1214-262 VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$740	For 1 vehicle	\$740	0.0%	0.00
10-1214-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING EXPENSE	\$250	Euthanasia recertification for two (2) employees (Lt. Beckham and ASO Summers)@ \$125 each	\$250	0.0%	0.00

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Animal Srvs

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1214

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	\$ Amount Changed												
10-1214-271 SPECIAL DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	\$500	Equipment, cages, vet supplies for animals kept overnight awaiting transport to the County.	\$750	-33.3%	(250.00)												
10-1214-280 ANIMAL CONTROL SUPPLIES (Animal food/Medical/Adoption)	\$300	Euthanasia will still be necessary.; Euthasol/Xlazine/syringes/needles/IV catheters (Standards for Euthanasia are set by State Law) 800 animals @ \$4.10=\$3,280; Dog food \$4,000; Cat food \$400; Cat litter \$250; City cost for euthanizing an animal \$24.70 (not including food or housing)	\$750	-60.0%	(450.00)												
10-1214-385 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	\$0	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><i>Item 1</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Total</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Description	Amount	<i>Item 1</i>					Total			\$0	\$0	0.0%	0.00
	Description	Amount															
<i>Item 1</i>																	
		Total															
		\$0															
10-1214-386 NEW EQUIPMENT NON CAPITAL	\$0	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><i>Item 1</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Total</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Description	Amount	<i>Item 1</i>					Total			\$0	\$0	0.0%	0.00
	Description	Amount															
<i>Item 1</i>																	
		Total															
		\$0															
10-1214-805 SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	\$4,508		\$4,258	5.9%	250.33												
10-1214-810 SC STATE PRE- RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT	\$50		\$56	-9.9%	(5.57)												

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS-Animal Srvs

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1214

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	\$ Amount Changed
10-1214-814	\$2,572		\$2,855	-9.9%	(283.13)
SOCIAL SECURITY / FICA					
10-1214-820	\$2,000	(1) vehicles and tort	\$2,000	0.0%	0.00
GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)					
10-1214-821	\$1,500	workers comp (SMIT)	\$944	58.9%	556.00
WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE					
10-1214-822	\$9,025		\$9,025	0.0%	(0.04)
MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE					
10-1214-825	\$1,630		\$1,630	0.0%	0.00
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP EXPENSE					
10-1214-828	\$1,500		\$1,500	0.0%	0.00
HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE					
TOTAL	\$77,713		\$84,284	-7.8%	(6,571.23)

FY16/17 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR PS-ANIMAL SERVICES

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Summers, Leigh (ACO)					
	Euthanasia Recertification		\$125.00		\$125.00
Beckham, Jamie					
	Euthanasia Recertification		\$125.00		\$125.00
Departmental					
	SCACCA Membership	\$36.00			
	DEA Membership	\$364.00			
	4th Euthanasia Training				
TOTAL		\$400.00	\$250.00		\$650.00

ANIMAL SERVICES TOTAL

\$900.00

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS Park

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1215

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1215-101 SALARIES & WAGES	\$143,580	Total salaries for (4) employees;(2) Park Rangers, (2) Park /PSO Law Enforcement Officers	\$157,477	-8.8%	(\$13,897)
10-1215-102 OVERTIME EXPENSE	\$10,000	Over time hrs. and cost for paid holidays for (4) employees are paid through this line item. 4 x 13 = 48 days x 8 hrs. = \$7,562.03	\$10,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1215-210 PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$100	Covers cost for paper, ink cartridges, staples, paper clips, and other office supplies as needed.	\$100	0.0%	\$0
10-1215-214 DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	\$140	Annual renewal for LCLEOA	\$80	75.0%	\$60
10-1215-215 TRAVEL EXPENSE	\$0	Travel cost for motels and meals for training.	\$0	0.0%	\$0
10-1215-217 AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE	\$4,000	Maintenance for equipment and fuel cost golf cart, ATV (oil/tires/brakes) truck for park rangers.	\$2,500	60.0%	\$1,500
10-1215-220 UTILITIES EXPENSE	\$500	Gas and Electric usage for new building if one is built.	\$500	0.0%	\$0
10-1215-226 SERVICE CONTRACTS	\$1,500	Radio 800mhz system access fee 4 x \$30 x 12 = \$1460.	\$240	525.0%	\$1,260
10-1215-227 EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE	\$15,000	Repairs to essential equipment without warranties such as ATV, Golf Cart.Parks truck repairs. Call boxes.	\$2,500	500.0%	\$12,500

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS Park

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1215

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1215-228 BUILDING REPAIR EXPENSE	\$0	Repairs and maintenance to the facility and office, such as roof, garage doors, fencing, windows, flooring, etc.	\$0	0.0%	\$0
10-1215-237 RADIO SUPPLIES EXPENSE	\$250	Batteries, chargers, ACC for 4 employees	\$250	0.0%	\$0
10-1215-241 UNIFORM EXPENSE	\$3,500	8 SS shirts @ \$32 = \$256.00 8 LS shirts @ \$50 = \$400; 8 pants @ \$69 = \$552; 4 sets of boots @ \$85 = \$340; 4 belts @ \$30 = \$120 new Uniforms that are damaged or worn out. Rain Gear \$300 x 4 = \$1200 = roughly \$3000.00	\$3,500	0.0%	\$0
10-1215-244 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$100	Toilet paper, paper towels, hand soap, soap dispensers, brooms, mops, mop bucket, scrubbers, brushes, etc..	\$250	-60.0%	(\$150)
10-1215-262 VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$1,484	2 vehicles that are picked up at HQ and driven back and forth to the Park.	\$1,484	0.0%	\$0
10-1215-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING EXPENSE	\$0	Training for four (4) employees (River Rescue training and EMR training)	\$290	-100.0%	(\$290)

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS Park

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1215

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1215-271 SPECIAL DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	\$1,000	This line item supports all safety equipment plus,, gloves, Vest , Ammo, and misc. Items	\$1,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1215-385 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	\$18,000		\$10,000	80.0%	\$8,000
		Description	Amount		
		(2) 800 MGZ Radios for the two Park Officers	\$10,000		
		(1) Replacement ATV for the Park	\$8,000		
			<u>\$18,000</u>		
10-1215-386 NEW EQUIPMENT NON CAPITAL	\$3,440		\$9,500	-63.8%	(\$6,060)
		Description	Amount		
		Stokes Litter for the UTV for River Walk Rescue	\$3,440		
			<u>\$3,440</u>		
10-1215-805 SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	\$9,667		\$8,835	9.4%	\$832
10-1215-810 SC STATE PRE- RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT	\$108		\$112	-3.5%	(\$4)

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS Park

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1215

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1215-811 SC PORS EXPENSE	\$10,394		\$11,078	-6.2%	(\$684)
10-1215-812 SCPORS PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT	\$131		\$160	-18.0%	(\$29)
10-1215-813 SCPORS PRE-RET ACCIDENTAL DEATH BENEFIT	\$131		\$160	-18.0%	(\$29)
10-1215-814 SOCIAL SECURITY / FICA	\$10,535		\$12,047	-12.6%	(\$1,512)
10-1215-820 GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)	\$2,700		\$2,700	0.0%	\$0
10-1215-821 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$7,690		\$12,248	-37.2%	(\$4,558)
10-1215-822 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$36,100		\$36,100	0.0%	(\$0)

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS Park

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1215

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
10-1215-825	\$1,000		\$1,000	0.0%	\$0
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP EXPENSE					
10-1215-828	\$3,000		\$3,000	0.0%	\$0
HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE					
TOTAL	\$284,050		\$287,111	-1.1%	(\$3,061)

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR PS-Park

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Jeffery Strum/ Park Ranger	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
Johnny Ringo / Park Ranger	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
David Byerly / Park LEO	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SCLEOA	\$30.00			
Larwance Creed / Park LEO	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
	SCLEOA	\$30.00			
TOTAL		\$140.00			\$0.00

PARK SERVICES TOTAL

\$140.00

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

DEPARTMENT: PS- Parks

DEPT CODE: 10-1215

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION FY 17/18

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification
<p style="text-align: right;">10-1215-385</p> <p>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</p> <p style="text-align: right;">10-1215-385</p> <p>Replacement ATV</p> <p>Total Expense</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">\$10,000.00</p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$8,000.00</p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$18,000.00</p>	<p>With current positions to staff the Riverwalk Park with two park rangers and two LEOs, two (2) 800 radios are needed for these officers. This is a safety issue for the officers answering calls for service and responding to emergency call box activations. The purchase of this equipment ensures that our officers can notify dispatch of their location and call for assistance in case emergency situations arise.</p> <p>The current ATV used for the park is very undependable and increases in repair cost. The ATV needs to be replaced for safety and efficiency.</p>

City of Cayce
FY 17/18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1215-385 PS-Parks
Issue	(2) 800 Radios
Justification	With current postions to staff the Riverwalk Park with two park rangers and two LEOs, two (2) 800 radios are needed for these officers. This is a safety issue for the officers answering calls for service and responding to emergency call box activations. The purchase of this equipment ensures that our officers can notify dispatch of their location and call for assistance in case emergency situations arise.
Estimated Impact on FY 17/18 Budget	\$10,000.00

City of Cayce
FY 17/18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1215-385 PS-Parks
Issue	Replacement ATV
Justification	The current ATV is undependable and is increasing in mainaintance cost. Safety is priority one when responding to calls for service therefore Park Rangers need a dependable and reliable ATV to respond for rescue and aid to residents on the River Walk.
Estimated Impact on FY 17/18 Budget	\$8,000.00

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

DEPARTMENT: PS- Parks

DEPT CODE: 10-1215

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION FY 17/18

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification
<p style="text-align: center;">10-1215-386 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES 10-1215-386 Skid Unit for ATV</p>	\$3,440.00	<p>The Riverwalk is an area with limited vehicle access for emergency vehicles. At present we do not have any way to transport injured or sick patients out of the park except for our golf cart. This basket would allow for proper stabilization and transport of patients to be able transfer them to an ambulance at one of the park entrances. This particular basket is designed to fit a Kubota so that we can easily transport patients in a timely and efficient manner to provide medical treatment. 1</p> <p>MEDLITE transport to fit Kubota RTV \$3200.00 (Crating and shipping \$240.00)Total \$3440.00</p>
Total Expense	\$3,440.00	

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. PS Dispatch

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1216

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Changed
SALARIES & WAGES					
10-1216-101	\$216,872	Totals salaries for (6) positions in Dispatch includes 1 new position	\$195,215	11.1%	\$21,657
OVERTIME EXPENSE					
10-1216-102	\$11,000	Overtime hrs. and cost for paid holidays for (6) employees are paid through this line item. This also covers costs for relief dispatchers.	\$15,000	-26.7%	(\$4,000)
PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLIES					
10-1216-210	\$2,000	Covers cost for paper, ink cartridges, staples, paper clips, and other office supplies as needed.	\$2,000	0.0%	\$0
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS					
10-1216-214	\$120	Annual renewal for LCLEOA and SCLEOA	\$100	20.0%	\$20
TRAVEL EXPENSE					
10-1216-215	\$0	Travel cost for motels and meals for training.	\$750	-100.0%	(\$750)
EQUIPMENT OPERATING EXPENSE					
10-1216-217	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
TELEPHONE EXPENSE					
10-1216-221	\$13,500		\$0	0.0%	\$13,500
SERVICE CONTRACTS					
10-1216-226	\$25,000	AT&T monthly service/support. ESI mapping monthly service/support. Language line annual cost \$2000, \$1700 x 12 = \$20,400 for 911 trunk lines(80% reimbursed)	\$3,044	721.3%	\$21,956

EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE	10-1216-227	\$2,500	Repairs and maintenance to any computer, console, or other equipment that may not be covered under a warranty or service contract	\$5,000	-50.0%	(\$2,500)
BUILDING REPAIR EXPENSE	10-1216-228	\$0	Repairs and maintenance to the facility and office, such as roof, garage doors, fencing, windows, flooring, etc.	\$0	0.0%	\$0
RADIO SUPPLIES EXPENSE	10-1216-237	\$1,200	Repairs and maintenance to Radio consoles as well as spare batteries and backup radios	\$1,200	0.0%	\$0
UNIFORM EXPENSE	10-1216-241	\$3,800	Shirts @ \$32 or \$50; pants @ \$69 = \$552; 4 sets of boots @ \$85 = \$170; 4 belts @ \$30 = \$60 new Uniforms that are damaged or worn out. Includes uniforms for the new position	\$3,500	8.6%	\$300
JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	10-1216-244	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE	10-1216-262	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
EMPLOYEE TRAINING EXPENSE	10-1216-264	\$2,800	E-911 / TCO Training course put on by SCCJA new requirement for all certified dispatchers \$800.00 per person (3 x \$800.00 = \$2400,00)	\$2,100	33.3%	\$700
SPECIAL DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	10-1216-271	\$1,500	For any unforeseen expenses that may not be covered in previous line items.	\$1,000	50.0%	\$500
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	10-1216-385	\$32,232	Description	\$130,000	-75.2%	\$0
		<i>Item 1</i>	Dispatch Recorder for 911 and Departmental Phone Lines	\$15,121		
		<i>Item 2</i>	Notification System for Public Emergency Management	\$6,000		
		<i>Item 3</i>	Record Management System (RMS Grant)	\$11,111		
				\$32,232		

10-1216-386	\$0			\$600	-100.0%	\$0
NEW-EQUIP NON CAPT		Description	Amount			
			<u>\$0</u>			
10-1216-805	\$28,536			\$24,881	14.7%	\$3,655
SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS						
10-1216-810	\$336			\$327	2.7%	\$9
SC STATE PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT						
10-1216-814	\$16,279			\$16,081	1.2%	\$198
SOCIAL SECURITY / FICA						
10-1216-820	\$6,000			\$6,000	0.0%	\$0
GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)						
10-1216-821	\$10,968			\$1,213	804.2%	\$9,755
WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE						
10-1216-822	\$54,150			\$45,125	20.0%	\$9,025
MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE						
10-1216-825	\$1,000			\$1,000	0.0%	\$0
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP EXPENSE						
10-1216-828	\$3,000			\$3,000	0.0%	\$0
HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE						
TOTAL	\$432,793			\$457,136	-5.3%	-\$24,343

FY16/17 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR PS-DISPATCH

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Tony Nelson / Dispatcher / TAC	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
E-911 / TCO training (SCCJA)			\$700.00		
Janet Konesko / Dispatcher	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
E-911 / TCO training (SCCJA)			\$700.00		
Cherise Clogston / Dispatcher	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
Kayla Stewart / Dispatcher	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
E-911 / TCO training (SCCJA)			\$700.00		
Lauren Gunter	LCLEOA	\$20.00			
New Position	LCLEOA	\$20.00	\$700.00		
TOTAL		\$120.00	\$2,800.00		\$0.00

DATE PREPARED: 03-08-2017

DEPARTMENT: PS- Dispatch

DEPT CODE: 10-1216

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION FY 17/18

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification
10-1216-385 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$15,121.00	The current dispatch recorder is now end of life and end of support. We need to replace it with an updated system that we can put back under a service contract as required by State law covering Public Safety Answering points.
10-1216-385 Community Alert System	\$6,000.00	Code Red is a public notification system that allows us to quickly and easily communicate with our citizens. Emergency messages (reverse 911) can be sent to citizens based on location to inform them of emergencies in their area.
10-1216-385 Records Management System	\$11,111.00	This Grant for the Record Management System for Public safety will allow report sharing, statistical analysis, crime mapping, information exchange, intelligence sharing and much more data collection, entry, recall, and analysis. This is a 10% match funding grant through SCDPS. Also CAD system with reimbursement of 911 funds to match and work with RMS system would be around \$55,000.00 with 80% reimbursed (\$14,000 approximate city cost).
Total Expense	\$32,232.00	

City of Cayce
FY 17/18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1216-385 PS-Dispatch
Issue	Dispatch Recorder
Justification	<p>The current dispatch recorder is now end of life and end of support. We need to replace it with an updated system that we can put back under a service contract as required by State law covering Public Safety Answering points.</p> <p>The current recorder only records radio traffic and 911 call at this time due to incompatibility with our Shoretel phone system. The new recorder we are proposing from Realplay will also be able to record our regular dispatch lines. This will enable us to provide better Quality assurance on our dispatch service provided to the public.</p> <p>Per state law, recording devices and service contracts for them, are eligible for reimbursement through the Commercial Mobile Radio Service fund maintained by the state. Recording expenses are reimbursable at 100% of costs.</p> <p>RealPlay is our State contract recording provider:</p> <p>Expenses:</p> <p>Software upgrades \$3195.00 New Hardware(recording server, cables, etc.) \$9881.00 Installation (travel expense) \$780.00 Installation(labor) \$1265.00</p> <p>Total: \$15,121.00</p>
Estimated Impact on FY 17/18 Budget	\$15,121.00

FY 17/18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1216-385 PS-Dispatch
Issue	Records Management System
Justification	<p>The RMS system currently utilized by the department doesn't do statistical analysis, crime mapping, crime prediction, case management or any type of intelligence gathering and analyzation. The system currently being used is a storage system only with no proactive data construction. The system complicates and extends information gathering and compilations because of the lack of search queue abilities. A new system would save money on the cost of researching and gathering usable intelligence and allow officers to better react to the needs of the residents of Cayce.</p> <p>We have applied for a Grant through SCDPS for assistance for a new RMS system. The Grant is a 10% match grant the City's portion would be around \$11,111.00 in funding. We can also utilize this opportunity to purchase the CAD system for dispatch costing around \$55,000.00 with a 80% reimbursemet from 911 funds to only expend \$14,000.00 approximately. This would enable the city to communicate directly with County emergency services. This system combined together would increase efficiency of the departments information gathering and dispatch abilities tremendously.</p>
Estimated Impact on FY 17/18 Budget	\$11,111.00

FY 17/18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1216-385 PS-Dispatch
Issue	Community Alert System
Justification	<p>Code Red is a public notification system that allows us to quickly and easily communicate with our citizens. Emergency messages (reverse 911) can be sent to citizens based on location to inform them of emergencies in their area. This system could also be used for Boil water advisories, trash collection changes, and other city information as needed. Messages going out through the system are transmitted directly to landlines of the residents in the affected areas. Citizens can also sign up for email/text notifications on their mobile devices at no charge.</p> <p>CodeRed first year of service and set up: \$6000.00</p>
Estimated Impact on FY 17/18 Budget	\$6,000.00

FY 17/18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	10-1216-385 PS-Dispatch
Issue	(1) Additional Dispatcher
Justification	<p>Request one additional dispatcher to assist with manpower issues. Due to the increased call volume, this person can be used as a split shift and a relief for our current dispatchers. Our current dispatchers would then be able to take sick days and vacation without having to pull resources from patrol.</p> <p>(1) Dispatcher \$43,374.40</p>
Estimated Impact on FY 17/18 Budget	\$44,474.40

DATE PREPARED: 2/22/2017

CITY OF CAYCE

BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. SANITATION

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1337

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
SALARIES & WAGES					
10-1337-101	\$570,325	Sufficient for 17 full time positions	\$601,078	-5.1%	(30,753)
OVERTIME EXPENSE					
10-1337-102	\$550	This will be used for bad storms or major equipment break downs that cause the Dept to get behind and result in overtime.	\$750	-26.7%	(200)
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES					
10-1337-210	\$700	No change	\$700	0.0%	0
POSTAGE EXPENSE					
10-1337-211	\$1,000	No change	\$1,000	0.0%	0
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS					
10-1337-214	\$340	employees yearly memberships for SGFMA- RCSC -\$100 x 2 ,APWA	\$530	-35.8%	(190)
TRAVEL EXPENSE					
10-1337-215	\$566	AWPA , ODB and SGFMA,spring & fall Conferences amount is used for rooms and expenses at all. For 1-2 empolyees these are at Charleston ,Myrtle Beach& N.C.	\$940	-39.8%	(374)
AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE					
10-1337-217	\$120,000	fuel- service maintenance - tires - repairs - for 14 sanitation Trucks	\$130,000	-7.7%	(10,000)
TELEPHONE EXPENSE					
10-1337-221	\$8,672	Service for 2 Shoretel phone/ 2 -4G Verizon smartphones / 8ppt. Phones. WIFI - (added another Shoretel phone)	\$6,734	28.8%	1,938
SERVICE CONTRACTS					
10-1337-226	\$1,800	pest control - new printer fee - TWC Fee	\$900	100.0%	900
EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE					
10-1337-227	\$5,000	Work on main Leaf-Machine before leaves season begins this fall.also our pull behind trailer and back up Leaf Trailer unit. Pick-up tubes for both machines.Tarps and covers for roll off trucks and containers.Work that is done on small limb grapple that goes on roll off truck.	\$5,000	0.0%	0
BUILDING REPAIR EXPENSE					
10-1720-228	\$2,250	Half of cost for gravel in front of new building	\$0	0.0%	2,250

DATE PREPARED: 2/22/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. SANITATION

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1337

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1337-229 WASTE DISPOSAL/TIPPING FEES	\$250	This amount would be for the loads that still are haul to the landfill that we are charged for.Construction and debris that we sometime have.	\$250	0.0%	0
10-1337-231 HAND TOOLS & SUPPLIES	\$6,000	This include pitch forks,leaf rakes,truck wash and tools for replacing broken wheels and the metal bars and on the roll carts.fence screen for the area where trucks are parked. Spray for smells/spill kits	\$6,000	0.0%	0
10-1337-238 SAFETY SUPPLIES	\$7,000	Empolyee safety work boot fund.The rest cover gloves,vests,gatorade, safely glasses,rain gear -ear plugs and safety hard hats. Safety cones and other equipment for on call employees. First aid kits fire extinguishers repair /replace	\$7,000	0.0%	0
10-1337-241 UNIFORM EXPENSE	\$10,500	17 Full time employees uniform rental plan. <i>see quote- Cintas</i>	\$8,050	30.4%	2,450
10-1337-244 JANITORAL SUPPLIES	\$550	Went up \$100 for Sanitation part in new building	\$450	22.2%	100
10-1337-249 MEDICAL,DR,PHYSICAL EXPENSE	\$1,000	CDL Medical Certifications requirements for drivers.This also pay for random drug /alcohol testing	\$1,000	0.0%	0
10-1337-262 VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$10,500	14 sanitation vheciles x\$750	\$9,646	8.9%	854
10-1337-264 EMPOLYEE TRAINING EXP.	\$285	APWA Fall Equipment show at Fair Grounds. Recycling & Solid Waste Professional Certification for supervisor and lead equipment operator.Cd's /software and Mat. For in house training.	\$500	-43.0%	(215)
10-1337-267 CONTRACT LABOR EXP.	\$250	Amount sufficient for extra help in stroms and bad weather clean-up or if we have a number of employees out.	\$250	0.0%	0
10-1337-272 SPECIAL SUPPLIES, PLASTIC GARBAGE BAGS	\$4,500	84 cases- 504 rolls of black garbage bags for resale	\$4,500	0.0%	0

DATE PREPARED: 2/22/2017

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DATE REV #1:
DATE REV #2:

DEPT. SANITATION
DEPT CODE 10-1337

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1337-275 SPECIAL SUPPLIES , RECYCLE BINS LEAF BAGS	\$3,000	\$1575.00 for Leaf bags ..\$1425.00- Recycle bins	\$3,000	0.0%	0
10-1337-385 MACHINES &EQUIPMENT	\$435,745		\$1,200	36212.1%	434,545
		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i> New Limb Grapple Truck-\$150,500.00	\$150,500		
		<i>Item 2</i> Truck load of Roll Carts (624)	\$34,445		
		<i>Item 3</i> Recycle Rollcarts (4800)	\$250,800		
		Total	\$435,745		
10-1337-385 EQUIPMENT NON-CAPITAL	\$4,500		\$1,938	132.2%	2,562
		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i> 20 yard Container for Electronics and pad (dehec Grant)	\$4,500		
		Total	\$4,500		
10-1337-805 SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	\$76,234		\$67,836	12.4%	8,398
10-1337-810 SC STATE PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT	\$853		\$892	-4.4%	(39)
10-1337-814 SOCIAL SECURITY / FICA	\$43,933		\$46,040	-4.6%	(2,107)
10-1337-820 GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)	\$10,542		\$10,542	0.0%	0

DATE PREPARED: 2/22/2017

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. SANITATION

DEPT CODE 10-1337

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1337-821 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$57,607		\$65,000	-11.4%	(7,393)
10-1337-822 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$153,424		\$153,424	0.0%	0
10-1337-825 UNEMPLOYMENT COMP EXPENSE	\$4,000		\$4,000	0.0%	0
10-1337-828 HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE	\$4,500		\$4,500	0.0%	0
TOTAL	\$1,546,375		\$1,143,650	35.2%	402,725

**City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel**

Department	SANITATION
Issue	PURCHASE A NEW TRUCK CHASSIS WITH GRAPPLE
Justification	<p>The old Prentice limb grapple that is our main loader is over 20 years old. It's been on 4 different trucks, has been rebuilt about that many times and is costing the city thousands each time. It works out on the routes almost every day. The hoses and metal lines are more exposed to the elements and tree limbs than the machines that are built now. This truck has been a great help to the City of Cayce for so many years but is getting too expensive to keep operating. The one that we have quoted would be smaller but does the same job. As the city grows we are putting more pressure on our old equipment. The department would like to replace this Limb Grapple before it gets too costly and/or too unsafe to operate.</p>
Estimated Impact on	10-1337-385
FY 17-18 Budget	\$150,500.00

**City of Cayce
FY 17-18**

Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	SANITATION
Issue	PURCHASE 624/96 GALLONS ROLL CARTS (TOTER
Justification	<p>The sanitation department needs to purchase a large amount of roll carts this budget year. The overall of carts has been out since 2008. For the most part they have done great, but the elements and sometime misuse has taken a toll on them reassigned to a different address. This will be an ongoing project to replace/upgrade these roll carts in the years to come. These new class of carts are better suited for semi-automated lifters or fully automated truck arms. They would better serve the city if we ever go to bi-monthly recycling with the roll carts. Having a large footprint and aerodynamic design these carts easily stand up to wind as well as day-to-day abuse of curbside collection.</p>
Estimated Impact on	10-1337-385
FY 17-18 Budget	\$34,445.00

DATE PREPARED:

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. P&D
DEPT CODE 10-1463

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1463-101	\$397,960	Salary for 7 full time employees. 1 employee getting 5% raise following introductory period. Ken building official certifications, Monique- AICP certification, Jarrett- Property maintenance cert.	\$368,379	8.0%	\$29,581
SALARIES & WAGES					
10-1463-210	\$3,950	Increased due to new positions.	\$3,500	12.9%	\$450
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES					
10-1463-211	\$800	Increase necessary for required public notices. Increase due to added expenses related to Property Registration Program.	\$800	0.0%	\$0
POSTAGE EXPENSE					
10-1463-214	\$2,581	Required memberships to maintain current certifications for various department staff. Memberships for new Special Projects Coor.	\$1,450	78.0%	\$1,131
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS					
10-1463-215	\$6,100	Travel for conferences associated with certification maintenance requirements for entire departmental staff.	\$4,650	31.2%	\$1,450
TRAVEL EXPENSE					
10-1463-217	\$12,000	3 vehicles, this amount is based on Mike's recommendation. \$5000 for Steve's 2012 truck, \$3500 each for 2 new trucks	\$5,000	140.0%	\$7,000
AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE					
10-1463-221	\$11,736	7 landlines at 1162.27 apiece. Est Verizon cost based on last year = \$3600.	\$8,100	44.9%	\$3,636
TELEPHONE EXPENSE					
10-1463-228	\$500	No change from last year.	\$500	0.0%	\$0
BUILDING REPAIR EXPENSE					
10-1463-231	\$500	Safety vests, hats, boots.	\$50	900.0%	\$450
HAND TOOLS & SUPPLIES					

DATE PREPARED:

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. P&D
DEPT CODE 10-1463

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1463-241	\$1,750	Based on \$250 for 5 shirts for each employee -7 employees.	\$800	118.8%	\$950
UNIFORM EXPENSE					
10-1463-261	\$1,000	No Change- Totally dependent on number of public hearings	\$1,000	0.0%	\$0
ADVERTISING EXPENSE					
10-1463-262	\$2,250	Insurance on Building Officials Truck and vehicles for 2 new positions. Based on \$750/vehicle	\$2,220	1.4%	\$30
VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE					
10-1463-264	\$6,889	See Dues, Membership, Travel sheet for specifics	\$5,780	19.2%	\$1,109
EMPLOYEE TRAINING					
10-1463-265	\$40,000	Cost to contract with Lexington County and AMEC for NPDES program. Cost saving anticipated last year were not realized due to new permit requirements. What about payment to Lex Co SW Consortium? \$25,080 for FY17-18.	\$40,000	0.0%	\$0
NPDES PHASE II					
10-1463-267	\$14,180	Additional \$10,000 for potential services to completely revise the Zoning Ordinance. \$3,780 for Edmunds, \$400 for ESRI	\$12,300	15.3%	\$1,880
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT					
10-1463-270	\$2,600	Added \$400 to share cost of scanner/copier in Parks building.	\$2,200	18.2%	\$400
SPECIAL CONTRACT - COPIER					
10-1463-271	\$5,620	Required maintenance agreements for GIS and Business License software. Includes grant preparation materials, color photos, presentation binders, etc... \$1000 for code books	\$6,620	-15.1%	(\$1,000)
SPECIAL DEPT. SUPPLIES					

DATE PREPARED:

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. P&D
DEPT CODE 10-1463

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1463-385	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
MACHINES & EQUIPMENT		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i>			
			Total		\$0
10-1463-386	\$5,713		\$1,860	207.2%	\$3,853
EQUIPMENT - NON CAPITAL		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i>			
		Vehicle mount kit- 3 vehicles	\$825		
		<i>Item 2</i>			
		Notepad Cradle 3	\$714		
		<i>Item 3</i>			
		Tablet display kit 3	\$897		
		<i>Item 4</i>			
		Ikey bluetooth keyboard 3	\$1,077		
		<i>Item 5</i>			
		Printers for 3 vehicles	\$1,000		
		<i>Item 6</i>			
		Surface-Pro upgrade for Rachelle	\$1,200		
			Total		\$5,713
10-1463-805	\$54,665	changed percentage to 13.41%	\$43,064	26.9%	\$11,601
SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS					
10-1463-810	\$626		\$713	-12.1%	(\$87)
SC STATE PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT					
10-1463-814	\$30,275		\$28,121	7.7%	\$2,154
SOCIAL SECURITY/ FICA					

DATE PREPARED:

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. P&D
DEPT CODE 10-1463

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1463-820 GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)	\$2,700		\$2,600	3.8%	\$100
10-1463-821 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$8,031		\$5,870	36.8%	\$2,161
10-1463-822 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$63,175		\$63,175	0.0%	(\$0)
10-1463-828 HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE	\$3,000		\$1,500	100.0%	\$1,500
TOTAL	\$678,600		\$610,252	11.2%	\$68,348

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR P&D

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Sp Proj/ Grants Coordinator					
	SC Community Dev. Association	\$15.00	\$100.00	Fall 2017	
	SC City/County Mgrs Assoc	\$100.00			
	SCCCMA Conference		\$200.00	Fall 2017 or Spring 2018	\$200.00
	SCEDI		\$1,200.00	Spring 2018	\$900.00
	Total	\$115.00	\$1,500.00		\$1,100.00
Director	SCEDI		\$1,200.00	Spring 2018	\$900.00
	APA/AICP/SCAPA	\$470.00			
	SCAPA conference		\$150.00	Fall 2017 or spring 2018	\$300.00
	BLOA	\$30.00			
	BLOA SPRING ACADEMY		\$65.00	4/15/18	
	ISA	\$165.00			
	TREES SC	\$30.00			
	TREES SC ARBORIST WORKSHOPS		\$80.00		
	SCCDA	\$50.00	\$100.00	??	
	ICMA	\$200.00			
	Total	\$945.00	\$1,595.00		\$1,200.00
Building Official					
	Building Off. Assoc.	\$10.00			
	SC Fire Mar. Assoc.	\$25.00			
	SC Fire Mar. Assoc. Fall Conf		\$250.00	Fall 2018	\$800.00
	SC Fire Mar. Assoc. Summer Conf		\$250.00	6/1/18	\$1,100.00
	BLOA	\$30.00			
	Int. Code Congress	\$125.00			
	Central BIA	\$20.00			
	FM Quarterly Training		\$44.00		
	DHEC recert		\$150.00		
	Legal briefings	\$96.00			
	SCASM	\$175.00			

		Total	\$481.00	\$694.00	\$1,900.00
Zoning Tech					
	SCAPA	\$35.00	\$150.00	Summer/Fall 2017	\$300.00
	SCASM	\$175.00			
	SCAHM	\$40.00	\$175.00	Spring 2017	\$600.00
	Assoc. of State Flood Plain Managers	\$150.00			
	AICP Exam (retake)		\$425.00		
	APA	\$180.00	\$800.00	May-18	\$1,500.00
	ESRI	\$400.00			
		Total	\$980.00	\$1,550.00	\$900.00
Admin Coordinator					
	BLOA	\$30.00	\$150.00	Oct. 2017	\$500.00
		Total	\$30.00	\$150.00	\$500.00
Business Lic/Code					
	BLOA DUES AND SPRING ACADEMY	\$30.00	\$65.00	4/1/17	
	BLOA FALL CONFERENCE		\$150.00	10/1/17	\$500.00
	ICC Property Maintenance Course		\$395.00	10/1/17	
	LEGAL		\$395.00		
		Total	\$30.00	\$1,005.00	\$500.00
Code Enforcement/Building					
	LEGAL		\$395.00		
		Total	\$0.00	\$395.00	\$0.00
TOTAL			\$2,581.00	\$6,889.00	\$6,100.00

P&D TOTAL

\$15,570.00

DATE PREPARED: 3/2/16

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Museum

DEPT CODE 10-1465

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1465-101	\$161,047	No Change Requested	\$104,759	53.7%	\$56,288
SALARIES & WAGES					
10-1465-210	\$600	No Change - Normal maintenance supplies of toner, ink, binders, labels, tabs, etc...	\$600	0.0%	\$0
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES					
10-1465-211	\$150	No Change Requested	\$150	0.0%	\$0
POSTAGE					
10-1465-214	\$200	For various memberships to museum organizations, specifically the American Association for State and Local History (AASLH), the SC Federation of Museums (SCFM), and the Confederation of SC local historical societies (CSCLHS).	\$200	0.0%	\$0
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS					
10-1465-215	\$1,000	Allows for 1 staff member to attend the annual SCFM Conference and CSCLHS Conference.	\$500	100.0%	\$500
TRAVEL EXPENSE					
10-1465-220	\$6,500		\$7,300	-11.0%	(\$800)
ELECTRIC & GAS EXPENSE					
10-1465-221	\$5,000	Phone system and 1 Verizon cell phone	\$4,000	25.0%	\$1,000
TELEPHONE EXPENSE					
10-1465-226	\$1,200	ADT Security Monitoring System / heating & air maintenance contract	\$1,200	0.0%	\$0
SERVICE CONTRACTS					
10-1465-227	\$500	No Change	\$500	0.0%	\$0
EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE					
10-1465-228	\$30,000		\$40,800	-26.5%	(\$10,800)
BUILDING REPAIR EXPENSE					
		1 Upgrade interior of Caboose	\$10,000.00		
		2 Add displays to Caboose Exhibit	\$3,000.00		
		3 Signs, etc. exterior of Caboose	\$1,500.00		
		4 Windows for Caboose	\$2,000.00		
		5 Mechanical repairs to Firetruck	\$7,000.00		
		6 Repairs/Refurbish interior of Depot	\$5,000.00		
		7 General repairs as needed	\$1,500.00		
		TOTAL:	\$30,000.00		

DATE PREPARED: 3/2/16

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Museum

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1465

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1465-262 VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
10-1465-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING	\$250		\$0	0.0%	\$250
10-1465-271 SPECIAL DEPT. SUPPLIES	\$3,000	Covers necessary archival/ cataloging materials, exhibit updates, and any possible acquisitions.	\$0	0.0%	\$3,000
10-1465-385 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i>			
			Total		\$0
10-1465-386 EQUIPMENT NON-CAPITAL	\$0		\$0	0.0%	\$0
		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i>			
			Total		\$0
10-1465-805 SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	\$21,713		\$10,409	108.6%	\$11,304
10-1465-810 SC STATE PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT	\$243		\$137	77.3%	\$106
10-1465-814 SOCIAL SECURITY/ FICA	\$12,471		\$7,117	75.2%	\$5,354
10-1465-820 GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)	\$2,000		\$3,000	-33.3%	(\$1,000)

DATE PREPARED: 3/2/16

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Museum

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1465

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1465-821 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$4,140		\$1,780	132.6%	\$2,360
10-1465-822 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$18,050		\$18,050	0.0%	(\$0)
10-1465-828 HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE	\$3,000	No Change	\$1,500	100.0%	\$1,500
TOTAL	\$271,063		\$202,002	34.2%	\$69,061

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR MUSEUM

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Director					
	SC Federation of Museums	\$50.00	\$150.00	Spring 2018	\$350.00
	AASLH	\$115.00			
	Confederation of SC Local Historical Societies	\$35.00	\$100.00	Spring 2018	\$350.00
	Total	\$200.00	\$250.00		\$700.00
TOTAL		\$200.00	\$250.00		\$700.00

MUSEUM TOTAL

\$1,150.00

DATE PREPARED: 02/29/16

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Auto/Garage

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1750

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
SALARIES & WAGES					
10-1750-101	\$228,625	Salary for 5 full time employees. We have 1 employee that will receive his 6 month 5% pay increase. We had additional payroll in 16/17	\$234,489	-2.5%	(\$5,864)
OVERTIME					
10-1750-102	\$0	Cover weekends	\$500	-100.0%	(\$500)
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES					
10-1750-210	\$400	No Change - Normal maintenance supplies of toner, ink, binders, labels, tabs, etc...	\$400	0.0%	\$0
TRAVEL EXPENSE					
10-1750-215	\$750	Travel for employees to go to training on new vehicles and computer systems	\$1,500	-50.0%	(\$750)
AUTO OPERATING EXPENSE					
10-1750-217	\$6,500	vehicle repairs	\$6,500	0.0%	\$0
ELECTRIC & GAS EXPENSE					
10-1750-220	\$6,000		\$6,500	-7.7%	\$500
TELEPHONE EXPENSE					
10-1750-221	\$3,487	For 2 Shortel phones and Verizon cell phones for two employees.	\$3,000	16.2%	\$487
SERVICE CONTRACTS					
10-1750-226	\$5,000	Service contract for parts washer. Additional \$300.00 needed for service on new diagnostic program. Pay to get rid of oil/filters	\$3,500	42.9%	\$1,500
EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE					
10-1750-227	\$8,000	due to older equipment	\$6,000	33.3%	\$2,000
BUILDING REPAIR EXPENSE					
10-1750-228	\$10,000	Regular Maintenance of Buildings move compressor for ease of maintance storage at automotive side for small every day items to keep from crossing in front of diesel bays	\$3,000	233.3%	\$7,000

DATE PREPARED: 02/29/16

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Auto/Garage

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1750

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1750-231 HAND TOOLS & SUPPLIES	\$6,000	Specialty Tools	\$6,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1750-236 ELECTRIC/LIGHT SUPPLIES	\$100	No Change	\$100	0.0%	\$0
10-1750-241 UNIFORM EXPENSE	\$2,700	Work uniforms for each employee / price increase	\$2,500	8.0%	\$200
10-1750-262 VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$2,000	due to increase	\$1,500	33.3%	\$500
10-1750-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING	\$1,000		\$2,000	-50.0%	(\$1,000)
10-1750-271 SPECIAL DEPT. SUPPLIES	\$9,000	Supplies, welding , shop towel /fender covers 3400.	\$8,000	12.5%	\$1,000
10-1750-385 MACHINES & EQUIPMENT	\$100,520		\$0	0.0%	\$100,520

Item	Description	Amount
Item 1	Automotive Lifts	\$38,520
Item2	diagnostic up grade	\$10,000
Item3	fuel pumps	\$20,000
Item4	truck lifts	\$32,000
Total		<u>\$100,520</u>

DATE PREPARED: 02/29/16

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Auto/Garage

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1750

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY17/18 Request	Justification	FY 16/17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1750-386-000 EQUIPMENT NON-CAPITAL	\$0.00		\$0	0.0%	\$0
		<i>Item 1</i>			
		Description	Amount		
			Total		\$0
10-1750-805 SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	\$30,658		\$26,367	16.3%	\$4,291
10-1750-810 SC STATE PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT	\$347		\$347	0.0%	\$0
10-1750-814 SOCIAL SECURITY/ FICA	\$17,490		\$17,938	-2.5%	(\$448)
10-1750-820 GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)	\$4,000		\$4,000	0.0%	\$0
10-1750-821 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$19,354		\$11,760	64.6%	\$7,594
10-1750-822 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$45,125		\$45,125	0.0%	(\$0)
10-1750-828 HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT EXPENSE	\$1,500		\$1,500	0.0%	\$0
TOTAL	\$508,556		\$392,526	29.6%	\$116,030

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR GARAGE

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
MIKE CLAYBORN	SGFMA	\$150.00	\$300.00		\$500.00
	Total	\$150.00	\$300.00		\$500.00
		\$150.00	\$300.00		\$500.00

GARAGE TOTAL

\$950.00

**City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel**

Department	GARAGE	
place ment	fuel pump replacement	
Justification	WE NEED TO replace fuel pumps they are obselete parts are hard to find the pumps can be down for a few days waiting on parts	
Estimated Impact on		20000
FY 17-18 Budget	\$20,000.00	

Department	GARAGE	
Issue	TRUCK LIFTS	
TRUCKS AT SAME TIME	WE NEED TRUCK LIFTS FOR BAY 2 YOU CAN NOT RAISE TWO TRUCK IN BOTH BAYS AT SAME TIME TWO MORE OF THE STERIKONI LIFTS WAS 29000.00 THE FORWARD LIFTS ARE 4 FOR 32000.00 WE CAN LIFT THE WHOLE TRUCK UP	
Estimated Impact on		32000
FY 17-18 Budget	\$32,000.00	

Department	GARAGE	
Issue	DIAGNOTIC UP GRADE	
Justification	WE NEED TO UP DATE DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT WITH NEW VEHICLES AND SOME OLD WE HAVE TO SEND TO DEALER BECAUSE WE CAN NOT RETRIEVE CODES OR DIAGRAMS TO REPAIR DEALER COST IS ABOUT 130.00 HR 7000.00 NEW PROGRAM FOR BIG TRUCKS	
Estimated Impact on		10000
FY 17-18 Budget	\$10,000.00	

Department	GARAGE	
Justification	AUTOMOTIVE LIFTS	
	2 LIFTS ARE AT LEAST 15 YEARS OLD PARTS HAVE TO BE SPECIAL ORDER THESE LIFTS ARE TWO POST LIFTS WE NEED TO UPGRADE TO FOUR POST DRIVE ON LIFTS BECAUSE THE NEW TRUCKS ARE A LOT LONGER AND 18000# THE OLD LIFTS ARE 15000# THE WHEEL BASE ON NEWER TRUCKS IS LONGER	
Estimated Impact on		
FY 17-18 Budget	38520.00----- 19260.00 EA	

DATE PREPARED: 2/24/16

CITY OF CAYCE

BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Parks

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1720

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY16//17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
SALARIES & WAGES					
10-1720-101	\$380,632	Salary for 12 full time employees. 5% increase for courses or certification	\$371,111	2.6%	9,521
OVERTIME EXPENSE					
10-1720-102	\$1,500	For on-call in, emergencies and yearly festivals	\$2,000	-25.0%	(500)
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES					
10-1720-210	\$600	Ink cartridges and office supplies. Increase due needed supply for supervisor.	\$500	20.0%	100
POSTAGE EXPENSE					
30-1911-211	\$140	Mailing as needed	\$140	0.0%	0
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS					
10-1720-214	\$610	Trees SC (80) ISA(190) and AWPA Dues(340)	\$600	1.7%	10
TRAVEL EXPENSE					
10-1720-215	\$912	ISA (\$160), APWA (\$540) for meals and lodging.	\$853	6.9%	59
EXPENSE					
10-1720-217	\$28,000	Maintenance 8 Vehicle and 6 Commercial mowers and 4 Utility vehicles	\$26,000	7.7%	2,000
ELECTRIC & GAS EXPENSE					
10-1720-220	\$16,000	Electrical in parks	\$20,000	-20.0%	(4,000)
TELEPHONE EXPENSE					
10-1720-221	\$5,762	7Verizon cellular phone, 1 wifi box, adding one phone for Park Supervisor.	\$5,362	7.5%	400
SERVICE CONTRACTS (TREE MNT)					
10-1720-226	\$5,280	For removal of dead and dangerous trees, printer, TWC, pest control	\$4,500	17.3%	780
EQUIPMENT REPAIR EXPENSE					
10-1720-227	\$12,000	To repair mowers, tractors and trailers, older equipment in department.	\$10,000	20.0%	2,000
BUILDING REPAIR EXPENSE					
10-1720-228	\$7,250	To repair or replace items in park., \$2250 for parking area at new building, \$1000 for tool closet in new building	\$3,000	141.7%	4,250

DATE PREPARED: 2/24/16

CITY OF CAYCE

BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Parks

DATE REV #1:

DEPT CODE 10-1720

DATE REV #2:

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY16//17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1720-231 HAND TOOL &SUPPLIES	\$2,500	to replace old and worn rakes, shovels, saws and pruners.	\$2,500	0.0%	0
10-1720-238 SAFETY SUPPLIES	\$4,800	Safety boots for employees, and to replace wore equipment and fire extinguishers service.	\$5,700	-15.8%	(900)
10-1720-241 UNIFORM EXPENSE	\$7,000	uniforms for 12 employees,	\$5,800	20.7%	1,200
10-1720-244 JANITORIAL SUPPIES	\$3,000	For Riverwalk park, park route trash pick-up.	\$2,200	36.4%	800
10-1720-248 CHEMICAL EXPENSE	\$1,200	increase needed for grounds treatment of pests.	\$1,200	0.0%	0
10-1720-249 MEDICAL,DR,PHYSICAL	\$850	No Change	\$850	0.0%	0
10-1720-254 SIGNS &SIGNS SUPPLIES	\$1,000	Signs for street and parks.	\$1,000	0.0%	0
10-1720-261 ADVERTISEMENT	\$500	As needed for employee search.	\$500	0.0%	0
10-1720-262 VEHICLE INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$10,866	for 9 trucks	\$10,626	2.3%	240
101720-264 EMPLOYEE TRAINING EXPENSE	\$1,260	Classes, workshops, and conferences	\$1,575	-20.0%	(315)
10-1720-271 SPECIAL DEPT. SUPPLIES	\$4,000	For departmental needs, fertizers, mulch, concrete, plants, etc.	\$4,000	0.0%	0
10-1720-272 BEAUTICATION BOARD PROJECTS	\$0	No Change	\$750	-100.0%	(750)

DATE PREPARED: 2/24/16

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Parks
DEPT CODE 10-1720

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY16//17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1720-385	\$201,011		\$0	0.0%	201,011
EQUIPMENT		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i> Compact Mini Arial Lift	\$138,000		
		<i>item 2</i> Wacker Neuson site dumper	\$43,711		
		<i>Item 3</i> Jacobsen TurfCat.	\$19,300		
		Total	\$201,011		
10-1720-386	\$3,199		\$17,289	-81.5%	(14,090)
NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT		Description	Amount		
		<i>Item 1</i> 3 Flammable Lockers	\$1,600		
		<i>Item 2</i> Pole saw pruner	\$599		
		<i>Item 3</i> 2 stihl stick edger	\$1,000		
		Total	\$3,199		
10-1720-291	\$15,000	for repair at riverwalk park as needed and to purchase barricades and warning equipment. Includes \$10,000 to repair flooring in Mens Restroom at N Ave.	\$5,000	200.0%	10,000
RIVERWALK PARK / PARKS					
10-1720-805	\$50,053		\$42,344	18.2%	7,709
SC STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS					
10-1720-810	\$560		\$557	0.5%	3
SC STATE RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT					
10-1720-814	\$29,100		\$28,390	2.5%	710
SOCIAL SECURITY					
10-1720-820	\$9,878		\$9,878	0.0%	0
GENERAL INSURANCE EXPENSE (PROPERTY & TORT)					

DATE PREPARED: 2/24/16

DATE REV #1:

DATE REV #2:

CITY OF CAYCE BUDGET JUSTIFICATION

DEPT. Parks
DEPT CODE 10-1720

Account Line Item	FY 17/18 Request	Justification	FY16//17 Appropriation	Percent Change	Dollar Amount Change
10-1720-821 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$15,000		\$14,200	5.6%	800
10-1720-822 MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSE	\$108,300		\$108,300	0.0%	(0)
10-1720-825 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	\$750		\$750	0.0%	0
10-1720-828 HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT EXPENSE	\$1,500		\$3,000	-50.0%	(1,500)
TOTAL	\$930,012		\$712,111	30.6%	217,901

FY17/18 BUDGET PROJECTIONS FOR PARKS

Name	Association	Dues	Training/Reg Fees	Date	Travel/Meals/Hotel
Park Manager					
James Denny	APWA	\$170.00			\$356.00
	ISA	\$190.00			\$200.00
	SC Tree	\$80.00	\$160.00		
	Total	\$440.00	\$160.00		\$556.00
Park Supervisor					
Virgil Dillon	APWA	\$170.00			\$356.00
	APWA Equipment show		\$10.00		
	SC Trees		\$80.00		
	Total	\$170.00	\$90.00		\$356.00
Groundskeeper II					
4	SC Trees		\$320.00		
4	APWA EQ.Show		\$40.00		
1			\$150.00		
	Total		\$510.00		\$0.00
Groundskeeper I					
2	SC Trees		\$160.00		
4	APWA Equipment show		\$40.00		
2	Pest Control test		\$300.00		
	Total	\$0.00	\$500.00		\$0.00
TOTAL		\$610.00	\$1,260.00		\$912.00

Parks TOTAL

\$2,782.00

**City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel**

Department	Parks
Issue	Compact Mini Arail Lift
Justification	We need a aril lift help with maintenance of parks and right of way in the city. The lift must be able to fit on Riverwalk trails and be safe to do need tasks. A compact mini Arial lift only need a 10 to 12 foot to be stable and give us the necessary height. the lift will also help us with the seasonal lighting and the installation of lights in parks. Arial lift would be use by all department because of its versatility, being able to reach higher and farther than our bucket truck which has a reach of 39ft. and horizontal reach of 12ft.
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	\$138,013.00

**City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel**

Department	Parks
Issue	Site Dunper 3001(No Cab)
Justification	The site dumper is basically a huge powered wheel barrel or a small dump that can dump almost anywhere. Which we need for the Riverwalk for 75% of time but it will be utilized at the rest of our parks as well to help with maintenance of the grounds and bed. Mulching, beds, removing ddebris, assisting while egding sidewalk
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	\$43,711.66

**City of Cayce
FY 17-18
Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel**

Department	Parks
Issue	Replace Mower
Justification	we have two commercial mower that will need to be replace soon. They have a lot of hour on them but are still running, we need to replace them while theystill have some resale value.
Estimated Impact on	\$19,299.70
FY 17-18 Budget	

City of Cayce

FY 17-18

Capital Equipment/New Initiatives or Services/Personnel

Department	Parks
Issue	Compact Mini Aerial Lift
Justification	We need a aerial lift help with maintenance of parks and right of way in the city. The lift must be able to fit on Riverwalk trails and be safe to do need tasks. A compact mini Aerial lift only need a 10 to 12 foot to be stable and give us the necessary height. the lift will also help us with the seasonal lighting and the installation of lights in parks. Aerial lift would be use by all department because of its versatility, being able to reach higher and farther than our bucket truck which has a reach of 39ft. and horizontal reach of 12ft.
Estimated Impact on FY 17-18 Budget	\$138,013.00



Cayce Ambassador Award

The City of Cayce hereby recognizes

Dallas Craft

as an ambassador of goodwill
for dedicated service to others in a way
that reflects positively on our city.

Mayor

Councilmember

Councilmember

Councilmember

Councilmember

May 2, 2017

Memorandum

To: Mayor and Council
From: Rachele Moody, Special Projects/Grants Manager
Date: May 2, 2017
Subject: West Metro Bike and Pedestrian Master Plan Update

Issue

The City of Cayce, in partnership with the Central Midlands Council of Governments (COG), City of West Columbia, and Town of Springdale is undertaking a bicycle and pedestrian planning process. Called the West Metro Bike and Pedestrian Master Plan, the Cities will develop a comprehensive plan for the future of pedestrian transportation. Simultaneously, the Cities are also performing a Bike Share Feasibility Study to determine the viability of a bike share system.

Discussion

Toole Design Group has been hired to facilitate the planning process. During the planning process, the Cities will identify ways to be more pedestrian and bicycle friendly. Creating active transportation access to destinations in the Cities of Cayce, West Columbia and the Town of Springdale, will improve the quality of life for residents, enhance the experience of visitors, and positively impact the region's health and economic vitality. The project kicked off in November 2016 and since then, Toole Design Group has begun the data gathering and public input processes for the plan and feasibility study.

Currently, the primary focus of the planning process is public input. Residents are invited to provide comments and suggestions for new bike and pedestrian routes through an interactive WikiMap. The WikiMap is a web-based mapping system that allows for "crowdsourcing" of data. Residents are able to locate the full length of routes that they enjoy biking and walking, as well as pinpoint destinations of interest, safety concerns, conflict points, and other information relevant to the study process. The WikiMap also allows users to view data input by other users and to agree, disagree, and/or comment on individual items. The WikiMap for the West Metro Bike and Pedestrian Master Plan is available at: tinyurl.com/westmetrowikimap

Attached for Council review are the following documents:

- Postcard with WikiMap information
- PowerPoint Presentation from Toole Design Group

Recommendation

Staff recommends Council acknowledge receipt of the West Metro Bike and Pedestrian Master Plan update.



Get Involved

www.tinyurl.com/WestMetroWikimap

Tell us about biking and walking in the West Metro area. WikiMap allows users to pinpoint specific locations of interest or areas of concern.





Bike and Pedestrian Master Plan & Bike Share Feasibility Analysis



INFORMATION GATHERING

- Pop-up Meetings
- Public Open Houses
- Stakeholder Meetings
- WikiMap
- Data Collection

NETWORK DEVELOPMENT

- Feasibility Analysis
- Review Public Input
- Mapping
- Develop Recommendations
- Network Vetting

FINAL MASTER PLAN

- Implementation Plan
- Project Prioritization
- Draft Report
- Final Report

Project updates and upcoming events at
www.centralmidlands.org

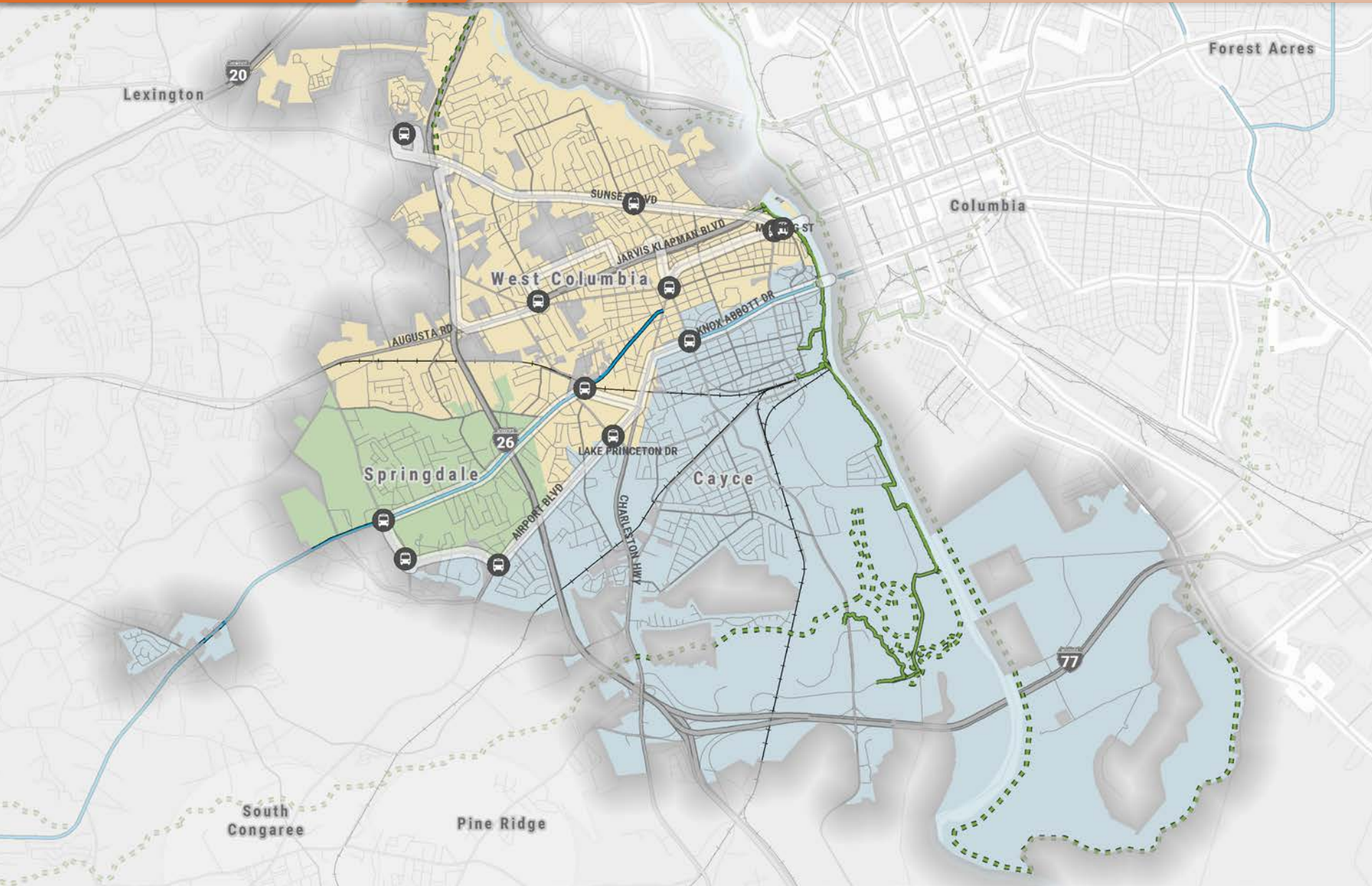
Cayce • West Columbia • Springdale

West Metro Bike and Pedestrian Master Plan

Council Meeting ~ May 2, 2017



Study Area



Overarching Approach

- Harness advocacy
- Leverage for economic competitiveness
- Build on successes
- Leverage work completed to date
- Take advantage of new flexibilities
 - FHWA, AASHTO
- Better measure of success
 - More users vs. more facility miles
 - Connectivity vs. lines on a map





Public Engagement



Rethinking Public Engagement

BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN MASTER PLAN

CAYCE • WEST COLUMBIA • SPRINGDALE

instructions

DRAW your ideas by clicking "Add route" or "Add point" in the menu bar below.

DESCRIBE your comment in the pop-up survey after drawing.

UPLOAD PHOTOS of existing conditions in the pop-up survey.

COMMENT on others' input by adding your opinion.

existing

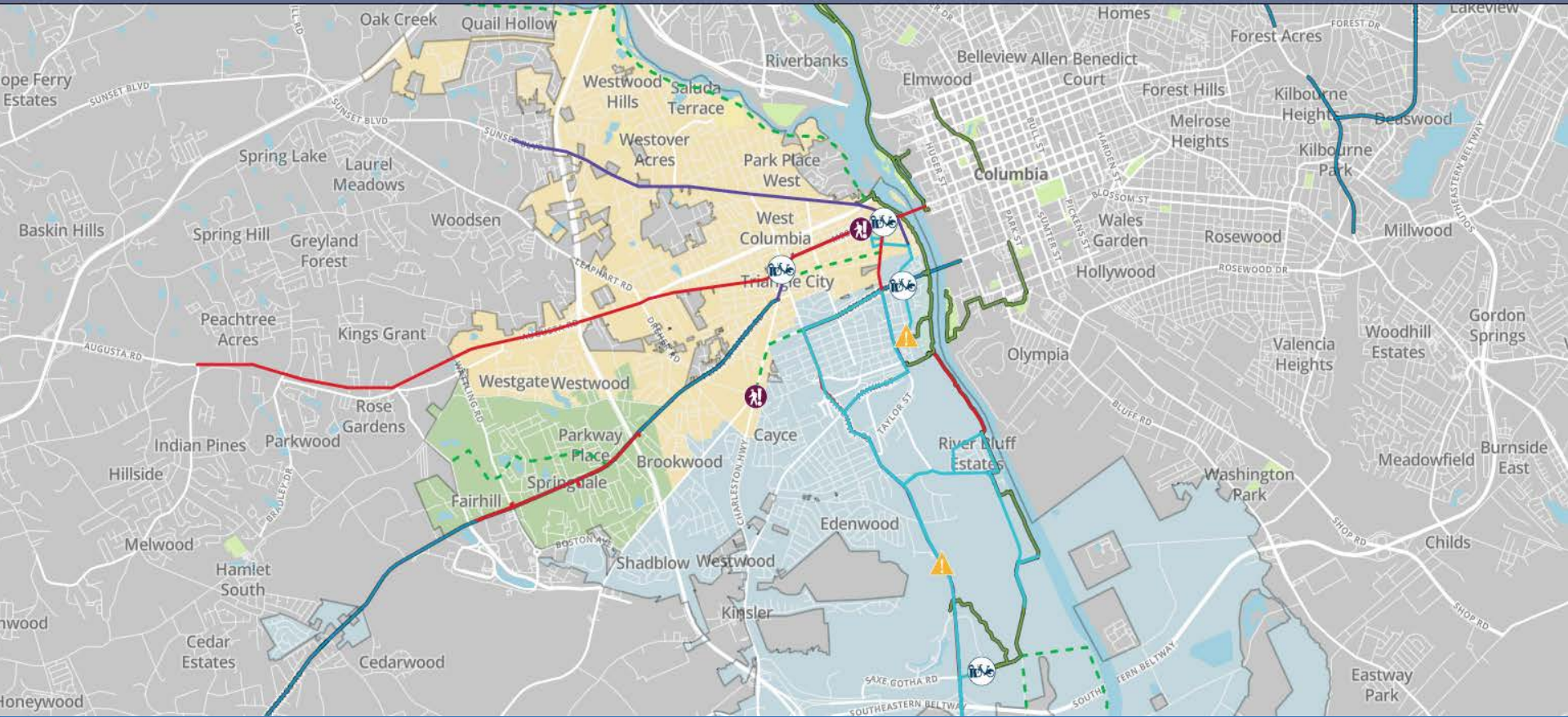
Existing Bike Lane
Existing Trail

user input

Route needs improvement
Route I currently bike/walk
Route I'd like to bike/walk
New bike/ped route needed

For detailed instructions, see "About & Help" below.

Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan Welcome



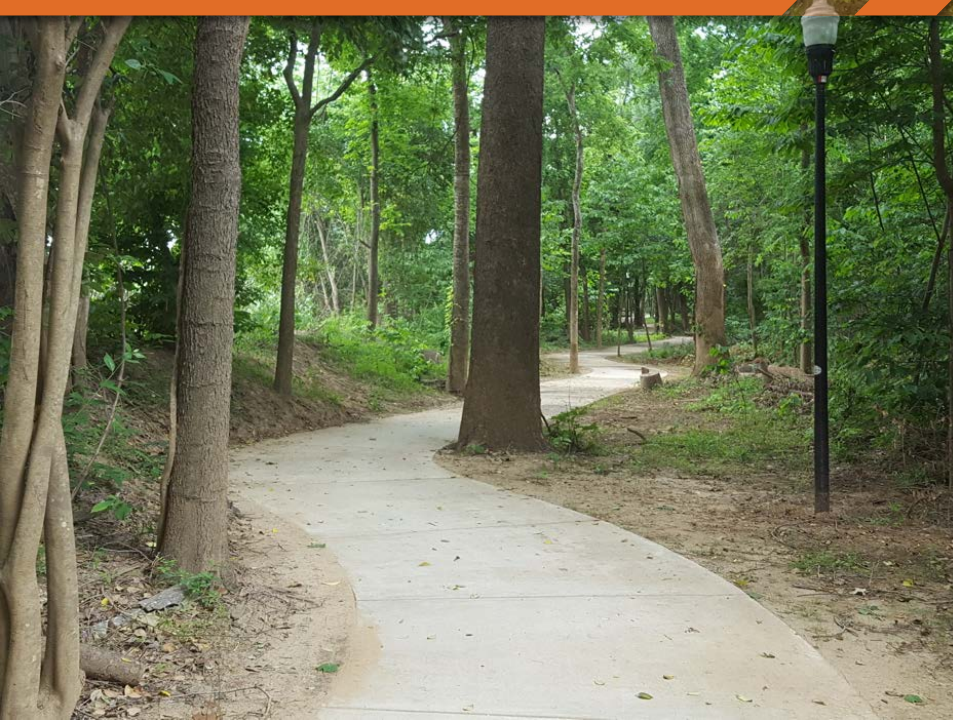


Local User Types





Low Stress Network



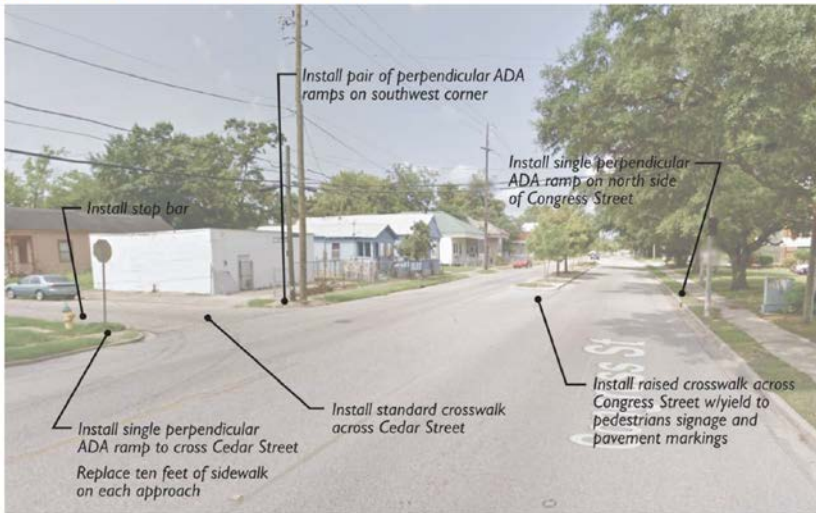
Implementation Planning

- Understand the challenges of implementation
- Coordinating with SCDOT
 - Maintenance, District, Headquarters
- Working with CTCs
- Providing tools for implementation
 - Project database
 - Cost estimates



Early Action Projects and Funding Matrix

CONGRESS STREET @ CEDAR STREET



RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS:

- Install perpendicular ADA ramps on southwest corner to cross Congress and Cedar Streets (i.e., two ramps)
- Install single perpendicular ADA ramp on north side of Congress Street to cross Congress Street
- Install single perpendicular ADA ramp on southeast corner to cross Cedar Street
- Replace ten feet of sidewalk on each approach of southeast corner with minimum 60-inch wide concrete sidewalk
- Install standard crosswalk across Cedar Street
- Paint stop bar on northbound Cedar Street
- Install raised crosswalk across Congress Street; as Congress Street is not stop-controlled, yield to pedestrian signage and pavement markings (i.e., "shark's teeth") will also be needed

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST:

ITEM	UNITS	NO. UNITS	UNIT COST	TOTAL
ADA Ramp	Each	4	\$2,000	\$8,000
Sidewalk w/o Curb/Gutter	Linear Feet	20	\$37	\$740
Stop Bar	Each	1	\$100	\$100
Standard Crosswalk	Each	1	\$1,000	\$1,000
Raised Crosswalk	Each	1	\$16,000	\$16,000
Sign	Each	3	\$500	\$1,500
Pavement Markings	Each	2	\$250	\$500
Subtotal				\$27,840
Contingency@20%				\$5,568
TOTAL				\$33,408

Recommendations and opinion of probable cost are conceptual in nature, based on limited field review. No survey, design, or subsurface investigations were performed.

Potential Funding Sources¹

SOURCE	PURPOSE	WEBSITE	ELIGIBLE USES
National Highway Performance Program (NHPP)	Provides support for the condition and performance of the National Highway System (NHS), for the construction of new facilities on the NHS, and to ensure that investments of Federal-aid funds in highway construction are directed to support progress toward the achievement of performance targets established in a State's asset management plan for the NHS. NHPP projects must be on an eligible facility and support progress toward achievement of national performance goals for improving infrastructure condition, safety, mobility, or freight movement on the NHS, and be consistent with MPO and state planning requirements.	https://www.flhwa.dot.gov/map21/factsheets/nhpp.cfm	Resurfacing; widening; shoulder improvement; bicycle transportation; pedestrian walkways; highway safety improvements; transit projects that improve the level of service of the NHS; intracity and intercity bus terminals; training and education
Surface Transportation Program (STP)	Provides flexible funding that can be used by states or local jurisdictions for projects to preserve and improve the conditions and performance on any Federal-aid highway, bridge and tunnel projects on any public road, pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure, and transit capital projects, including intercity bus terminals. Half of each state's STP funding is allocated to MPOs based on population; the other 50% may be used in any part of the state.	https://www.flhwa.dot.gov/map21/factsheets/stp.cfm	Most road improvement projects, bridge maintenance and construction; transit capital projects, bicycle facilities; pedestrian connections; transportation alternatives (enhancements); recreational trails;
Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP)	MAP-21 combines SAFETEA-LU's Recreational Trails Program, Safe Routes to School, and Transportation Enhancements into a single program, the TAP. While TAP funds can be used for Safe Routes to Schools programs and improvements, there is no mandatory set aside, leaving distribution up to individual states. States can opt to transfer up to half of TAP funds to other highway programs; the remaining 50% are allocated by MPOs and SCDOT through a competitive grant process.	https://www.flhwa.dot.gov/map21/factsheets/tap.cfm	On- and off-road trail facilities; streetscapes; bicycle and pedestrian facilities; Safe Routes to School; rails to trails; landscaping directly related to transportation; stormwater management

2

Bike Share

- Demand analysis
- Public engagement
- Capital budget
 - Equipment costs
 - Startup costs
 - Ongoing state of good repair costs
- Operating model
 - Fee structure
 - Revenue model
 - Operating costs



Next Steps

- Continue to gather Public Input
- Complete analysis on existing conditions
- Develop network recommendations
 - Balancing technical analysis and public input
- Vet recommendations with staff and community
- Prepare implementation plan
 - Early action projects for each municipality
 - Project database and costs
- Deliver final plan

www.tinyurl.com/WestMetroWikimap

Get Involved



**Resolution to Commemorate the 105th Birthday of
*Ms. Willie Dean Anderson***

WHEREAS, it is the pleasure of the City of Cayce to commemorate the 105th birthday of ***Ms. Willie Dean Anderson***, which she celebrates on May 7; and

WHEREAS, ***Ms. Anderson*** is better known as Momma Dean by her 3 adopted children and the almost 70 children she has fostered during her lifetime; and

WHEREAS, ***Ms. Anderson*** is cherished by her family as a loving mother, grandmother and great-grandmother and is deeply appreciated in this community; and

WHEREAS, the City takes great pride in the fact that ***Ms. Anderson*** has been a Cayce resident for nearly 40 years; and

WHEREAS, ***Ms. Anderson*** was a loyal church member for many years at New Life Baptist Church in Cayce, and St. Peter AME Church in North, South Carolina

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Cayce City Council, in Council Session duly assembled, joins in celebrating the 105th birthday of ***Ms. Willie Dean Anderson*** and expressing its heartfelt appreciation and gratitude to ***Ms. Anderson***, for sharing her heart and home with many children in the community.

ADOPTED this 2nd day of May, 2017.

Elise Partin, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mendy C. Corder, Municipal Clerk

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, the Congress and President of the United States have designated May 15, 2017 as Peace Officers' Memorial Day; and

WHEREAS, the members of the law enforcement agencies of the City of Cayce play an essential role in safeguarding the rights and freedoms of the citizens of our community; and

WHEREAS, it is important that all citizens know and understand the duties, responsibilities, hazards and sacrifices of their law enforcement officers, and that law enforcement officers recognize their duty to serve the people of this community by protecting them against violence and disorder; and

WHEREAS, the law enforcement officers of the City of Cayce unceasingly provide a vital public service.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that I, Elise Partin, Mayor of the City of Cayce, South Carolina, along with fellow members of the Cayce City Council, direct that all flags on City buildings be flown at half staff on May 15, 2017, in recognition of Peace Officers' Memorial Day and in memory of those law enforcement officers, who through their courageous deeds, have made the ultimate sacrifice in service to their community or have become disabled in the performance of duty, and to honor those law enforcement officers presently serving the community.

In witness thereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 2nd day of May, 2017.

Elise Partin, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mendy C. Corder, Municipal Clerk

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, the City of Cayce is committed to recognizing our growth and OUR strength depends on the safety and economic value of the homes, buildings and infrastructure that serve our citizens, both in everyday life and in times of natural disaster, and;

WHEREAS, our confidence in the structural integrity of these buildings that make up our community is achieved through the devotion of vigilant guardians—building safety and fire prevention officials, architects, engineers, builders, tradespeople, design professionals, laborers and others in the construction industry—who work year-round to ensure the safe construction of buildings, and;

WHEREAS, these guardians are dedicated members of the International Code Council, a U.S. based organization, that brings together local, state and federal officials that are experts in the built environment to create and implement the highest-quality codes to protect us in the buildings where we live, learn, work, worship, play, and;

WHEREAS, our nation benefits economically and technologically from using the International Codes® that are developed by a national, voluntary consensus codes and standards developing organization, our government is able to avoid the high cost and complexity of developing and maintaining these codes, which are the most widely adopted building safety and fire prevention codes in the nation; these modern building codes include safeguards to protect the public from natural disasters such as hurricanes, snowstorms, tornadoes, wildland fires, floods and earthquake; and;

WHEREAS, Building Safety Month is sponsored by the International Code Council to remind the public about the critical role of our communities' largely unknown guardians of public safety—our local code officials—who assure us of safe, efficient and livable buildings that are essential to keep America great, and;

WHEREAS, “Code Officials—Partners in Community Safety and Economic Growth” the theme for Building Safety Month 2017, encourages all Americans to raise awareness of the importance of building safe and resilient construction; fire prevention; disaster mitigation, and new technologies in the construction industry. Building Safety Month 2017 encourages appropriate steps everyone can take to ensure that the places where we live, learn, work, worship and play are safe, and recognizes that countless lives have been saved due to the implementation of safety codes by local and state agencies, and,

WHEREAS, each year, in observance of Building Safety Month, Americans are asked to consider the commitment to improve building safety and economic investment at home and in the community, and to acknowledge the essential service provided to all of us by local and state building departments, fire prevention bureaus and federal agencies in protecting lives and property.

In witness thereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 2nd day of May, 2017.

Elise Partin, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mendy C. Corder, Municipal Clerk

P ROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, the Midlands region of South Carolina is blessed by numerous nonprofit organizations, which provide invaluable services that make our community a better place to live, work and play; and

WHEREAS, Midlands Gives was established by Central Carolina Community Foundation as a regional day of giving online at www.midlandsgives.org; and

WHEREAS, Midlands Gives is a day to celebrate philanthropy and a day upon which citizens rally together to support their favorite causes, build a stronger community and give whatever they are able to give to participating nonprofits; and

WHEREAS, through Central Carolina Community Foundation and its community partners, Midlands Gives shall inspire the public to support our nonprofit organizations on this one day, May 2nd; and

WHEREAS, Midlands Gives is an opportunity to encourage citizens to share their giving experience and passion for charities via all available social media channels encouraging others to give throughout this Giving Day.

NOW, THEREFORE I, Elise Partin, Mayor of the City of Cayce, South Carolina, do hereby proclaim May 2, 2017 as Midlands Gives Giving Day, in the City of Cayce, South Carolina, and urge citizens to celebrate the great work of our area nonprofits and to support their efforts in a way that is both financially meaningful and personally rewarding.

In witness thereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 2nd day of May, 2017.

Elise Partin, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mendy C. Corder, Municipal Clerk

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF TAX
INCREMENT REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, OF THE CITY OF
CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO**

DATED MAY 17, 2017

ARTICLE I - FINDINGS OF FACT 1
Section 1.01. Findings of Fact 1

ARTICLE II - DEFINITIONS..... 4
Section 2.01 Defined Terms 4
Section 2.02 Interpretations..... 9

ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION OF THE 2017 BONDS 10
Section 3.01. Authorization and Designation of the Tax Increment Bonds; Multiple Series of Bonds 10
Section 3.02. Purposes of the 2017 Bonds. 10
Section 3.03. Date of Issue; Interest Rates; Maturity Schedule 10
Section 3.04. Execution and Authentication of 2017 Bonds..... 11
Section 3.05. Payment of 2017 Bonds; Denomination, Form and Numbering of the 2017 Bonds. 11
Section 3.06. Agreement to Maintain Trustee..... 12
Section 3.07. Exchange of the 2017 Bonds..... 12
Section 3.08. Transfer of 2017 Bonds. 12
Section 3.09. Transferability and Registry. 12
Section 3.10. Regulations Regarding Transfers. 12
Section 3.11. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen 2017 Bonds..... 13
Section 3.12. Holder as Owner of the 2017 Bonds. 13
Section 3.13. Cancellation of the 2017 Bonds. 13
Section 3.14. Payments due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. 14
Section 3.15. Tax-Exempt Status of Bonds in South Carolina. 14
Section 3.16. Redemption. 14
Section 3.17. Selection of 2017 Bonds to be Redeemed; Purchase of 2017 Bonds..... 15
Section 3.18. Book-Entry-Only System. 15
Section 3.19. Form of Bonds..... 16

ARTICLE IV – PROCEEDS OF 2017 BONDS; SALE OF 2017 BONDS 18
Section 4.01. Custody and Application of Proceeds of 2017 Bonds..... 18
Section 4.02 Establishment of 2017 Construction Fund and Investment of Moneys Deposited Therein 18
Section 4.03. Establishment of 2017 COI Fund..... 18
Section 4.04. Approval of Underwriter and Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. 19
Section 4.05. Approval of Preliminary and Final Official Statement. 19

ARTICLE V - SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF BONDS 20
Section 5.01. Pledged Incremental Revenues; Utility System Pledge 20
Section 5.02. Funds in Excess of School District’s Participation Amount. 20
Section 5.03 Future Funds from Lexington County..... 20
Section 5.04. Transfer of System Revenues to the Special Tax Allocation Fund..... 20
Section 5.05. 2017 Bonds Constitute Limited Obligation of the City. 20

ARTICLE VI - SPECIAL TAX ALLOCATION FUND, DEBT SERVICE FUND, DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND, AND OTHER FUNDS..... 22
Section 6.01. Establishment of Special Tax Allocation Fund and Accounts Therein..... 22
Section 6.02. Distribution of Original Taxes. 22

Section 6.03.	Dissolution of Special Tax Allocation Fund	22
Section 6.04.	2017 Debt Service Fund	23
Section 6.05.	2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund	23
ARTICLE VII -	ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS; JUNIOR BONDS	25
Section 7.01.	Additional Parity Bonds	25
Section 7.02.	Junior Bonds.....	26
ARTICLE VIII -	EVENTS OF DEFAULT	27
Section 8.01.	Events of Default.....	27
ARTICLE IX -	REMEDIES.....	28
Section 9.01.	Remedies	28
Section 9.02.	Termination of Proceedings	28
Section 9.03.	No Remedy Exclusive	28
Section 9.04.	Individual Bondholder Action Restricted.....	28
Section 9.05.	Default Not Impaired by Delay	28
ARTICLE X -	DEFEASANCE	29
Section 10.01.	Release of Ordinance.....	29
Section 10.02.	Deposit of Moneys	29
ARTICLE XI –	GENERAL COVENANTS	30
Section 11.01.	General Covenants	30
ARTICLE XII -	COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CODE	31
Section 12.01.	General Covenant	31
Section 12.02.	Arbitrage Covenant; Authorization to Execute Tax and Non-Arbitrage Compliance Certificate.....	31
Section 12.03.	Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations.	32
ARTICLE XIII –	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	33
Section 13.01.	State Law Continuing Disclosure.....	33
Section 13.02.	Rule 15c2-12 Undertaking	33
Section 13.03.	Remedy.....	33
ARTICLE XIV-	TRUSTEE	34
Section 14.01	Appointment of Trustee; Security of Funds.	34
Section 14.02	Duties and Obligations of the Trustee.	34
Section 14.03	Fees, Charges, and Expenses of Trustee.	36
Section 14.04	Merger or Consolidation of Trustee.	36
Section 14.04	Resignation by the Trustee.	36
Section 14.05	Removal of the Trustee.	36
Section 14.06	Appointment of Successor Trustee by the City or the Bondholders.	36
Section 14.07	Concerning Any Successor Trustee.	37
Section 14.08	Trustee Protected in Relying upon Ordinances, Etc.....	37
Section 14.09	Successor Trustee as Trustee of Funds, Paying Agent, and Bond Registrar.	37
ARTICLE XV -	AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING OF ORDINANCE	38
Section 15.01	Amending and Supplementing of Ordinance Without Consent of Holders of Bonds.....	38
Section 15.02	Amending and Supplementing of Ordinance With Consent of Holders of Bonds.....	38
Section 15.03	Procedure for Procuring Approval.	38
ARTICLE XVI -	MISCELLANEOUS	40

Section 16.01. Miscellaneous Rights of an Insurer 40

Section 16.02. Execution of Documents 40

Section 16.03. Tenor of Obligation 41

Section 16.04. Benefits of Ordinance Limited to the City and Bondholders of the 2017
Bonds..... 41

Section 16.05. Ordinance Binding Upon Successors or Assigns of the City 41

Section 16.06. Law and Place of Enforcement of the Ordinance..... 41

Section 16.07. Effect of Article and Section Headings and Table of Contents 41

Section 16.08. Saving Provision..... 41

Section 16.09. Repealing Clause 42

Section 16.10. Former TIF Bond Ordinance; Effective Date..... 42

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF BONDS

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CAYCE, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

ARTICLE I - FINDINGS OF FACT

Section 1.01. Findings of Fact.

As an incident to the enactment of this ordinance (this “**Ordinance**”), and the issuance of the bonds provided for herein, the City Council of the City of Cayce (“**City Council**”), the governing body of the City of the City of Cayce, South Carolina (the “**City**”), finds that each of the statements hereinafter set forth is in all respects true and correct:

1. By the provisions of an ordinance enacted on August 4, 1998 (the “**Original Redevelopment Ordinance**”), the City Council, pursuant to the Tax Increment Financing Law codified as Sections 31-6-10 to 31-6-120, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the “**Enabling Act**”), established the City of Cayce Redevelopment Plan (the “**Original Redevelopment Plan**”) for that certain redevelopment project area described in the Redevelopment Plan (the “**Original Redevelopment Area**”), all as contemplated by the Enabling Act.

2. By the provisions of an ordinance enacted on August 3, 2010 (the “**First Amended Redevelopment Ordinance**”), the City Council provided for amendments to the Original Redevelopment Plan (the “**First Amended Redevelopment Plan**”) by adding properties to the Original Redevelopment Area (as amended, the “**Redevelopment Area**”).

3. By the provisions of an ordinance enacted on February 22, 2017 (the “**Second Amended Redevelopment Ordinance**” and collectively with the Original Redevelopment Ordinance and the First Amended Redevelopment Ordinance, the “**Redevelopment Ordinance**”), the City Council provided for further amendments to the Original Redevelopment Plan and the First Amended Redevelopment Plan (the “**Second Amended Redevelopment Plan**” and collectively with the Original Redevelopment Plan and the First Amended Redevelopment Plan, the “**Redevelopment Plan**”).

4. All of the Taxing Districts (as defined below), excluding the School District (as defined below) and Lexington County, South Carolina (“**Lexington County**”), have consented to and approved of the Redevelopment Plan in accordance with the Enabling Act and the Redevelopment Ordinance.

5. The Enabling Act, the constitutionality of which has been upheld by the Supreme Court of South Carolina in a case entitled *Wolper vs. City Council of the City of Charleston, et al.* 336 S.E.2d 871, 287 SC 209 (1985), states:

[t]he governing bodies of the incorporated municipalities are vested with all powers consistent with the Constitution necessary, useful, and desirable to enable them to accomplish redevelopment in areas which are or threaten to become blighted and to sufficiently meet all constitutional requirements pertaining to incurring indebtedness for the purpose of redevelopment and funding the debt service of such

indebtedness from the added increment of tax revenues to result from such redevelopment as provided in subsection (10) of Section 14 of Article X of the Constitution of this State.

6. In the Redevelopment Ordinance, the City Council determined that rehabilitation, conservation or redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area is necessary and in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and welfare of the residents and citizens of the City.

7. In order to defray the cost of certain of the Projects, the City previously issued its \$5,000,000 Tax Increment Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 (the “**2002 Bond**”). The 2002 Bond, which was originally scheduled to mature on October 24, 2017, was redeemed by the City on May __, 2017.

8. The 2002 Bond was issued under the provisions of “AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF TAX INCREMENT REVENUE BONDS OF THE CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO” dated August 6, 2002, as supplemented by “AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF A SERIES OF TAX INCREMENT REVENUE BODNS OF THE CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA TO BE DESIGNATED SERIES 2002 IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$5,000,000 AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO” dated October 1, 2002 (together, the “**Former TIF Bond Ordinance**”). The provisions of this Ordinance are intended to amend, restate and terminate the Former TIF Bond Ordinance.

9. By and through the provisions of this Ordinance, the City Council has determined to finance (a) the demolition of certain properties within the Redevelopment Area; (b) general infrastructure improvements consisting of water, sewer, stormwater and roadway improvements, which may or may not be located within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area (c) the development and construction of a new public safety facility, which may or may not be located within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area; (d) improvements and repairs to the City’s riverwalk and greenway; (e) the development and construction of an Interpretative Center, which may or may not be located within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Plan; and (f) other public development activities, improvements and projects authorized by the provisions of the Redevelopment Plan (collectively, the “**2017 Projects**”).

10. A portion of the 2017 Projects involve general infrastructure upgrades which constitute improvements and additions to the City’s combined water and sewer system (the “**System**”) under Section 4.01 of “A MASTER BOND ORDINANCE COLLAPSING AND TERMINATING AN AMENDED AND RESTATED INDENTURE OF TRUST IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS OF THE CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO” of the City dated February 2, 2016 (the “**Utility Bond Ordinance**”).

11. Therefore, the City Council is authorizing the issuance of the 2017 Bonds (as defined below) in order to (i) defray the costs of the 2017 Project, (ii) fund, if necessary, the 2017

Debt Service Reserve Fund (as defined herein) with cash, or to pay the premium associated with the issuance of a liquidity facility for the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance for the 2017 Bonds.

[End of Article I]

ARTICLE II - DEFINITIONS

Section 2.01 Defined Terms.

Unless the context shall clearly indicate some other meaning, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Ordinance and of any ordinance, resolution, certificate, opinion, instrument or other document herein or therein mentioned, have the meanings herein specified, with the definitions to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined and vice versa. The term:

“**2017 Bonds**” shall mean the Tax Increment Revenue Bonds, Series 2017, authorized under the terms hereof.

“**2017 Debt Service Fund**” shall mean the fund herein so designated to provide for the payment of the principal and interest on all 2017 Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, as the same respectively fall due.

“**2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund**” shall mean the fund, if any, so designated and designed (1) to secure the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the respective 2017 Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and (2) to provide for the redemption of the 2017 Bonds prior to their stated maturity.

“**2017 Reserve Requirement**” if any, shall mean an amount determined by the City Manager in compliance with the provisions and requirements of the Code.

“**Additional Bonds**” shall mean any Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Ordinance in accordance with Section 7.01 hereof.

“**Authorized Investments**” shall mean, within the limitations set forth herein, any investments now or hereafter permitted under Section 6-5-10 of the South Carolina Code, or any successor or similar statute, and shall also include the South Carolina Investment Fund established at Sections 6-6-10 to 6-6-40 of the South Carolina Code or any successor or similar statute.

“**Bonds**” shall mean the 2017 Bonds and any Additional Bonds issued in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

“**Bondholders**” or the term “**Holders**” or any similar term shall mean the registered owner or owners of any outstanding Bonds.

“**Bond Payment**” means the periodic payments of principal of, interest on and redemption premium, if any, on the 2017 Bonds.

“**Bond Payment Date**” shall mean each date on which a Bond Payment shall be due and payable.

“Bond Purchase Agreement” shall mean the contract between the City and the Underwriter pursuant to Section 4.04 of this Ordinance.

“City Manager” shall mean the City Manager of the City.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations issued thereunder, in each case, as from time to time in force.

“Corporate Trust Office” when used with respect to the Trustee means the office at which its principal corporate trust business shall be administered.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” shall mean the agreement, which may also be referred to as the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, of the City pursuant to Section 14.02 of this Ordinance.

“Debt Service” shall mean, with respect to the Bonds and with respect to any particular Fiscal Year, the aggregate of the amounts to be paid in such Fiscal Year for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest (to the extent not capitalized) on all Series of Bonds.

“Default” or **“Event of Default”** shall mean any of those defaults specified in and defined by Article VIII hereof.

“Financial Advisor” shall mean Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC.

“Fiscal Year” shall mean the fiscal year of the City as determined by the City Council, initially being the period from July 1 in any year to and including June 30 in the following year.

“Government Obligations” shall mean: (a) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged; (b) obligations, the payment of the principal (if any), or the interest (if any) on which is fully guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of the United States of America; and (c) obligations issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank and/or the Federal National Mortgage Association as permitted by Section 6-5-10(a)(2) of the South Carolina Code, as amended.

“Incremental Revenues” shall mean that portion, if any, of *ad valorem* property taxes arising from the levies upon taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area by Taxing Districts, which is attributable to the increase in the total equalized assessed valuation (determined in accordance with Section 31-6-100(B) of the Enabling Act) of all taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area over and above the total initial equalized assessed value (as determined pursuant to Section 31-6-100(A) of the Enabling Act) of taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area in each Fiscal Year during which any Bonds are Outstanding under this Ordinance.

“Insurer”, with respect to the 2017 Bonds, shall mean an insurance company that has written a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy covering such 2017 Bonds.

“Intergovernmental Agreement” shall mean that certain agreement between the City and the School District dated April 19, 2017, the provisions of which limit the School District’s portion of the Incremental Revenues to the School District’s Participation Amount.

“Junior Bonds” shall mean bonds secured by a pledge of Incremental Revenues junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge securing the Bonds.

“Mayor” shall mean the Mayor of the City of Cayce, South Carolina.

“Mayor Pro Tempore” shall mean the Mayor *Pro Tempore* of the City of Cayce, South Carolina.

“Municipal Bond Insurance Policy” shall mean any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds.

“Municipal Clerk” shall mean the Municipal Clerk of the City.

“Ordinance” shall mean this ordinance as originally enacted and, unless the context shall clearly indicate otherwise, as it may be from time to time hereafter supplemented, modified or amended by any Supplemental Ordinance.

“Outstanding”, shall mean all Bonds which have been duly authenticated and delivered, except:

- (a) 2017 Bonds cancelled at or prior to such date;
- (b) 2017 Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other 2017 Bonds shall have been executed and delivered;
- (c) 2017 Bonds deemed to have been paid as provided in the provisions hereof; and
- (d) for purposes of any consent or other action to be taken by the holders of a specified percentage of 2017 Bonds, 2017 Bonds held by, or for the account of, the City, or by any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the City (unless all 2017 Bonds are so held).

“Participating Taxing Districts” shall mean the City, Midlands Technical College, Richland-Lexington Airport District, Richland-Lexington Riverbanks Parks District, and Lexington County Recreation and Aging Commission. The Participating Taxing Districts explicitly excludes the School District and Lexington County.

“Paying Agent” shall mean the Trustee.

“Person” means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, a trustee, an unincorporated organization, or a government or an agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Pledged Incremental Revenues” means that the Incremental Revenues derived from the Participating Taxing Districts, plus the School District’s Participation Amount.

“Principal Installment” shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds stated to mature on a bond payment date, reduced by the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds which will be retired by reason of any mandatory sinking fund payment payable before a bond payment date, plus (ii) any mandatory sinking fund payment due on such certain date, together with the aggregate amount of the premiums, if any, applicable to such mandatory sinking fund payments.

“Principal and Interest Requirements” shall mean, with respect to any particular Fiscal Year and to a Series of Bonds Outstanding, an amount (other than amounts paid from proceeds of Bonds) equal to the sum of (1) all interest payable on such Series of Bonds during such Fiscal Year, plus (2) any Principal Installment of such Series of Bonds during such Fiscal Year.

(a) For purposes of computing the Principal and Interest Requirement, the rate of interest used to determine (1) above shall be a rate per annum equal to (i) with respect to any Series of Bonds which bear interest at a fixed rate, the rate of interest borne or to be borne by such Bonds, and (ii) with respect to any Series of Variable Rate Bonds, the actual rate of interest on the date of calculation, or if the Variable Rate Bonds are not yet Outstanding, the initial rate (if established and binding); provided however, if the Variable Rate Bonds have been Outstanding for at least twelve (12) months, the average rate over the twelve months immediately preceding the date of calculation.

For purposes of this definition, if the initial rate on any Series of Variable Rate Bonds is not established and binding, then: (i) if interest on the Variable Rate Bonds is intended by the Authority to be excludable from gross income under the applicable provisions of the Code, the Bond Buyer 25 Revenue Bond Index (or comparable index if such is no longer published) published not earlier than two weeks prior to the sale date, or (ii) if interest is not intended to be so excludable, the interest rate or rates on Government Obligations with comparable maturities; provided, however, that for purposes of any rate covenant measuring actual debt service coverage during a test period, Variable Rate Bonds shall be deemed to bear interest at the actual rate per annum applicable during the test period.

(b) For purposes of computing the “Principal and Interest Requirement,” the Principal Installments for each Series of Bonds used to determine (2) above will be the actual planned Principal Installments, except as for any Series of Bonds in which 25% or more of the Principal Installments are payable in a single Fiscal Year, the Principal Installment in such year will be assumed to be the result derived by dividing (A) the aggregate outstanding principal due on such Series of Bonds by (B) the number of full years in the remaining term of such Series of Bonds, but if the date of calculation is within twelve (12) months of the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds and a binding commitment by an institutional lender or municipal underwriting firm exists to provide money to refinance the outstanding aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds then Outstanding, the payment terms contained in the commitment are to be used for purposes of calculating the Principal Installments for such Series of Bonds.

(c) For purposes of computing the “Principal and Interest Requirement,” amounts available in the Debt Service Reserve Fund established for a Series of Bonds may be applied against the interest payable on and the Principal Installments due on such Series of Bonds in the last Fiscal Year that such Series of Bonds is Outstanding.

“**Record Date**” shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the month immediately preceding each Bond Payment Date.

“**Registrar**” shall mean the Trustee.

“**School District**” shall mean School District No.2 of Lexington County, South Carolina.

“**School District’s Participation Amount**” shall mean that portion of the Incremental Revenues attributable to the School District in an annual amount not to exceed five hundred eleven thousand dollars (\$511,000) not to accrue.

“**Securities Depository**” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any other recognized securities depository selected by the City, which securities depository maintains a book-entry system in respect of the 2017 Bonds of any Series, and shall include any substitute for or successor to the securities depository initially acting as Securities Depository.

“**Securities Depository Nominee**” shall mean, as to any Securities Depository, such Securities Depository or the nominee of such Securities Depository in whose name there shall be registered on the registration books maintained by any Registrar, the 2017 Bond certificates to be delivered to and immobilized at such Securities Depository during the continuation with such Securities Depository of participation in its book-entry system.

“**Serial Bonds**” shall mean 2017 Bonds which are stated to mature in installments and for which there are no mandatory sinking fund provisions.

“**Series**” or “**Series of Bonds**” or “**Bonds of Series**” shall mean all Bonds designated as being of the same series issued and delivered on original issuance in a simultaneous transaction, and any Bonds thereafter delivered in lieu thereof or in substitution therefor pursuant to this Ordinance or any Supplemental Ordinance.

“**South Carolina Code**” shall mean the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as from time to time amended.

“**Special Tax Allocation Fund**” shall mean the fund of that name established by Section 6.01 hereof.

“**Supplemental Ordinance**” shall mean any ordinance by the City providing for the issuance of Additional Bonds and any ordinance enacted by the City Council pursuant to and in compliance with the provisions of Article VII hereof amending or supplementing the provisions

of this Ordinance.

“*System Revenues*” shall mean all revenues of the System which may be available from time to time pursuant to Section 8.06 of the Utility Bond Ordinance.

“*Taxing Districts*” shall mean the City, Lexington County, Midlands Technical College, the School District, Columbia Metropolitan Airport, Richland-Lexington Riverbanks Parks District, and Lexington County Recreation and Aging Commission.

“*Term Bonds*” shall mean 2017 Bonds which are stated to mature in a single year and which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to the stated maturity date.

“*Trustee*” shall mean the financial institution serving as Trustee pursuant to this Ordinance and which shall have such other duties, privileges and functions as are set forth herein. Such term shall include any successor and any corporation or association resulting from or surviving any consolidation or merger to which it or its successors may be a party and any successor trustee at the time serving as successor trustee hereunder. The financial institution serving as Trustee shall also fulfill the roles of the Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder.

“*Underwriter*” shall mean Piper Jaffray & Co. or such other banking institutions, as senior manager and including any co-managers, chosen by the City Manager upon the advice of the Financial Advisor.

Section 2.02 Interpretations.

In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires:

(A) Articles, Sections and paragraphs referred to by number shall mean the corresponding Articles, Sections and paragraphs of this Ordinance.

(B) Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms, associations, partnerships (including limited partnerships), trusts, corporations, or other legal entities, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

(C) The terms “hereby”, “hereof”, “hereto”, “herein”, “hereunder”, and any similar terms, as used in this Ordinance refer to this Ordinance or Sections or paragraphs of this Ordinance and the term “hereafter” shall mean any date after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

[End of Article II]

ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION OF THE 2017 BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization and Designation of the Tax Increment Bonds; Multiple Series of Bonds.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act, one or more series of tax increment revenue bonds of the City is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding ten million dollars (\$10,000,000); such bonds so authorized shall be designated the “Tax Increment Revenue Bonds, Series 2017” (the “**2017 Bonds**”). As determined by the City Manager, the 2017 Bonds may be sold in multiple series bearing any such designation as appropriate. References herein to the 2017 Bonds shall include all series of tax increment revenue bonds issued hereunder.

While it is anticipated that the 2017 Bonds will be issued as tax-exempt obligations, any series of the 2017 Bonds may be issued as taxable obligations and upon any such issuance, such 2017 Bonds shall bear an appropriate designation so as to distinguish its tax status. In the event multiple series of 2017 Bonds are issued in calendar year 2017, the City Manager may elect to add an alphanumeric designation to the title of each of the 2017 Bonds and accounts associated therewith so as to properly distinguish such bonds and accounts.

Section 3.02. Purposes of the 2017 Bonds.

The 2017 Bonds are authorized for the principal purposes of:

- (A) providing funds to defray the costs of the 2017 Projects;
- (B) funding the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, with cash or paying the premium associated with the issuance of a liquidity facility for the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any;
- (C) paying capitalized interest on the 2017 Bonds, if any; and
- (D) paying certain costs and expenses relating to the issuance of the 2017 Bonds, including the payment of any premium due on any Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

Section 3.03. Date of Issue; Interest Rates; Maturity Schedule.

The 2017 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of their delivery and shall bear interest from that date. The 2017 Bonds shall have such principal amounts and shall bear interest at such rates and shall mature as Serial Bonds or as Term Bonds with such mandatory sinking fund installments as are set forth in a schedule approved by the City Manager prior to or simultaneously with the issuance of the 2017 Bonds, provided that the final maturity of the 2017 Bonds shall not extend beyond October 24, 2047 and the aggregate par amount of the 2017 Bonds shall not exceed \$10,000,000.

Interest on the 2017 Bonds shall be payable on such dates as determined by the City Manager. Interest on the 2017 Bonds shall be calculated on the basis of a 360 day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.04. Execution and Authentication of 2017 Bonds.

(A) The 2017 Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of the City with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor, or in the Mayor's absence, the Mayor Pro Tempore, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Municipal Clerk with the seal of the City impressed thereon. The 2017 Bonds bearing the manual signature of any Person who at the time the 2017 Bonds were so executed shall bind the City notwithstanding the fact that he may have ceased to be such Mayor, Mayor Pro Tempore or Municipal Clerk prior to the authentication and delivery of the 2017 Bonds or was not such Mayor, Mayor Pro Tempore or Municipal Clerk at the date of authentication and delivery of the 2017 Bonds.

(B) No 2017 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless there shall be endorsed on such 2017 Bond a certificate of authentication in the form set forth in this Ordinance, duly executed by the manual signature of the Registrar; and such certificate of authentication upon any 2017 Bond executed on behalf of the City shall be conclusive evidence that the 2017 Bond so authenticated has been duly issued hereunder and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the terms and provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 3.05. Payment of 2017 Bonds; Denomination, Form and Numbering of the 2017 Bonds.

(A) Each 2017 Bond shall bear interest from the Date of Issue if no interest has yet been paid; otherwise from the last date to which interest has been paid and which date is on or prior to the date of such 2017 Bond's authentication.

(B) The principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds shall be payable to the Persons appearing on the Record Date on the registration books of the City, which books shall be held by the Registrar, as the Holders thereof, by check or draft mailed to the Holders at the Holders' address as it appears on such registration books in sufficient time to reach the Holders on the Bond Payment Date.

(C) The 2017 Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof, not exceeding the principal amount of the 2017 Bonds maturing in such year. The 2017 Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered, typewritten bond or as multiple, fully registered, typewritten bonds as requested by the Underwriter and shall be identified by certificate numbers.

(D) The Bonds shall be payable as to principal and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

Section 3.06. Agreement to Maintain Trustee.

As long as the 2017 Bonds remain Outstanding, there shall be a Trustee, who shall be a financial institution maintaining Corporate Trust Offices where (1) the 2017 Bonds may be presented for registration of transfers and exchanges, (2) notices and demands to or upon the City in respect of the 2017 Bonds may be served, and (3) the 2017 Bonds may be presented for payment, exchange and transfer. Initially, Regions Bank shall act as Trustee, which includes the duties of the Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder. However, prior to the issuance of the 2017 Bonds, the City Manager is authorized to appoint a different Trustee so long as such entity otherwise complies with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 3.07. Exchange of the 2017 Bonds.

Each 2017 Bond, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar along with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney, may, at the option of the registered Holder thereof, be exchanged for a new 2017 Bond of the same interest rate and maturity. So long as such 2017 Bond remains Outstanding, the City shall make all necessary provisions to permit the exchange of the 2017 Bond. Such new 2017 Bond shall reflect the principal amount thereof as then yet unpaid.

Section 3.08. Transfer of 2017 Bonds.

The 2017 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the City, which shall be maintained for such purpose by the Registrar, upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder of such 2017 Bond in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender for transfer of the 2017 Bonds, the City shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the Person who is the transferee, one new 2017 Bond of the same principal amount and maturity and rate of interest as the surrendered 2017 Bond.

Section 3.09. Transferability and Registry.

Each 2017 Bond shall at all times, when the same is Outstanding, be payable to a Person, and shall be transferable only in accordance with the provisions for registration and transfer contained in this Ordinance and in such 2017 Bond. So long as such 2017 Bond remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall maintain and keep, at its offices, books for the registration and transfer of the 2017 Bond, and, upon presentation thereof for such purpose at such office, the City shall register or cause to be registered therein, and permit to be transferred thereon, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, such 2017 Bond. So long as the 2017 Bonds remain Outstanding, the City shall make all necessary provisions to permit the transfer of such 2017 Bonds at the office of the Registrar.

Section 3.10. Regulations Regarding Transfers.

The 2017 Bonds, if surrendered in any transfer, shall forthwith be cancelled by the Registrar.

For each such transfer of the 2017 Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Holder requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer. The City shall not be obligated to issue or transfer the 2017 Bonds (i) during the period between a Record Date and the next following Bond Payment Date, or (ii) following a call for redemption of 2017 Bonds.

Section 3.11. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen 2017 Bonds.

(A) If a 2017 Bond is mutilated and thereafter surrendered to the City or if the City receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of a 2017 Bond and there is delivered to the City such security or indemnity as may be required by it to save it harmless, then, in the absence of notice that the 2017 Bond has been acquired by a *bona fide* purchaser, the City shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for the mutilated 2017 Bond or in lieu of any such destroyed, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond, a new 2017 Bond of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number unlike that of the mutilated, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond, and shall thereupon cancel any such mutilated 2017 Bond so surrendered. The Registrar shall thereupon cancel the mutilated 2017 Bond so surrendered. In case the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen 2017 Bond has become or is to become due and payable within one month, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new 2017 Bond, pay the 2017 Bond.

(B) Upon the issuance of any new 2017 Bond under this Section 3.11, the City may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee, or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses, including counsel fees or other fees, of the City connected therewith.

(C) Each new 2017 Bond issued pursuant to this Section 3.11 in lieu of any destroyed, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the City, whether or not the destroyed, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond shall at any time be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits hereof. Each 2017 Bond shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of a mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of the mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond or securities.

Section 3.12. Holder as Owner of the 2017 Bonds.

The City, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat the Holder of the 2017 Bonds as the absolute owner thereof, whether the 2017 Bonds shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds and for all other purposes, and payment of the principal and interest shall be made only to, or upon the order of, such Holder. All payments to such Holder shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the 2017 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and the City shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 3.13. Cancellation of the 2017 Bonds.

The Registrar shall destroy the 2017 Bonds upon surrender of the same to it for cancellation and shall deliver a certificate to that effect to the City. The 2017 Bonds shall not be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no 2017 Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof.

Section 3.14. Payments due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.

In any case where the Bond Payment Date shall be a Saturday or Sunday or shall be, at the place designated for payment, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, then payment of interest on or principal of the 2017 Bonds need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day not a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday or a day upon which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, with the same force and effect as if made on the Bond Payment Date and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

Section 3.15. Tax-Exempt Status of Bonds in South Carolina.

Pursuant to Section 31-6-60 of the Enabling Act, both the principal and interest on the 2017 Bonds shall be exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district, and all other taxes or assessments of the State, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate, transfer or certain franchise taxes.

Section 3.16. Redemption.

(A) The 2017 Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity upon such terms as may be designated by the City Manager.

(B) If any of the Bonds, or portions thereof, are called for redemption, the Trustee, shall give notice to the Holders of any Bonds to be redeemed, in the name of the City, of the redemption of such Bonds, or portions thereof. Notice of each redemption of Bonds is required to be mailed by the Trustee by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) but no more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, at the address of such owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. Such notice shall specify the date fixed for redemption and the 2017 Bonds which are to be redeemed.

(C) Purchases of 2017 Bonds Outstanding may also be made by the City at any time with money available to it from any source. Upon any such purchase, the City shall deliver such 2017 Bonds to the Registrar for cancellation.

(D) The obligation to provide notice shall not be conditioned upon the prior payment to the Trustee of money or the delivery to the Trustee of Authorized Investments or Government Obligations sufficient to pay the redemption price of the 2017 Bonds to which such notice relates or the interest thereon to the redemption date.

(E) If at the time the notice of redemption is provided, there shall not have been deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem all the 2017 Bonds or portions thereof

called for redemption, which moneys are or will be available for redemption of such 2017 Bonds, such notice is required to state that it is conditional on the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

(F) Provided sufficient funds for such redemption are on deposit with the Trustee, all 2017 Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date and shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding hereunder. If said money shall not be so available on the redemption date, such 2017 Bonds or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

(G) Notwithstanding anything in this Ordinance to the contrary, no optional redemption of 2017 Bonds may occur unless all amounts payable by the City owing under a reimbursement agreement with any provider of a surety bond, line of credit, insurance policy or letter of credit shall have been paid in full.

Section 3.17. Selection of 2017 Bonds to be Redeemed; Purchase of 2017 Bonds.

(A) In the event that less than all of the 2017 Bonds of any Series are to be redeemed at the option of the City, 2017 Bonds to be redeemed shall be in such order of maturity as selected by the City. In the event of redemption of less than all of the 2017 Bonds of a Series of any maturity, the 2017 Bonds or portions of 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, shall be selected by lot by the Trustee.

(B) In the event part, but not all of a 2017 Bond Outstanding shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such 2017 Bond by the Holder thereof or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing (with, if the City or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the City and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing) to the Trustee, the City shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of such Holder, without charge therefor, for the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the 2017 Bond so surrendered, a 2017 Bond or 2017 Bonds of any authorized denomination of like tenor. 2017 Bonds so presented and surrendered shall be cancelled in accordance with this Ordinance.

Section 3.18. Book-Entry-Only System.

(A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, so long as the 2017 Bonds are being held under a book-entry system, transfers of beneficial ownership of the 2017 Bonds will be effected pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository, and shall be registered in the name of the Securities Depository Nominee, respectively.

(B) As long as a book-entry system is in effect for the 2017 Bonds, the Securities Depository Nominee will be recognized as the Holder of the 2017 Bonds for the purposes of: (i) paying the Principal Installments, interest, and premium, if any, on such Bonds, (ii) selecting the portions of such Bonds to be redeemed, if Bonds are to be redeemed in part, (iii) giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, (iv) registering the transfer

of Bonds, and (v) requesting any consent or other action to be taken by the Holders of such Bonds, and for all other purposes whatsoever, and the City shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(C) The City shall not have any responsibility or obligation to any participant, any beneficial owner or any other person claiming a beneficial ownership in any Bonds which are registered to a Securities Depository Nominee under or through the Securities Depository with respect to any action taken by the Securities Depository as Holder of such 2017 Bonds.

(D) The City shall pay all Principal Installments, interest and redemption premium, if any, on Bonds issued under a book-entry system, only to the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, as the case may be, for such 2017 Bonds, and all such payments shall be valid and effectual to fully satisfy and discharge the obligations with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such 2017 Bonds.

(E) In the event that the City determines that it is in the best interest of the City to discontinue the book-entry system of transfer for the 2017 Bonds, or that the interests of the beneficial owners of the 2017 Bonds may be adversely affected if the book-entry system is continued, then the City shall notify the Securities Depository of such determination. In such event, the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver physical certificates for the Bonds in exchange for the 2017 Bonds registered in the name of the Securities Depository Nominee.

(F) In the event that the Securities Depository for the 2017 Bonds discontinues providing its services, the City shall either engage the services of another Securities Depository or arrange with the Registrar for the delivery of physical certificates in the manner described in subparagraph (e) above.

(G) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to the Holders of 2017 Bonds by the City or by the Trustee with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by the Holders of 2017 Bonds, the City or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall establish a Record Date for such consent or other action and give the Securities Depository Nominee notice of such record date not less than 15 days in advance of such record date to the extent possible.

(H) At the closing of the 2017 Bonds and the delivery of the same to the Underwriter thereof through the facilities of DTC, the Registrar may maintain custody of 2017 Bond certificates on behalf of DTC in accordance with DTC's "FAST" closing procedures.

Section 3.19. Form of Bonds.

The 2017 Bonds, together with the certificate of authentication, certificate of assignment and/or statement of insurance, if any, are to be in substantially the form with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance attached hereto as Exhibit A.

[End of Article III]

ARTICLE IV – PROCEEDS OF 2017 BONDS; SALE OF 2017 BONDS

Section 4.01. Custody and Application of Proceeds of 2017 Bonds.

Upon the delivery of the 2017 Bonds and receipt of the proceeds, such funds shall be disposed of as follows:

(1) the sum necessary to pay costs of issuance shall be deposited with the City in the 2017 Cost of Issuance Fund (the “**2017 COI Fund**”) and used to pay the costs of issuance on the 2017 Bonds, including the costs of any Municipal Bond Insurance Policy;

(2) if the City Manager determines to fund the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund: (A) the sum equal to the 2017 Reserve Requirement shall be deposited into the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund held by the Trustee; or in the alternative, (B) an amount equal to the premium or fees due on any credit instrument, which in lieu of cash shall be issued in an amount equal to the 2017 Reserve Requirement for the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be transferred to the provider thereof;

(3) the sum necessary to fund the 2017 Capitalized Interest Account, if any (the “**2017 Capitalized Interest Account**”); and

(4) the remaining sums shall be deposited in the 2017 Construction Fund (the “**2017 Construction Fund**”) and shall be used for the purpose of defraying the cost of the 2017 Projects, including the reimbursement to the City for costs of the Projects previously incurred by the City.

Section 4.02 Establishment of 2017 Construction Fund and Investment of Moneys Deposited Therein.

There is hereby established the 2017 Construction Fund. There shall be paid into the 2017 Construction Fund the sums prescribed under Section 6.01(3) hereof. The 2017 Construction Fund shall be held, maintained and controlled by the City, unless otherwise determined by the City Manager at the closing of the 2017 Bonds. Moneys in the 2017 Construction Fund shall be invested and reinvested at the written direction of the City in Authorized Investments. All earnings shall be added to and become a part of the 2017 Construction Fund. Any amounts remaining in the 2017 Construction Fund following completion of the construction of the Project shall be transferred to the Special Tax Allocation Fund used to pay principal or interest on the 2017 Bonds.

Section 4.03. Establishment of 2017 COI Fund.

There is hereby established the 2017 COI Fund. There shall be paid into the 2017 COI Fund the sums prescribed by Section 4.01(1) hereof. The 2017 COI Fund shall be held and controlled by the City. Withdrawals for the payment of costs of issuance from the 2017 COI Fund shall be made upon written order of the City. Moneys in the 2017 COI Fund shall be invested and reinvested at the written direction of the City in Authorized Investments. Upon the payment of all costs of issuance for the 2017 Bonds, the remaining sums therein shall be transferred by the City

to the 2017 Construction Fund. The 2017 COI Fund may be established as a sub-account of the 2017 Construction Fund.

Section 4.04. Approval of Underwriter and Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement.

The 2017 Bonds shall be sold to the Underwriter pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement to be negotiated by and between the City (acting through the City Manager) and the Underwriter. The Bond Purchase Agreement shall be executed on behalf of the City by the official(s) designated therein and with such changes as such official(s) shall approve. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by such official(s) shall constitute conclusive evidence of their approval to any changes herein authorized and the selection of the Underwriter.

In lieu of the sale of the 2017 Bonds to the Underwriter, the City, upon the advice of its financial advisor, may determine to competitively sell the 2017 Bonds as a commercial loan. In the event the 2017 Bonds are sold as a commercial loan, no Bond Purchase Agreement shall be required.

Section 4.05. Approval of Preliminary and Final Official Statement.

The Preliminary Official Statement, in the form presented to City Council prior to the enactment of this Ordinance, with such changes as the City Manager may approve prior to the distribution thereof, is hereby approved and its use by the Underwriter is hereby approved and ratified. Such Preliminary Official Statement is hereby “deemed final” within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. The preparation and distribution by the Underwriter of a final Official Statement for such purposes, dated the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement, in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes as contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement and as may be approved by the officials of the City executing the final Official Statement, is hereby approved and authorized. The execution of the final Official Statement by such officials shall constitute conclusive evidence of their approval to any changes herein authorized.

In the event the 2017 Bonds are sold as a commercial loan, no Preliminary Official Statement or final Official Statement shall be required.

[End of Article IV]

ARTICLE V - SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 5.01. Pledged Incremental Revenues; Utility System Pledge.

For the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds and any Additional Bonds, there are hereby irrevocably pledged the Pledged Incremental Revenues. All Pledged Incremental Revenues shall, immediately upon receipt by the City, be deposited into the Special Tax Allocation Fund established in Section 6.01 hereof. The 2017 Bonds are additionally secured by a pledge of the System Revenues, as hereafter set forth.

In the event the Pledged Incremental Revenues in the Special Tax Allocation Fund are insufficient at any time to provide for the Bond Payments, the City hereby pledges the System Revenues, from time to time, after making the payments required under the Utility Bond Ordinance or any ordinance supplemental or amendatory thereto. The pledge of the System Revenues shall constitute a Junior Lien Bond (as such term is defined in the Utility Bond Ordinance) under Section 8.06 of the Utility Bond Ordinance. The pledge of the System Revenues made hereby shall at all times be and remain subordinate and inferior in all respects to the pledge given by the City to secure Bonds (as defined in the Utility Bond Ordinance), now or hereafter issued by the City and all other funds and accounts established under Sections 8.01 through 8.05 of the Utility Bond Ordinance.

Section 5.02. Funds in Excess of School District's Participation Amount.

To the extent a portion of the School District's Incremental Revenues in excess of the School District's Participation Amount are deposited into or otherwise available in the Special Tax Allocation, such funds are not pledged to the payment of and shall not be used to make payments on the 2017 Bonds.

Section 5.03 Future Funds from Lexington County.

In the event that Lexington County and the City reach a later agreement regarding some distribution of Lexington County's allocated portion of the Incremental Revenues, any amounts available to the City under such agreement shall be additionally be considered Pledged Incremental Revenues under this Ordinance.

Section 5.04. Transfer of System Revenues to the Special Tax Allocation Fund.

If, within five days of the next occurring Bond Payment Date, sufficient Pledged Incremental Revenues have not been deposited into the 2017 Debt Service Fund to make the payments required by Section 6.01 to be made at such Bond Payment Date, the City will transfer or cause to be transferred to the Trustee available System Revenues in an amount which, together with the available Pledged Incremental Revenues and other available monies, will be sufficient to pay the Bond Payment.

Section 5.05. 2017 Bonds Constitute Limited Obligation of the City.

As provided in Section 31-6-40 of the Enabling Act, the 2017 Bonds, and the interest thereon, are special obligations of the City payable solely from the funds pledged therefor. The full faith, credit, and taxing power of the City are not pledged for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the 2017 Bonds or interest thereon, or any part thereof, against the funds of the City, save and except in the manner and to the extent provided in this Ordinance.

[End of Article V]

ARTICLE VI - SPECIAL TAX ALLOCATION FUND, DEBT SERVICE FUND, DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND, AND OTHER FUNDS

Section 6.01. Establishment of Special Tax Allocation Fund and Accounts Therein.

(A) The City has previously established a special fund designated as the “Special Tax Allocation Fund.” Upon the enactment of this Ordinance and the issuance of the 2017 Bonds hereunder, there shall be deposited in the Special Tax Allocation Fund all of the Pledged Incremental Revenues as and when received by the City. Except as provided in the Intergovernmental Agreement with respect to the School District’s portion of the Pledged Incremental Revenues in excess of the School District Participation Amount, no Pledged Incremental Revenues will be released to any Taxing District until payment of all principal of and interest due on the 2017 Bonds. It is not expected that any portion of Lexington County’s Incremental Revenues will be deposited into the Special Tax Allocation Fund.

(B) The pledge herein made evidences the City’s expectation that all Pledged Incremental Revenues will be paid as required for the payment of the Debt Service and on all 2017 Bonds. As a consequence, Section 31-6-40 of the Enabling Act requires that the funds may be held for this purpose until the 2017 Bonds and any Additional Bonds are fully repaid. In the event that at any time the Pledged Incremental Revenues held by the City exceed the Debt Service for the Bonds for the then-current Fiscal Year, the excess shall either be: (1) held in reserve and used to pay for Redevelopment Project Costs (as defined in the Enabling Act) as permitted by the Redevelopment Plan; (2) applied to redeem the outstanding principal installments of the 2017 Bonds; and/or (3) distributed to the Participating Taxing Districts as surplus funds under the Enabling Act and as permitted by the Redevelopment Plan.

(C) Monies necessary to pay Debt Service on the 2017 Bonds shall be transferred by the City from the Special Tax Allocation Fund to the Trustee for deposit into the 2017 Debt Service Fund on or before the Record Date immediately preceding each Bond Payment Date.

Section 6.02. Distribution of Original Taxes.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 31-6-40 of the Enabling Act, that portion of the taxes levied which is attributable to the total initial equalized assessed value of all taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area shall be distributed to the Taxing Districts in the manner required by law.

Section 6.03. Dissolution of Special Tax Allocation Fund.

Upon the maturity of the Bonds, and the distribution of all surplus moneys pursuant to the Enabling Act, the City shall enact an ordinance dissolving the Special Tax Allocation Fund for the Redevelopment Area and terminating the designation of the Redevelopment Area as a “redevelopment project” for purposes of the Enabling Act. Thereafter, taxes levied and collected in the Redevelopment Area for the Taxing Districts shall distributed in the manner applicable in the absence of the adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the issuance of the Bonds under the Enabling Act.

Section 6.04. 2017 Debt Service Fund

(A) There shall be established and maintained the 2017 Debt Service Fund for the 2017 Bonds. The 2017 Debt Service Fund is intended to provide for the ratable payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2017 Bonds as the same respectively fall due. Payments into 2017 Debt Service Fund shall be made in the manner prescribed by this Ordinance, and, except as herein provided, all money in 2017 Debt Service Fund shall be used solely to pay the principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds, and for no other purpose.

(B) The 2017 Debt Service Fund shall be kept in the complete custody and control of the Trustee and withdrawals from 2017 Debt Service Fund shall be made only by the Trustee, who shall transmit to each Bondholder, at such times as may be appropriate, the sums required to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2017 Bonds.

(C) Money in the 2017 Debt Service Fund shall be invested and reinvested at the written direction of the City Manager or her designee in Investment Obligations, maturing not later than the date on which such money is required to pay the interest and/or the principal and interest on the next occurring Bond Payment Date. All earnings from such investments shall be added to and become a part of the 2017 Debt Service Fund, but shall be credited against payments that would otherwise be made to the 2017 Debt Service Fund pursuant to the provisions of subsection (4) below.

(D) By the Record Date, there shall be deposited into the 2017 Debt Service Fund:

(1) the aggregate amount of interest to become due on the 2017 Bonds on the next ensuing interest payment dates.

(2) the Principal Installment of the 2017 Bonds next becoming due and payable, so that on each principal maturity date, the amount of principal to be paid shall have been accumulated and be on hand.

If, on the occasion when the deposits required by paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Section, are to be made, the sum total of the deposits required thereby plus any excess monies accruing to such account will be greater than the sum required to effect the payment of the next succeeding installments of either principal or interest, or both on the 2017 Bonds, the amounts required to be deposited under paragraphs (1) and (2) shall be correspondingly reduced.

(E) There may be established within the 2017 Debt Service Fund a 2017 Capitalized Interest Account to provide for the payment of interest on the 2017 Bonds. Moneys in the 2017 Construction Fund shall be invested and reinvested at the written direction of the City in Authorized Investments. All earnings shall be added to and become a part of the 2017 Debt Service Fund.

Section 6.05. 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund.

(A) As determined by the City Manager, there may be created and established the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund for the 2017 Bonds. The 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be for the equal and ratable benefit only of 2017 Bonds. The 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund is intended to insure the timely payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the 2017 Bonds, and to provide for the redemption of such 2017 Bonds prior to their stated maturities. The 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be maintained in an amount equal to the 2017 Reserve Requirement. Money in the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used for the following purposes, and for no other:

(1) To prevent a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the 2017 Bonds, by reason of the fact that money in its Special Tax Allocation Fund is insufficient for such purposes;

(2) To pay the principal of, interest on, and redemption premium, if any, of the 2017 Bonds in the event that all Outstanding 2017 Bonds of that Series be redeemed as a whole; or

(3) To effect partial redemption of the 2017 Bonds; but provided that subsequent to said partial redemption, the market value of the cash and securities in the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be not less than the 2017 Reserve Requirement therefor.

(B) The 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be kept in the complete custody and control of the Trustee and withdrawals therefrom shall be made only by the Trustee who shall transmit to the Holders of the 2017 Bonds, at such times as may be appropriate, the sums required to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2017 Bonds.

(C) Money in 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Authorized Investments. Subject to the remaining provisions of this paragraph, the earnings from such investments shall be added to and become a part of the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund. If as of any date of calculation, the value of the securities and money in 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall exceed its 2017 Reserve Requirement, such excess shall either be used to effect partial redemption of 2017 Bonds of that Series, or shall be removed from such Debt Service Reserve Fund and, transferred to the Special Tax Allocation Fund held by the City, as permitted by the provisions of the Code.

(D) The City, in lieu of the deposit of moneys into 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund, may alternatively satisfy the 2017 Reserve Requirement by causing to be so credited an irrevocable and unconditional surety bond, line of credit, letter of credit or insurance policy equal to the 2017 Reserve Requirement therefor.

[End of Article VI]

ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS; JUNIOR BONDS

Section 7.01. Additional Parity Bonds.

To the extent permitted by law, including the Enabling Act, and subject to compliance with the provisions of the Intergovernmental Agreement and this Section, the City may from time to time, if not in Default in the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds then outstanding and if no other Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, issue Additional Bonds hereunder. Such Additional Bonds may be issued for such purposes as may be permitted by the Enabling Act upon compliance with the provisions set forth below in such principal amounts as may be determined by the City Council for the purpose of paying all or part of the Redevelopment Project Costs.

Bonds issued upon compliance with this Section shall be issued on a parity in all respects inter sese, notwithstanding, that they may be in different form, and bear different dates, interest rates, number, date of issuance or date of execution; and in all such instances, the pledge of Pledged Incremental Revenues made thereunder, and the covenants and remedies hereby granted shall be applicable and available to the Holders of the Bonds, provided the following conditions are met:

(A) The issuance of Additional Bonds shall have been authorized under and pursuant to a Supplemental Ordinance.

(B) The Additional Bonds shall be issued to secure funds to defray any authorized Redevelopment Project Costs.

(C) No Default shall exist in the payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance or any Supplemental Ordinance and no other Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; provided, however, if such payment Default shall have occurred, it shall have been remedied at least six (6) months prior to the issuance of the Additional Bonds.

(D) The proceedings authorizing the issuance of any such Additional Bonds shall provide: (1) for a distinctive Series designation, denominations, method of numbering, date, maturity date or dates, interest rate or rates, the first interest payment date; (2) for the form of such Additional Bonds; and (3) for the disposition of the proceeds of such Additional Bonds for such Series. Such proceedings may also prescribe any other provisions with respect to such Additional Bonds not inconsistent herewith.

(E) There shall have been issued a certificate of the City Manager showing that the amount of Pledged Incremental Revenues actually received by the City, as certified by the City's Treasurer, during any consecutive 12-month period out of the 24-months immediately preceding the issuance date of the proposed Additional Bonds shall be at least 1.25 times the average annual Principal and Interest Requirements for all Bonds then outstanding and the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued. Pledged Incremental Revenues may be adjusted for the purpose of the calculation required by this Section 7.01(5) to reflect additional Pledged Incremental Revenues to be received as a result of Lexington County entering into a future intergovernmental agreement

with the City regarding its allocated portion of the Incremental Revenues.

Section 7.02. Junior Bonds.

The City may at any time issue Junior Bonds in such amount as it may from time to time determine, payable from the Pledged Incremental Revenues, provided that such Junior Bonds are issued to secure funds to defray Redevelopment Project Costs, or to refund the 2017 Bonds, Junior Bonds, or other obligations issued to finance or to aid in financing Redevelopment Project Costs, and provided further that the pledge of Pledged Incremental Revenues securing Junior Bonds shall at all times be subordinate and inferior to the pledge securing the Bonds.

[End of Article VII]

ARTICLE VIII - EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 8.01. Events of Default.

Each of the following events is hereby declared an “Event of Default” respecting all Bonds issued under the terms of this Ordinance:

(A) A Bond Payment on the 2017 Bonds shall not be made when the same shall become due and payable;

(B) A payment of the principal of or interest on any Additional Bonds shall not be made when the same becomes due and payable;

(C) A payment of the principal of or interest on any Junior Bonds shall not be made when the same becomes due and payable;

(D) The City shall default in the due and punctual performance of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in this Ordinance, a Supplemental Ordinance, the Bonds or Junior Bonds, and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the City by the Trustee; provided, however, that in the case of a default specified in this Section 8.01(D) cannot be corrected within the said thirty (30) day period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted by the City within such thirty (30) day period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected; or

(E) Any proceedings shall be instituted with the consent or acquiescence of the City for the purpose of effecting an agreement or settlement between the City and its creditors, or for the purpose of adjusting claims of such creditors, pursuant to any Federal or State statute now or hereafter enacted, or if such order or decree, having been entered without the consent or acquiescence of the City, shall not be vacated or discharged or stayed on appeal within 60 days after entry thereof, or if such proceedings having been instituted without the consent or acquiescence of the City, shall not be withdrawn or any orders entered shall not be vacated, discharged, or stayed on appeal within 60 days after the institution of such proceeding, or the entry of such orders.

[End of Article VIII]

ARTICLE IX - REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Remedies.

Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, the Trustee shall, upon the written approval of 51% of the Bondholders of the Bonds then outstanding, together with indemnification of the Trustee to its satisfaction, proceed, subject to the provisions of this Article, to protect and enforce its rights by a suit, action or special proceedings in equity, or at law, for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein granted, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as may be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce the rights aforesaid, insofar as such may be authorized by law. In no instance shall the City's obligation to pay the principal of or interest on the 2017 Bonds or any Additional Bonds be accelerated.

Section 9.02. Termination of Proceedings.

In case any proceeding shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Holders of the Bonds, then, and in every such case, the City and the Holders of the Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 9.03. No Remedy Exclusive.

No remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity.

Section 9.04. Individual Bondholder Action Restricted.

Unless all of the Bonds are held by a single Holder or upon the consent of the Holders of all Bonds then outstanding, no one or more Holders of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Ordinance or to enforce any right hereunder except in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of the Holders of all Bonds outstanding.

Section 9.05. Default Not Impaired by Delay.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default occurring and continuing as aforesaid, shall impair any such default or be construed as an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

[End of Article IX]

ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Release of Ordinance.

(A) If all Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall have been paid and discharged, then the obligations of the City under this Ordinance, and all other rights granted thereby, shall cease and terminate.

(B) Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Article under each of the following circumstances:

(1) If a financial institution shall hold, at the stated maturity of such Bond or Bonds in trust and irrevocably appropriated thereto, moneys for the payment thereof; or

(2) If default in the payment of the principal of Bonds or the interest thereon, shall have occurred on the stated maturity of any Bonds hereunder, and thereafter tender of such payment shall have been made, and a financial institution shall hold, in trust and irrevocably appropriated thereto, sufficient moneys for the payment thereof to the date of the tender of such payment; or

(3) If there shall have been irrevocably deposited for the benefit of the Bondholder either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal and interest, due and to become due on the Bonds on and prior to the maturity date or redemption date thereof.

Section 10.02. Deposit of Moneys.

Any moneys which at any time shall be deposited by or on behalf of the City for the purpose of paying and discharging the Bonds shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the financial institution with which such trust for the Bondholder of such Bonds are established, and such moneys shall be and are hereby irrevocably appropriated to the payment and discharge thereof.

[End of Article X]

ARTICLE XI – GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 11.01. General Covenants. As long as the 2017 Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, the City shall abide by all of the covenants, undertakings and provisions contained in this Ordinance or in any Additional Bonds issued thereunder, including the following:

(A) Lien of Bonds. The City will not issue any obligations which have any lien upon the Pledged Incremental Revenues prior or superior to the lien of the Bonds.

(B) To Pay Principal of and Interest on Bonds. The City will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Junior Bonds.

(C) Rates and Charges. The City will establish, levy, maintain and collect such fees, rates and other charges for the use of the services and facilities furnished by the System and, from time to time, and as often as it shall be necessary, will adjust such fees, rates and other charges by increasing or decreasing the same or any selected categories thereof so that the System Revenues will at all times be sufficient in each Fiscal Year to provide an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amounts required to pay Debt Service on the 2017 Bonds authorized by this Ordinance and secured by a pledge of the System Revenues and any outstanding combined utility system revenue bonds, after taking into account the Pledged Incremental Revenues actually collected and paid into the Special Tax Allocation Fund.

[End of Article XI]

ARTICLE XII - COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CODE

Section 12.01. General Covenant.

The City hereby represents and covenants that it will comply with all requirements of the Code, and that it will not take any action which will, or fail to take any action (including, without limitation, filing the required information report with the Internal Revenue Service) which failure will, cause interest on the 2017 Bonds to become includable in the gross income of the Holders thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the City represents and covenants that:

(A) All property financed or refinanced with the net proceeds of the 2017 Bonds will be owned by the City for federal income tax purposes.

(B) The City shall not permit the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds or any property financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds to be used such that (i) five percent (5%) or more of such proceeds are considered as having been used in a Private Business Use; or (ii) an amount greater than the lesser of five percent (5%) of such proceeds or \$5,000,000 are considered as having been used directly or indirectly to make or finance loans to any person other than a governmental unit as provided in Section 141(c) of the Code.

(C) The City is not a party to and will not enter into or permit any other party to enter into, any contracts with any entity involving the management of any property provided with the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds that do not conform to the guidelines set forth in Revenue Procedure 2017-13, or a successor revenue procedure, Code provision or Federal Income Tax Regulation.

(D) The City will not sell or lease or permit any other party to sell or lease, any property financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds to any person unless it obtains the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such lease, sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax exemption of the 2017 Bonds.

(E) The 2017 Bonds will not be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The City shall not enter into any leases or sales or service contracts with any federal government agency unless it obtains the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such action will not adversely affect the tax exemption of the 2017 Bonds.

Section 12.02. Arbitrage Covenant; Authorization to Execute Tax and Non-Arbitrage Compliance Certificate.

(A) The City hereby covenants that no use of the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds will be made which, if such use had been reasonably expected on the date of issue of the 2017 Bonds, would have caused the 2017 Bonds to be an issue of “arbitrage bonds,” as defined in the Code, and that it will comply with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and Regulations with respect to the 2017 Bonds.

(B) In order to comply with the requirements of paragraph (a) of this Section, the City further agrees to compute and pay arbitrage rebate required under Section 148(f) of the Code.

(C) Supplemental to the covenants of Section 12.01 hereof and in no way in limitation thereof, the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute, at or prior to delivery of the 2017 Bonds, a certificate or certificates specifying actions taken or to be taken by the City, and the reasonable expectations of such officials, with respect to the 2017 Bonds and the proceeds thereof.

Section 12.03. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations.

To the extent the City has not issued and does not intend to issue tax-exempt obligations in calendar year 2017, which together with the 2017 Bond do not add up to more than \$10,000,000 in the aggregate, the 2017 Bond is hereby accordingly designated a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” in accordance with Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

[End of Article XII]

ARTICLE XIII – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Section 13.01. State Law Continuing Disclosure.

The City covenants to comply with the requirements of Section 11-1-85 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, by filing with a central repository for availability in the secondary bond market when requested:

- (i) An annual independent audit, within thirty (30) days of the City’s receipt of the audit; and
- (ii) Event specific information within thirty (30) days of an event adversely affecting more than five percent (5%) of the Gross Revenues or the City’s tax base.

The City specifically reserves the right to amend the above covenant in order to reflect any applicable change in law, including without limitation said Section 11-1-85, without the consent of the Insurer, or the Holders of any 2017 Bonds.

Section 13.02. Rule 15c2-12 Undertaking.

The Mayor and/or the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the City the Continuing Disclosure Agreement in a form similar to that presented to City Council prior to the enactment of this Ordinance, with such changes thereto as such official(s) shall approve. The City hereby covenants and agrees to comply with and carry out its obligations pursuant to said Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Additionally, the City Manager is authorized to contract with DAC Bond for certain dissemination services associated with the execution and delivery of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

In the event the 2017 Bonds are sold in as a commercial loan, no Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be required.

Section 13.03. Remedy.

The only remedy for failure by the City to comply with the covenants set forth in Sections 13.01 and 13.02 hereof shall be an action for specific performance of such covenants; and failure to comply with such covenants shall not constitute a default or an “Event of Default” under this Ordinance. Any holder of the 2017 Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Article.

[End of Article XIII]

ARTICLE XIV- TRUSTEE

Section 14.01 Appointment of Trustee; Security of Funds. Prior to the delivery of the 2017 Bonds, the City shall appoint a Trustee in accordance with Section 3.06 hereof.

(A) Upon the appointment of a Trustee, the Trustee shall signify its acceptance of the powers, duties, and obligations conferred and imposed upon it by this Ordinance, by executing and delivering to the City a written acceptance thereof.

(B) The Trustee, including any successor Trustee shall, at the time of appointment, be a bank or trust company which is a member of the Federal Reserve System with a capital stock, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of \$500,000,000.

(C) All moneys received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied or invested as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law or by this Ordinance. Unless the same be secured as trust funds in the manner provided by the regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency as from time to time in effect, all funds or securities in the custody of the Trustee, in excess of the amount of such deposit insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, shall be secured and kept secured by direct obligations of the United States of a market value at least equal to the sum on deposit and not insured as aforesaid by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(D) All securities which shall be given to secure any fund as required by the provisions of this Article shall be placed in the custody of a duly chartered bank, other than the Trustee, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Such other bank shall have a capital stock, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of \$100,000,000.

Section 14.02 Duties and Obligations of the Trustee. Prior to the occurrence of any Event of Default and after the curing of all such Events of Default that may have occurred, the Trustee shall perform such duties and only such duties of the Trustee as are specifically set forth in this Ordinance and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Ordinance against the Trustee. The duties and obligations of the Trustee are further subject to the following terms and conditions:

(A) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereof and perform any of its duties by or through attorneys, agents, receivers, or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters of trusts hereof and the duties hereunder, and may in all cases pay reasonable compensation to all attorneys, agents, receivers, and employees as may be reasonably employed in connection with the trusts hereof. The Trustee may act upon the opinion or advice of any attorney (who may be the attorney or attorneys for the City) except that with respect to matters involving the exemption from federal income taxes of the interest on the Bonds, any attorneys shall be nationally recognized bond attorneys.

(B) The recitals of fact made in this Ordinance and in the Bonds shall be taken as statements of the City, and the Trustee shall not be deemed to have made any representation as to the correctness of the same, nor shall the Trustee be deemed to have made any representation whatsoever as to the validity or sufficiency of this Ordinance or of the Bonds issued hereunder

except with respect to the authentication of any Bonds. Nor shall the Trustee be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the issuance of said Bonds, or the application of the proceeds thereof, except to the extent provided for herein. Nor shall the Trustee be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, except for its own negligence or default.

(C) The Trustee may become the owner of Bonds, secured hereby with the same rights which it would have were it not Trustee. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the City.

(D) The Trustee shall be protected in acting under this Ordinance upon any notice, request, consent, certificate, order, affidavit, letter, telegram, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper person or persons. Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant to this Ordinance upon the request or authority or consent of any person who at the time of making the request or giving the authority or consent is the Holder of any Bond, shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Holders of the same Bond and of Bonds issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof, regardless of whether or not any notation of making the request or giving the authority or consent is made on the Bond.

(E) As to the existence or non-existence of any act or as to the sufficiency or validity of any instrument, paper or proceeding, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate signed on behalf of the City by the City Manager as sufficient evidence of the facts therein contained and prior to the occurrence of a Default of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in subsection (f) of this Section 15.02, or of which by that subsection it is deemed to have notice, may also accept a similar certificate to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction, or action is necessary or expedient, but may, at its discretion, obtain any further evidence deemed necessary or advisable, but shall in no case be bound to obtain it. The Trustee may accept a certificate of the Clerk under the seal of the City to the effect that an ordinance in the form therein set forth has been enacted by City Council as conclusive evidence that the ordinance has been duly enacted and is in full force and effect.

(F) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any Event of Default hereunder except failure by the City to cause to be made any of the payments to the Trustee required to be made by Article VI hereof, unless the Trustee shall be specifically notified in writing of the Event of Default by the City, or by the Holders of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then Outstanding.

(G) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect to the execution of the trusts and powers or otherwise in respect of the premises.

(H) Before taking any action hereunder, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability which is adjudicated to have resulted from its negligence or willful default by reason of any action so taken.

(I) Whenever in the administration of this Ordinance the Trustee deems it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence thereof is specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad

faith on its part, rely upon a certificate of the City Manager.

(J) The Trustee's immunities and protections from liability and its right to indemnification in connection with the performance of its duties under this Ordinance shall extend to the Trustee's officers, directors, agents, attorneys and employees. Such immunities and protections and right to indemnification, together with the Trustee's right to compensation, shall survive the Trustee's resignation or removal, the discharge of this Ordinance and final payment of the Bonds.

Section 14.03 Fees, Charges, and Expenses of Trustee. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment or reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder, and all advances, counsel fees, and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by the Trustee in connection with its services and, in the event that it should become necessary that the Trustee perform extraordinary services, it shall be entitled to reasonable extra compensation therefor, and to reimbursement for reasonable and necessary extraordinary expenses in connection therewith; provided, that if extraordinary services or extraordinary expenses are occasioned by the willful neglect or default of the Trustee, it shall not be entitled to compensation or reimbursement therefor.

Section 14.04 Merger or Consolidation of Trustee. Any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be converted or merged, or with which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any conversion, sale, merger, consolidation, or transfer to which it is a party, ipso facto, subject to the approval of the City, shall be and become successor Trustee hereunder and vested with all powers, discretions, immunities, privileges, and all other matters as was its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instruments or any further act, deed, or conveyance on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 14.04 Resignation by the Trustee. The Trustee and any successor Trustee may at any time resign from the trusts hereby created by giving 90 days written notice to the City, and by first class mail to each Holder of Bonds then Outstanding shown by the register, and the resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Trustee or successor temporary Trustee by the Bondholders or by the City. The notice to the City may be served personally or sent by registered or certified mail.

Section 14.05 Removal of the Trustee.

(A) The Trustee may be removed at any time by the Holders of not less than fifty percent (50%) of the principal amount of Bonds at such time then outstanding upon 30 days written notice to the Trustee.

(B) Provided an Event of Default has not occurred and is not continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time by the City upon 30 days written notice to the Trustee.

Section 14.06 Appointment of Successor Trustee by the City or the Bondholders. In

case the Trustee hereunder shall resign or be removed, or be dissolved, or shall be in the course of dissolution or liquidation, or otherwise become incapable of acting hereunder, or in case it shall be taken under the control of any public officer or officers, or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor may be appointed (a) by the City so long as the Bonds are not in default, or (b) by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by the Holders, or by their attorneys in fact, duly authorized. Every Trustee appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Section 15.06 must meet all the requirements of Section 15.01 hereof.

Section 14.07 Concerning Any Successor Trustee.

Any successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute and deliver to its predecessor and to the City a written acceptance of such appointment, and thereupon such successor, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder with like effect as if originally named as such Trustee and its predecessor shall be obligated to pay over, transfer, assign and deliver all moneys, securities and other property held by it to its successor, and on the written request of the City, or the successor, shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such instruments of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may be reasonably required for the vesting and confirming in such successor all the right, title and interest of the predecessor in and to any property held by it.

Section 14.08 Trustee Protected in Relying upon Ordinances, Etc. The ordinances, resolutions, opinions, certificates, and other instruments provided for in this Ordinance may be accepted by the Trustee as conclusive evidence of the acts and conclusions stated therein and shall be full warrant, protection, and authority to the Trustee for the release of property, the withdrawal of cash, and the taking or refusing to take any other action hereunder.

Section 14.09 Successor Trustee as Trustee of Funds, Paying Agent, and Bond Registrar. In the event of a change in the office of Trustee, the predecessor Trustee which has resigned or has been removed shall cease to be trustee of the fund of which it is trustee and Paying Agent for principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds and Registrar. The successor Trustee shall become such Trustee, Paying Agent, and Registrar.

[End of Article XIV]

ARTICLE XV - AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING OF ORDINANCE

Section 15.01 Amending and Supplementing of Ordinance Without Consent of Holders of Bonds. City Council, from time to time and at any time and without the consent or concurrence of any Holder of any Bonds, may enact an ordinance, provided the provisions thereof shall not materially adversely affect the rights of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding, for any one or more of the following purposes:

(A) to provide for the issuance of Additional Bonds or Junior Bonds under this Ordinance;

(B) to add to the covenants and agreements of the City in this Ordinance, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed;

(C) to surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon the City by the Ordinance; and

(D) to cure, correct or remove any ambiguity or inconsistent provisions in this Ordinance.

Section 15.02 Amending and Supplementing of Ordinance With Consent of Holders of Bonds.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, City Council from time to time and at any time may enact an Ordinance amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, this Ordinance, or modifying or amending the rights and obligations of the City under this Ordinance, or modifying or amending in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding; provided, however, that, without the specific consent of the Holder of each Series of Bonds which would be affected thereby, no amendatory ordinance or Supplemental Ordinance amending or supplementing the provisions hereof or thereof shall: (i) except for refunding Bonds, change the fixed maturity date of any Bonds or the dates for the payment of interest thereon or the terms of the redemption thereof, or reduce the principal amount of any Bonds or the rate of interest thereon or the redemption price (or the redemption premium) payable upon the redemption or prepayment thereof; (ii) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Bonds, the Holders of which are required to consent to any ordinance amending or supplementing the provisions of this Ordinance; (iii) give to any Bond or Bonds any preference over any other Bond or Bonds secured hereby other than authorized Series with respect to Junior Bonds; or (iv) authorize the creation of any pledge of the Pledged Incremental Revenues, prior or superior to the pledge of and lien and charge thereon created herein for the payment of the Bonds. Nothing in this paragraph contained, however, shall be construed as making necessary the approval of the Holders of the Bonds of the enactment of any ordinance authorized by the provisions of Section 15.01 hereof.

Section 15.03 Procedure for Procuring Approval. The City and the Trustee may rely upon the registry books maintained by the Registrar to determine who are the Holders of the Bonds. Any and all modifications made in the manner hereinabove provide for shall not become

effective until there has been filed with the Municipal Clerk of the City and the Trustee a copy of such amendatory ordinance hereinabove provided for, duly certified, as well as proof of consent of the Holders affected thereby under the terms of Section 15.02 above.

[End of Article XV]

ARTICLE XVI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 16.01. Miscellaneous Rights of an Insurer.

(A) Notwithstanding any provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, an Insurer shall be deemed the exclusive Holder of Bonds insured by that Insurer, for the purposes of all approvals, consents, waivers, institution of any action, and the direction of all remedies. No rights granted to an Insurer by this Ordinance shall be effective at any time that such Insurer is in breach of its obligations under the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy or is subject to bankruptcy or receivership proceedings.

(B) Any provision of this Ordinance expressly recognizing or granting rights in or to an Insurer may not be amended in any manner which affects the rights of such Insurer hereunder without the prior written consent of each such Insurer.

(C) To the extent that an Insurer makes payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds, it shall become the owner and Holder of such Bonds, appurtenant coupons or right to payment of such principal of or interest on such Bonds and shall be fully subrogated to all of the registered Holders' rights thereunder, including the registered Holders' rights to payment thereof. To evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due interest, the Registrar shall note Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the City maintained by the Registrar upon receipt of proof from the Insurer as to payment of interest thereon to the registered Holders of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Registrar shall note the Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the City maintained by the Registrar upon surrender of the Bonds by the registered Holders thereof to the Insurer or its agent.

(D) In the event that the principal of and/or interest on any Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to the terms of its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, (i) such Bonds shall continue to be "Outstanding" under this Ordinance and (ii) the assignment and pledge of the Pledged Incremental Revenues and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City to the registered Holders shall continue to exist, and the Insurer shall be fully subrogated to all of the rights of such registered Holders in accordance with the terms and conditions of subparagraph (C) above and the Insurer's Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

(E) The terms and provisions of this Ordinance may not be terminated as long as there are any moneys owed to an Insurer under such terms and provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 16.02. Execution of Documents; Retention of Professionals.

The Mayor, Mayor Pro Tempore, City Manager and Municipal Clerk are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, in the name of the City and under the corporate seal of the City, any and all other documents that may be required as a condition precedent to the sale of the 2017 Bonds, and the City is hereby authorized and empowered to accept and receive the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds for the purposes established herein. The City Manager shall be authorized to procure the services of all financial consultants associated with the 2017 Bonds,

including but not limited to the Underwriter, the Trustee, the Financial Advisor and bond counsel.

Section 16.03. Tenor of Obligation.

Every covenant, undertaking and agreement made on behalf of the City set forth in the 2017 Bonds and in this Ordinance is made, undertaken and agreed to for the proper securing of the payment of the principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds. Each shall be deemed to partake of the obligation of the contract between the City and the Bondholder, and shall be enforceable accordingly.

Section 16.04. Benefits of Ordinance Limited to the City and Bondholders of the 2017 Bonds.

With the exception of rights or benefits herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or mentioned in or to be implied from this Ordinance or the 2017 Bonds are intended or should be construed to confer upon or give to any person other than the City and the Bondholders of the 2017 Bonds, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of or in respect to this Ordinance or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, agreement or provision herein contained. This Ordinance and all of the covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, agreements and provisions hereof are intended to be and shall be for and inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of the City and the Bondholders from time to time of the 2017 Bonds as herein and therein provided.

Section 16.05. Ordinance Binding Upon Successors or Assigns of the City.

All the terms, provisions, conditions, covenants, warranties and agreements contained in this Ordinance shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of the City and shall inure to the benefit of the Bondholders of the 2017 Bonds.

Section 16.06. Law and Place of Enforcement of the Ordinance.

This Ordinance shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina and all suits and actions arising out of this Ordinance shall be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction in said State.

Section 16.07. Effect of Article and Section Headings and Table of Contents.

The heading or titles of the several Articles and Sections hereof, and any table of contents appended hereto or to copies hereof, shall be solely for the convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning, construction, interpretation or effect of this Ordinance.

Section 16.08. Saving Provision.

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 16.09. Repealing Clause.

All resolutions, ordinances, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith shall be, and the same are hereby, repealed to the extent of such inconsistencies.

Section 16.10. Former TIF Bond Ordinance; Effective Date.

Upon the enactment of this Ordinance, the Former TIF Bond Ordinance shall be null and void. This Ordinance shall be effective without the necessity of any publication upon the date on which it receives second and final reading.

[End of Article XVI]

Enacted by the City Council of the City of Cayce, South Carolina, this 17th day of May, 2017.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

Elise Partin, Mayor

Attest:

Mendy Corder, Municipal Clerk

Date of First Reading: May 2, 2017
Date of Second Reading: May 17, 2017

EXHIBIT A

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
TAX INCREMENT REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2017, OF THE CITY OF CAYCE,
ISSUED PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 31-6-10 TO 31-6-120,
INCLUSIVE, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED

No. _____

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------

Registered Holder: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount: DOLLARS (\$ _____)

THE CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA (the “*City*”) hereby acknowledges itself indebted, and, for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Holder named above or registered assigns, the Principal Amount set forth above on the Maturity Date stated above, unless this Series 2017 Bond (this “*2017 Bond*”) be subject to redemption and shall have been redeemed prior thereto as hereinafter provided, at the Corporate Trust Office of _____ (the “*Trustee*”), and to pay interest on such principal amount at the annual Interest Rate stated above (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve (12) 30-day months) until the obligation of the City with respect to the payment of such principal amount shall be discharged.

This 2017 Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Registrar.

Both the principal and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which is, at the time of payment, legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This 2017 Bond is one of the 2017 Bonds issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding _____ Dollars (\$ _____) of like tenor, except as to number, rate of interest, date of maturity and redemption provisions issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of South Carolina (the “*State*”) including the authorization of the Tax Increment Financing Act codified as Sections 31-6-10 to 31-6-120, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the “*Enabling Act*”), and an ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the City of Cayce on May 17, 2017 (the “*Ordinance*”). A certified copy of the Ordinance is on file in the office of the Municipal Clerk. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Ordinance.

The Date of Issue of the 2017 Bonds is set forth on the face hereof. The 2017 Bonds shall be authenticated on such dates as they shall, in each case, be delivered. Each 2017 Bond shall bear interest from the Date of Issue if no interest has yet been paid; otherwise from the last date to which interest has been paid and which date is on or prior to the date of such 2017 Bond's authentication. Interest on this 2017 Bond is payable on _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year beginning _____, 20____. The interest so payable on any _____ 1 or _____ 1 will be paid to the person in whose name this 2017 Bond is registered at the close of business on the _____ 15 or _____ 15 immediately preceding such _____ 1 or _____ 1 (the "**Record Date**").

Interest hereon shall be payable by check or draft mailed at the times provided herein from the office of the Trustee to the person in whose name this 2017 Bond is registered on the Record Date at the address shown on the registration books; provided, however, that any Holder of 2017 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 or more may request in writing delivered to the Trustee, prior to the applicable Record Date, that interest payments be made by wire transfer to such Holder at an account maintained by a financial institution located in the continental United States specified in such request. The principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this 2017 Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This 2017 Bond is being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Ordinance. One bond certificate with respect to each date on which the 2017 Bonds are stated to mature is being issued and is required to be deposited with the Securities Depository (as defined in the Ordinance) and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence positions held in this 2017 Bond by the Securities Depository's participants (as described in the Ordinance), beneficial ownership of the 2017 Bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof being evidenced in the records of such participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its participants.

For the payment of principal of and interest on this Bond, as the same come due, there are pledged the Pledged Incremental Revenues generated from the Redevelopment Area. For the further securing of this Bond, there are hereby pledged the System Revenues, as provided in an ordinance enacted by the City Council on February 2, 2016, as such may be further amended or supplemented (the "**Utility Bond Ordinance**"); provided however, that such pledge shall at all times be and remain subordinate and inferior in all respects to the pledge given by the City to secure those obligations now or hereafter issued by the City pursuant to the Utility Bond Ordinance and defined therein as "**Bonds**" and this 2017 Bond shall for purposes of the Utility Bond Ordinance shall be payable out of the System Revenues that remain after payments are made pursuant to Sections 8.01 through 8.05 of the Utility Bond Ordinance. Additional Bonds on a parity with this Bond may be issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.01 of the Ordinance.

The full faith, credit and taxing power of the City are not pledged to the payment of this Bond.

In the event that Pledged Incremental Revenues held by the City on _____ of a Fiscal Year exceed the Debt Service on this Bond due on _____ of such Fiscal Year, the excess

Pledged Incremental Revenues available on such _____ shall either be: (1) held in reserve and used to pay Redevelopment Project Costs as permitted by the Redevelopment Plan; or (2) applied to redeem the outstanding principal installments of the 2017 Bonds in reserve chronological order of such due date and/or (3) distributed to the Participating Taxing Districts as surplus funds under the Enabling Act and as permitted by the Redevelopment Plan.

This Bond is transferable as provided in the Ordinance by the registered owner hereof in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. Thereupon a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series, aggregate principal amount, interest rate, and maturity shall be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor as provided in the Ordinance. The City and the Trustee may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

[Insert Redemption Provisions]

If less than all of the 2017 Bonds are to be redeemed, the particular 2017 Bonds or portions of 2017 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected in such order of maturity as determined by the City. In the event of redemption of less than all of the 2017 Bonds of any maturity, the 2017 Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities Depository.

If any of the Bonds, or portions thereof, are called for redemption, the Trustee, shall give notice to the Holders of any Bonds to be redeemed, in the name of the City, of the redemption of such Bonds, or portions thereof. Notice of each redemption of Bonds is required to be mailed by the Trustee by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) but no more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, at the address of such owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. Such notice shall specify the date fixed for redemption and the 2017 Bonds which are to be redeemed.

THIS BOND and the interest hereon are exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district, and all other taxes or assessments of the State of South Carolina, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate, transfer or certain franchise taxes.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that all acts, conditions and things required by this Constitution and Laws of the State of South Carolina to exist, to happen, or to be performed precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF CAYCE, pursuant to the authorization of the Enabling Act and the Ordinance, the City has caused this Bond to be signed in its name by its Mayor and attested by the Municipal Clerk and its corporate seal to be impressed hereon, and this Bond to be dated as of the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

Elise Partin, Mayor

Attest:

Mendy Corder, Municipal Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This 2017 Bond is one of the 2017 Bonds of the issue described in the within mentioned Ordinances.

_____, as Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Date of Authentication: _____, 2017

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Name and Address of Transferee)

_____ the within bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney to transfer the within bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature

(Authorized Officer)

Notice: The signature to the assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the fact of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF TAX
INCREMENT REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, OF THE CITY OF
CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO**

DATED MAY 17, 2017

ARTICLE I - FINDINGS OF FACT	1
Section 1.01. Findings of Fact.	1
ARTICLE II - DEFINITIONS	34
Section 2.01 Defined Terms	34
Section 2.02 Interpretations	89
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION OF THE 2017 BONDS	910
Section 3.01. Authorization and Designation of the Tax Increment Bonds; Multiple Series of Bonds	910
Section 3.02. Purposes of the 2017 Bonds.	910
Section 3.03. Date of Issue; Interest Rates; Maturity Schedule	910
Section 3.04. Execution and Authentication of 2017 Bonds	1011
Section 3.05. Payment of 2017 Bonds; Denomination, Form and Numbering of the 2017 Bonds.	1011
Section 3.06. Agreement to Maintain Registrar and Paying Agent <u>Trustee</u>	11
Section 3.07. Exchange of the 2017 Bonds	112
Section 3.08. Transfer of 2017 Bonds.	112
Section 3.09. Transferability and Registry.	112
Section 3.10. Regulations Regarding Transfers.	112
Section 3.11. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen 2017 Bonds.	123
Section 3.12. Holder as Owner of the 2017 Bonds.	123
Section 3.13. Cancellation of the 2017 Bonds.	123
Section 3.14. Payments due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.	134
Section 3.15. Tax-Exempt Status of Bonds in South Carolina.	134
Section 3.16. Redemption.	134
Section 3.17. Selection of 2017 Bonds to be Redeemed; Purchase of 2017 Bonds.	145
Section 3.18. Book-Entry-Only System.	145
Section 3.19. Form of Bonds.	156
ARTICLE IV – PROCEEDS OF 2017 BONDS; SALE OF 2017 BONDS	1617
Section 4.01. Custody and Application of Proceeds of 2017 Bonds.	1617
Section 4.02. Establishment of 2017 Construction Fund and Investment of Moneys Deposited Therein	1617
Section 4.03. Establishment of 2017 COI Fund.	1617
Section 4.04. Approval of Underwriter and Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement.	1718
Section 4.05. Approval of Preliminary and Final Official Statement.	1718
ARTICLE V - SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF BONDS	1819
Section 5.01. Pledge of Special Tax Allocation Fund <u>Pledged Incremental Revenues; Utility System Pledge</u>	19
Section 5.02. Funds in Excess of School District’s Participation Amount.	1819
Section 5.03. Future Funds from Lexington County.	1819
Section 5.04. Transfer of System Revenues to the Special Tax Allocation Fund	1819
Section 5.05. 2017 Bonds Constitute Limited Obligation of the City.	1920
ARTICLE VI - SPECIAL TAX ALLOCATION FUND, DEBT SERVICE FUND,	

<u>DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND, AND OTHER FUNDS</u>	<u>2021</u>
Section 6.01. Establishment of Special Tax Allocation Fund and Accounts Therein	<u>2021</u>
Section 6.02. Distribution of Original Taxes.	<u>2021</u>
Section 6.03. Dissolution of Special Tax Allocation Fund	<u>2021</u>
Section 6.04. 2017 Debt Service Fund	<u>22</u>
Section 6.05. 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund	<u>2123</u>
<u>ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS; JUNIOR BONDS</u>	<u>2224</u>
Section 7.01. Additional Parity Bonds	<u>2224</u>
Section 7.02. Junior Bonds	<u>2325</u>
<u>ARTICLE VIII - EVENTS OF DEFAULT</u>	<u>2426</u>
Section 8.01. Events of Default	<u>2426</u>
<u>ARTICLE IX - REMEDIES</u>	<u>2527</u>
Section 9.01. Remedies	<u>2527</u>
Section 9.02. Termination of Proceedings	<u>2527</u>
Section 9.03. No Remedy Exclusive	<u>2527</u>
Section 9.04. Individual Bondholder Action Restricted	<u>27</u>
Section 9.04 9.05. Default Not Impaired by Delay	<u>2527</u>
<u>ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE</u>	<u>2628</u>
Section 10.01. Release of Ordinance	<u>2628</u>
Section 10.02. Deposit of Moneys	<u>2628</u>
<u>ARTICLE XI – GENERAL COVENANTS</u>	<u>2729</u>
Section 11.01. General Covenants	<u>2729</u>
<u>ARTICLE XII - COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CODE</u>	<u>2830</u>
Section 12.01. General Covenant	<u>2830</u>
Section 12.02. Arbitrage Covenant; Authorization to Execute Tax and Non-Arbitrage Compliance Certificate	<u>2830</u>
Section 12.03. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations.	<u>2931</u>
<u>ARTICLE XIII – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE</u>	<u>3032</u>
Section 13.01. State Law Continuing Disclosure	<u>3032</u>
Section 13.02. Rule 15c2-12 Undertaking	<u>3032</u>
Section 13.03. Remedy	<u>3032</u>
<u>ARTICLE XIV- TRUSTEE</u>	<u>33</u>
Section 14.01 Appointment of Trustee; Security of Funds.	<u>33</u>
Section 14.02 Duties and Obligations of the Trustee.	<u>33</u>
Section 14.03 Fees, Charges, and Expenses of Trustee.	<u>35</u>
Section 14.04 Merger or Consolidation of Trustee.	<u>35</u>
Section 14.04 Resignation by the Trustee.	<u>35</u>
Section 14.05 Removal of the Trustee.	<u>35</u>
Section 14.06 Appointment of Successor Trustee by the City or the Bondholders.	<u>36</u>
Section 14.07 Concerning Any Successor Trustee.	<u>36</u>
Section 14.08 Trustee Protected in Relying upon Ordinances, Etc.	<u>36</u>
Section 14.09 Successor Trustee as Trustee of Funds, Paying Agent, and Bond Registrar.	<u>36</u>

<u>ARTICLE XV - AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING OF ORDINANCE</u>		<u>37</u>
<u>Section 15.01</u>	<u>Amending and Supplementing of Ordinance Without Consent of Holders of Bonds.</u>	<u>37</u>
<u>Section 15.02</u>	<u>Amending and Supplementing of Ordinance With Consent of Holders of Bonds.</u>	<u>37</u>
<u>Section 15.03</u>	<u>Procedure for Procuring Approval.</u>	<u>37</u>
<u>ARTICLE XIVXVI - MISCELLANEOUS</u>		<u>3139</u>
<u>Section 14.0116.01.</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Rights of an Insurer</u>	<u>31393240</u>
<u>Section 14.0216.02.</u>	<u>Execution of Documents</u>	<u>31393240</u>
<u>Section 14.0316.03.</u>	<u>Tenor of Obligation</u>	<u>32403240</u>
<u>Section 14.0416.04.</u>	<u>Benefits of Ordinance Limited to the City and Bondholders of the 2017 Bonds</u>	<u>32403240</u>
<u>Section 14.0516.05.</u>	<u>Ordinance Binding Upon Successors or Assigns of the City</u>	<u>32403240</u>
<u>Section 14.0616.06.</u>	<u>Law and Place of Enforcement of the Ordinance</u>	<u>32403240</u>
<u>Section 14.0716.07.</u>	<u>Effect of Article and Section Headings and Table of Contents</u>	<u>32403240</u>
<u>Section 14.0816.08.</u>	<u>Saving Provision</u>	<u>32403240</u>
<u>Section 14.0916.09.</u>	<u>Repealing Clause</u>	<u>33413341</u>
<u>Section 14.10-16.10.</u>	<u>Former TIF Bond Ordinance; Effective Date</u>	<u>33413341</u>

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF BONDS

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CAYCE, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

ARTICLE I - FINDINGS OF FACT

Section 1.01. Findings of Fact.

As an incident to the enactment of this ordinance (this “**Ordinance**”), and the issuance of the bonds provided for herein, the City Council of the City of Cayce (“**City Council**”), the governing body of the City of the City of Cayce, South Carolina (the “**City**”), finds that each of the statements hereinafter set forth is in all respects true and correct:

1. By the provisions of an ordinance enacted on August 4, 1998 (the “**Original Redevelopment Ordinance**”), the City Council, pursuant to the Tax Increment Financing Law codified as Sections 31-6-10 to 31-6-120, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the “**Enabling Act**”), established the City of Cayce Redevelopment Plan (the “**Original Redevelopment Plan**”) for that certain redevelopment project area described in the Redevelopment Plan (the “**Original Redevelopment Area**”), all as contemplated by the Enabling Act.

2. By the provisions of an ordinance enacted on August 3, 2010 (the “**First Amended Redevelopment Ordinance**”), the City Council provided for amendments to the Original Redevelopment Plan (the “**First Amended Redevelopment Plan**”) by adding properties to the Original Redevelopment Area (as amended, the “**Redevelopment Area**”).

3. By the provisions of an ordinance enacted on February 22, 2017 (the “**Second Amended Redevelopment Ordinance**” and collectively with the Original Redevelopment Ordinance and the First Amended Redevelopment Ordinance, the “**Redevelopment Ordinance**”), the City Council provided for further amendments to the Original Redevelopment Plan and the First Amended Redevelopment Plan (the “**Second Amended Redevelopment Plan**” and collectively with the Original Redevelopment Plan and the First Amended Redevelopment Plan, the “**Redevelopment Plan**”).

4. All of the Taxing Districts (as defined below), excluding the School District (as defined below) and Lexington County, South Carolina (“**Lexington County**”), have consented to and approved of the Redevelopment Plan in accordance with the Enabling Act and the Redevelopment Ordinance.

5. The Enabling Act, the constitutionality of which has been upheld by the Supreme Court of South Carolina in a case entitled *Wolper vs. City Council of the City of Charleston, et al.* 336 S.E.2d 871, 287 SC 209 (1985), states:

[t]he governing bodies of the incorporated municipalities are vested with all powers consistent with the Constitution necessary, useful, and desirable to enable them to accomplish redevelopment in areas which are or threaten to become blighted and to sufficiently meet all constitutional requirements pertaining to incurring indebtedness for the purpose of redevelopment and

funding the debt service of such indebtedness from the added increment of tax revenues to result from such redevelopment as provided in subsection (10) of Section 14 of Article X of the Constitution of this State.

6. In the Redevelopment Ordinance, the City Council determined that rehabilitation, conservation or redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area is necessary and in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and welfare of the residents and citizens of the City.

7. In order to defray the cost of certain of the Projects, the City previously issued its \$5,000,000 Tax Increment Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 (the “**2002 Bond**”). The 2002 Bond, which was originally scheduled to mature on October 24, 2017, was redeemed by the City on May _____, 2017.

8. The 2002 Bond was issued under the provisions of “AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF TAX INCREMENT REVENUE BONDS OF THE CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO” dated August 6, 2002, as supplemented by “AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF A SERIES OF TAX INCREMENT REVENUE BODNS OF THE CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA TO BE DESIGNATED SERIES 2002 IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$5,000,000 AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO” dated October 1, 2002 (together, the “Former TIF Bond Ordinance”). The provisions of this Ordinance are intended to amend, restate and terminate the Former TIF Bond Ordinance.

89. By and through the provisions of this Ordinance, the City Council has determined to finance (a) the demolition of certain properties within the Redevelopment Area; (b) ~~curb, gutter, traffic calming and street scaping projects~~general infrastructure improvements consisting of water, sewer, stormwater and roadway improvements, which may or may not be located within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area; (c) the development and construction of a new public safety facility, which may or may not be located within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area; (d) improvements and repairs to the City’s riverwalk and greenway; (e) the development and construction of an Interpretative Center, which may or may not be located within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Plan; and (ef) other public development activities, improvements and projects authorized by the provisions of the Redevelopment Plan (collectively, the “**2017 Projects**”).

10. A portion of the 2017 Projects involve general infrastructure upgrades which constitute improvements and additions to the City’s combined water and sewer system (the “System”) under Section 4.01 of “A MASTER BOND ORDINANCE COLLAPSING AND TERMINATING AN AMENDED AND RESTATED INDENTURE OF TRUST IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS OF THE CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO” of the City dated February 2, 2016 (the “Utility Bond Ordinance”).

911. Therefore, the City Council is authorizing the issuance of the 2017 Bonds (as defined below) in order to (i) defray the costs of the 2017 Project, (ii) fund, if necessary, the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund (as defined herein) with cash, or to pay the premium associated with the issuance of a liquidity facility for the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance for the 2017 Bonds.

[\[End of Article I\]](#)

ARTICLE II - DEFINITIONS

Section 2.01 Defined Terms.

Unless the context shall clearly indicate some other meaning, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Ordinance and of any ordinance, resolution, certificate, opinion, instrument or other document herein or therein mentioned, have the meanings herein specified, with the definitions to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined and vice versa. The term:

“**2017 Bonds**” shall mean the Tax Increment Revenue Bonds, Series 2017, authorized under the terms hereof.

“**2017 Debt Service Fund**” shall mean the fund herein so designated to provide for the payment of the principal and interest on all 2017 Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, as the same respectively fall due.

“**2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund**” shall mean the fund, if any, so designated and designed (1) to secure the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the respective 2017 Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and (2) to provide for the redemption of the 2017 Bonds prior to their stated maturity.

“**2017 Reserve Requirement**” if any, shall mean an amount determined by the City Manager in compliance with the provisions and requirements of the Code.

“**Additional Bonds**” shall mean any Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Ordinance in accordance with Section 7.01 hereof.

“**Authorized Investments**” shall mean, within the limitations set forth herein, any investments now or hereafter permitted under Section 6-5-10 of the South Carolina Code, or any successor or similar statute, and shall also include the South Carolina Investment Fund established at Sections 6-6-10 to 6-6-40 of the South Carolina Code or any successor or similar statute.

“**Bonds**” shall mean the 2017 Bonds and any Additional Bonds issued in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

“**Bondholders**” or the term “**Holder**” or any similar term shall mean the registered owner or owners of any outstanding Bonds.

“**Bond Payment**” means the periodic payments of principal of, interest on and redemption premium, if any, on the 2017 Bonds.

“**Bond Payment Date**” shall mean each date on which a Bond Payment shall be due and payable.

“**Bond Purchase Agreement**” shall mean the contract between the City and the Underwriter pursuant to Section 4.04 of this Ordinance.

“**City Manager**” shall mean the City Manager of the City.

“**Code**” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations issued thereunder, in each case, as from time to time in force.

“**Corporate Trust Office**” when used with respect to ~~any Paying Agent or Registrar,~~the Trustee means the office at which its principal corporate trust business shall be administered.

“**Continuing Disclosure Agreement**” shall mean the agreement, which may also be referred to as the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, of the City pursuant to Section 14.02 of this Ordinance.

“**Debt Service**” shall mean, with respect to the Bonds and with respect to any particular Fiscal Year, the aggregate of the amounts to be paid in such Fiscal Year for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest (to the extent not capitalized) on all Series of Bonds.

“**Default**” or “**Event of Default**” shall mean any of those defaults specified in and defined by Article VIII hereof.

“**Financial Advisor**” shall mean Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC.

“**Fiscal Year**” shall mean the fiscal year of the City as determined by the City Council, initially being the period from July 1 in any year to and including June 30 in the following year.

“**Government Obligations**” shall mean: (a) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged; (b) obligations, the payment of the principal (if any), or the interest (if any) on which is fully guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of the United States of America; and (c) obligations issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank and/or the Federal National Mortgage Association as permitted by Section 6-5-10(a)(2) of the South Carolina Code, as amended.

“**Incremental Revenues**” shall mean that portion, if any, of *ad valorem* property taxes arising from the levies upon taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area by Taxing Districts, which is attributable to the increase in the total equalized assessed valuation (determined in accordance with Section 31-6-100(B) of the Enabling Act) of all taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area over and above the total initial equalized assessed value (as determined pursuant to Section 31-6-100(A) of the Enabling Act) of taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area in each Fiscal Year during which any Bonds are Outstanding under this Ordinance.

“**Insurer**”, with respect to the 2017 Bonds, shall mean an insurance company that has written a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy covering such 2017 Bonds.

“**Intergovernmental Agreement**” shall mean that certain agreement between the City and the School District dated April 19, 2017, the provisions of which limit the School District’s portion of the Incremental Revenues to the School District’s Participation Amount.

“**Junior Bonds**” shall mean bonds secured by a pledge of Incremental Revenues junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge securing the Bonds.

“**Mayor**” shall mean the Mayor of the City of Cayce, South Carolina.

“**Mayor Pro Tempore**” shall mean the Mayor *Pro Tempore* of the City of Cayce, South Carolina.

“**Municipal Bond Insurance Policy**” shall mean any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds.

“**Municipal Clerk**” shall mean the Municipal Clerk of the City.

“**Ordinance**” shall mean this ordinance as originally enacted and, unless the context shall clearly indicate otherwise, as it may be from time to time hereafter supplemented, modified or amended by any Supplemental Ordinance.

“**Outstanding**”, shall mean all Bonds which have been duly authenticated and delivered ~~to the Registrar hereunder,~~ except:

- (a) 2017 Bonds cancelled at or prior to such date;
- (b) 2017 Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other 2017 Bonds shall have been executed and delivered;
- (c) 2017 Bonds deemed to have been paid as provided in the provisions hereof; and
- (d) for purposes of any consent or other action to be taken by the holders of a specified percentage of 2017 Bonds, 2017 Bonds held by, or for the account of, the City, or by any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the City (unless all 2017 Bonds are so held).

“**Participating Taxing Districts**” shall mean the City, Midlands Technical College, Richland-Lexington Airport District, Richland-Lexington Riverbanks Parks District, and Lexington County Recreation and Aging Commission. The Participating Taxing Districts explicitly excludes the School District and Lexington County.

“**Paying Agent**” ~~means any bank, trust company or national banking association which is authorized to pay the principal of or interest on 2017 Bonds and has the duties,~~

~~responsibilities and rights provided for in this Ordinance, and its successor or successors and any other corporation or association which at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to this Resolution. The entity named as Paying Agent may also act as Registrar.~~ shall mean the Trustee.

“**Person**” means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, a trustee, an unincorporated organization, or a government or an agency or political subdivision thereof.

“**Pledged Incremental Revenues**” means that the Incremental Revenues derived from the Participating Taxing Districts, plus the School District’s Participation Amount.

“**Principal Installment**” shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds stated to mature on a bond payment date, reduced by the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds which will be retired by reason of any mandatory sinking fund payment payable before a bond payment date, plus (ii) any mandatory sinking fund payment due on such certain date, together with the aggregate amount of the premiums, if any, applicable to such mandatory sinking fund payments.

“**Principal and Interest Requirements**” shall mean, with respect to any particular Fiscal Year and to a Series of Bonds Outstanding, an amount (other than amounts paid from proceeds of Bonds) equal to the sum of (1) all interest payable on such Series of Bonds during such Fiscal Year, plus (2) any Principal Installment of such Series of Bonds during such Fiscal Year.

(a) For purposes of computing the Principal and Interest Requirement, the rate of interest used to determine (1) above shall be a rate per annum equal to (i) with respect to any Series of Bonds which bear interest at a fixed rate, the rate of interest borne or to be borne by such Bonds, and (ii) with respect to any Series of Variable Rate Bonds, the actual rate of interest on the date of calculation, or if the Variable Rate Bonds are not yet Outstanding, the initial rate (if established and binding); provided however, if the Variable Rate Bonds have been Outstanding for at least twelve (12) months, the average rate over the twelve months immediately preceding the date of calculation.

For purposes of this definition, if the initial rate on any Series of Variable Rate Bonds is not established and binding, then: (i) if interest on the Variable Rate Bonds is intended by the Authority to be excludable from gross income under the applicable provisions of the Code, the Bond Buyer 25 Revenue Bond Index (or comparable index if such is no longer published) published not earlier than two weeks prior to the sale date, or (ii) if interest is not intended to be so excludable, the interest rate or rates on Government Obligations with comparable maturities; provided, however, that for purposes of any rate covenant measuring actual debt service coverage during a test period, Variable Rate Bonds shall be deemed to bear interest at the actual rate per annum applicable during the test period.

(b) For purposes of computing the “Principal and Interest Requirement,” the Principal Installments for each Series of Bonds used to determine (2) above will be the actual planned Principal Installments, except as for any Series of Bonds in which 25% or more of the Principal Installments are payable in a single Fiscal Year, the Principal Installment in such

year will be assumed to be the result derived by dividing (A) the aggregate outstanding principal due on such Series of Bonds by (B) the number of full years in the remaining term of such Series of Bonds, but if the date of calculation is within twelve (12) months of the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds and a binding commitment by an institutional lender or municipal underwriting firm exists to provide money to refinance the outstanding aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds then Outstanding, the payment terms contained in the commitment are to be used for purposes of calculating the Principal Installments for such Series of Bonds.

(c) For purposes of computing the “Principal and Interest Requirement,” amounts available in the Debt Service Reserve Fund established for a Series of Bonds may be applied against the interest payable on and the Principal Installments due on such Series of Bonds in the last Fiscal Year that such Series of Bonds is Outstanding.

“**Record Date**” shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the month immediately preceding each Bond Payment Date.

~~“**Registrar**” means any bank, trust company, or national banking association which is authorized to maintain an accurate list of those who from time to time shall be the Holders of the Bonds and shall effect the exchange and transfer of Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution and having the duties, responsibilities, and rights provided for in this Ordinance and its successor or successors and any other corporation or association which at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to this Ordinance. The institution named as Registrar may also act as Paying Agent. Notwithstanding the above definition of Registrar, the Registrar may be the Treasurer of the County.~~

“**Registrar**” shall mean the Trustee.

“**School District**” shall mean School District No.2 of Lexington County, South Carolina.

“**School District’s Participation Amount**” shall mean that portion of the Incremental Revenues attributable to the School District in an annual amount not to exceed five hundred eleven thousand dollars (\$511,000) not to accrue.

“**Securities Depository**” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any other recognized securities depository selected by the City, which securities depository maintains a book-entry system in respect of the 2017 Bonds of any Series, and shall include any substitute for or successor to the securities depository initially acting as Securities Depository.

“**Securities Depository Nominee**” shall mean, as to any Securities Depository, such Securities Depository or the nominee of such Securities Depository in whose name there shall be registered on the registration books maintained by any Registrar, the 2017 Bond certificates to be delivered to and immobilized at such Securities Depository during the continuation with such Securities Depository of participation in its book-entry system.

“*Serial Bonds*” shall mean 2017 Bonds which are stated to mature in installments and for which there are no mandatory sinking fund provisions.

“*Series*” or “*Series of Bonds*” or “*Bonds of Series*” shall mean all Bonds designated as being of the same series issued and delivered on original issuance in a simultaneous transaction, and any Bonds thereafter delivered in lieu thereof or in substitution therefor pursuant to this Ordinance or any Supplemental Ordinance.

“*South Carolina Code*” shall mean the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as from time to time amended.

“*Special Tax Allocation Fund*” shall mean the fund of that name established by Section 6.01 hereof.

“*Supplemental Ordinance*” shall mean any ordinance by the City providing for the issuance of Additional Bonds and any ordinance enacted by the City Council pursuant to and in compliance with the provisions of Article VII hereof amending or supplementing the provisions of this Ordinance.

~~“*System*” shall mean the water and sewer system of the City.~~

“*System Revenues*” shall mean all revenues of the System which may be available from time to time pursuant to Section ~~8-088.06~~ of the Utility Bond Ordinance.

“*Taxing Districts*” shall mean the City, Lexington County, Midlands Technical College, the School District, Columbia Metropolitan Airport, Richland-Lexington Riverbanks Parks District, and Lexington County Recreation and Aging Commission.

“*Term Bonds*” shall mean 2017 Bonds which are stated to mature in a single year and which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to the stated maturity date.

“*Trustee*” shall mean the financial institution serving as Trustee pursuant to this Ordinance and which shall have such other duties, privileges and functions as are set forth herein. Such term shall include any successor and any corporation or association resulting from or surviving any consolidation or merger to which it or its successors may be a party and any successor trustee at the time serving as successor trustee hereunder. The financial institution serving as Trustee shall also fulfill the roles of the Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder.

“*Underwriter*” shall mean Piper Jaffray & Co. or such other banking institutions, as senior manager and including any co-managers, chosen by the City Manager upon the advice of the ~~City’s~~ Financial Advisor.

~~“*Utility Bond Ordinance*” shall mean the Ordinance of the City Council enacted on February 2, 2016, as such may be further amended or supplemented.~~

Section 2.02 Interpretations.

In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires:

(~~4~~A) Articles, Sections and paragraphs referred to by number shall mean the corresponding Articles, Sections and paragraphs of this Ordinance.

(~~2~~B) Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms, associations, partnerships (including limited partnerships), trusts, corporations, or other legal entities, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

(~~3~~C) The terms “hereby”, “hereof”, “hereto”, “herein”, “hereunder”, and any similar terms, as used in this Ordinance refer to this Ordinance or Sections or paragraphs of this Ordinance and the term “hereafter” shall mean any date after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

[End of Article II]

ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION OF THE 2017 BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization and Designation of the Tax Increment Bonds; Multiple Series of Bonds.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act, one or more series of tax increment revenue bonds of the City is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding ~~eight~~ten million dollars (~~\$8,000,000~~10,000,000); such bonds so authorized shall be designated the "Tax Increment Revenue Bonds, Series 2017" (the "**2017 Bonds**"). As determined by the City Manager, the 2017 Bonds may be sold in multiple series bearing any such designation as appropriate. References herein to the 2017 Bonds shall include all series of tax increment revenue bonds issued hereunder.

While it is anticipated that the 2017 Bonds will be issued as tax-exempt obligations, any series of the 2017 Bonds may be issued as taxable obligations and upon any such issuance, such 2017 Bonds shall bear an appropriate designation so as to distinguish its tax status. In the event multiple series of 2017 Bonds are issued in calendar year 2017, the City Manager may elect to add an alphanumeric designation to the title of each of the 2017 Bonds and accounts associated therewith so as to properly distinguish such bonds and accounts.

Section 3.02. Purposes of the 2017 Bonds.

The 2017 Bonds are authorized for the principal purposes of:

- ~~(1)~~ (A) providing funds to defray the costs of the 2017 Projects;
- ~~(2)~~ (B) funding the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, with cash or paying the premium associated with the issuance of a liquidity facility for the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any; ~~and~~
- (C) paying capitalized interest on the 2017 Bonds, if any; and
- ~~(3)~~D paying certain costs and expenses relating to the issuance of the 2017 Bonds, including the payment of any premium due on any Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

Section 3.03. Date of Issue; Interest Rates; Maturity Schedule.

The 2017 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of their delivery and shall bear interest from that date. The 2017 Bonds shall have such principal amounts and shall bear interest at such rates and shall mature as Serial Bonds or as Term Bonds with such mandatory sinking fund installments as are set forth in a schedule approved by the City Manager prior to or simultaneously with the issuance of the 2017 Bonds, provided that the final maturity of the 2017 Bonds shall not extend beyond October 24, 2047 and the aggregate par amount of the 2017 Bonds shall not exceed ~~\$12,000,000~~10,000,000.

Interest on the 2017 Bonds shall be payable on such dates as determined by the City Manager. Interest on the 2017 Bonds shall be calculated on the basis of a 360 day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.04. Execution and Authentication of 2017 Bonds.

(A) The 2017 Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of the City with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor, or in the Mayor's absence, the Mayor Pro Tempore, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Municipal Clerk with the seal of the City impressed thereon. The 2017 Bonds bearing the manual signature of any Person who at the time the 2017 Bonds were so executed shall bind the City notwithstanding the fact that he may have ceased to be such Mayor, Mayor Pro Tempore or Municipal Clerk prior to the authentication and delivery of the 2017 Bonds or was not such Mayor, Mayor Pro Tempore or Municipal Clerk at the date of authentication and delivery of the 2017 Bonds.

(B) No 2017 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless there shall be endorsed on such 2017 Bond a certificate of authentication in the form set forth in this Ordinance, duly executed by the manual signature of the Registrar; and such certificate of authentication upon any 2017 Bond executed on behalf of the City shall be conclusive evidence that the 2017 Bond so authenticated has been duly issued hereunder and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the terms and provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 3.05. Payment of 2017 Bonds; Denomination, Form and Numbering of the 2017 Bonds.

~~(a)~~ (A) Each 2017 Bond shall bear interest from the Date of Issue if no interest has yet been paid; otherwise from the last date to which interest has been paid and which date is on or prior to the date of such 2017 Bond's authentication.

~~(b)~~ (B) The principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds shall be payable to the Persons appearing on the Record Date on the registration books of the City, which books shall be held by the Registrar ~~as provided in Section 3.07 hereof~~, as the Holders thereof, by check or draft mailed to the Holders at the Holders' address as it appears on such registration books in sufficient time to reach the Holders on the Bond Payment Date.

~~(c)~~ (C) The 2017 Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof, not exceeding the principal amount of the 2017 Bonds maturing in such year. The 2017 Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered, typewritten bond or as multiple, fully registered, typewritten bonds as requested by the Underwriter and shall be identified by certificate numbers.

~~(d)~~ (D) The Bonds shall be payable as to principal and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

Section 3.06. Agreement to Maintain ~~Registrar and Paying Agent~~ Trustee.

As long as the 2017 Bonds remain Outstanding, there shall be a ~~Registrar and a Paying Agent, each of which~~ Trustee, who shall be a financial institution maintaining Corporate Trust Offices where (1) the 2017 Bonds may be presented for registration of transfers and exchanges, (2) notices and demands to or upon the City in respect of the 2017 Bonds may be served, and (3) the 2017 Bonds may be presented for payment, exchange and transfer. Initially, Regions Bank shall act as ~~both~~ Trustee, which includes the duties of the Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder. However, prior to the issuance of the 2017 Bonds, the City Manager is authorized to appoint a different ~~Registrar and Paying Agent~~ Trustee so long as such entity otherwise complies with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 3.07. Exchange of the 2017 Bonds.

Each 2017 Bond, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar along with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney, may, at the option of the registered Holder thereof, be exchanged for a new 2017 Bond of the same interest rate and maturity. So long as such 2017 Bond remains Outstanding, the City shall make all necessary provisions to permit the exchange of the 2017 Bond. Such new 2017 Bond shall reflect the principal amount thereof as then yet unpaid.

Section 3.08. Transfer of 2017 Bonds.

The 2017 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the City, which shall be maintained for such purpose by the Registrar, upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder of such 2017 Bond in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender for transfer of the 2017 Bonds, the City shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the Person who is the transferee, one new 2017 Bond of the same principal amount and maturity and rate of interest as the surrendered 2017 Bond.

Section 3.09. Transferability and Registry.

Each 2017 Bond shall at all times, when the same is Outstanding, be payable to a Person, and shall be transferable only in accordance with the provisions for registration and transfer contained in this Ordinance and in such 2017 Bond. So long as such 2017 Bond remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall maintain and keep, at its offices, books for the registration and transfer of the 2017 Bond, and, upon presentation thereof for such purpose at such office, the City shall register or cause to be registered therein, and permit to be transferred thereon, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, such 2017 Bond. So long as the 2017 Bonds remain Outstanding, the City shall make all necessary provisions to permit the transfer of such 2017 Bonds at the office of the Registrar.

Section 3.10. Regulations Regarding Transfers.

The 2017 Bonds, if surrendered in any transfer, shall forthwith be cancelled by the Registrar. For each such transfer of the 2017 Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Holder requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer. The City shall not be obligated to issue or transfer the 2017 Bonds (i) during the period between a Record Date and the next following Bond Payment Date, or (ii) following a call for redemption of 2017 Bonds.

Section 3.11. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen 2017 Bonds.

(A) If a 2017 Bond is mutilated and thereafter surrendered to the City or if the City receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of a 2017 Bond and there is delivered to the City such security or indemnity as may be required by it to save it harmless, then, in the absence of notice that the 2017 Bond has been acquired by a *bona fide* purchaser, the City shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for the mutilated 2017 Bond or in lieu of any such destroyed, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond, a new 2017 Bond of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number unlike that of the mutilated, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond, and shall thereupon cancel any such mutilated 2017 Bond so surrendered. The Registrar shall thereupon cancel the mutilated 2017 Bond so surrendered. In case the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen 2017 Bond has become or is to become due and payable within one month, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new 2017 Bond, pay the 2017 Bond.

(B) Upon the issuance of any new 2017 Bond under this Section 3.11, the City may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee, or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses, including counsel fees or other fees, of the City connected therewith.

(C) Each new 2017 Bond issued pursuant to this Section 3.11 in lieu of any destroyed, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the City, whether or not the destroyed, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond shall at any time be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits hereof. Each 2017 Bond shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of a mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of the mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen 2017 Bond or securities.

Section 3.12. Holder as Owner of the 2017 Bonds.

The City, [the Trustee](#), the Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat the Holder of the 2017 Bonds as the absolute owner thereof, whether the 2017 Bonds shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds and for all other purposes, and payment of the principal and interest shall be made only to, or upon the order of, such Holder. All payments to such Holder shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the 2017 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and the City shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 3.13. Cancellation of the 2017 Bonds.

The Registrar shall destroy the 2017 Bonds upon surrender of the same to it for cancellation and shall deliver a certificate to that effect to the City. The 2017 Bonds shall not be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no 2017 Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof.

Section 3.14. Payments due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.

In any case where the Bond Payment Date shall be a Saturday or Sunday or shall be, at the place designated for payment, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, then payment of interest on or principal of the 2017 Bonds need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day not a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday or a day upon which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, with the same force and effect as if made on the Bond Payment Date and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

Section 3.15. Tax-Exempt Status of Bonds in South Carolina.

Pursuant to Section 31-6-60 of the Enabling Act, both the principal and interest on the 2017 Bonds shall be exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district, and all other taxes or assessments of the State, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate, transfer or certain franchise taxes.

Section 3.16. Redemption.

(A) The 2017 Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity upon such terms as may be designated by the City Manager.

(B) ~~In the event that the City shall, in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.16(a) hereinabove, elect to redeem 2017 Bonds, it~~ If any of the Bonds, or portions thereof, are called for redemption, the Trustee, shall give notice to the Registrar and the Paying Agent of each optional redemption ~~holders of any Bonds to be redeemed, in the name of the City, of the redemption of such Bonds, or portions thereof. Notice of each redemption of Bonds is required to be mailed by the Trustee by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) but no more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, at the address of such owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. Such notice shall specify the date fixed for redemption and the 2017 Bonds which are to be redeemed. Such notice shall be given at least 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption or such lesser number of days as shall be acceptable to the Registrar.~~

(C) Purchases of 2017 Bonds Outstanding may also be made by the City at any time with money available to it from any source. Upon any such purchase, the City shall

deliver such 2017 Bonds to the Registrar for cancellation.

(D) The obligation to provide notice shall not be conditioned upon the prior payment to the ~~Paying Agent~~Trustee of money or the delivery to the ~~Paying Agent~~Trustee of Authorized Investments or Government Obligations sufficient to pay the redemption price of the 2017 Bonds to which such notice relates or the interest thereon to the redemption date.

(E) If at the time the notice of redemption is provided, there shall not have been deposited with the ~~Paying Agent~~Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem all the 2017 Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption, which moneys are or will be available for redemption of such 2017 Bonds, such notice is required to state that it is conditional on the deposit of the redemption moneys with the ~~Paying Agent~~Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

(F) Provided sufficient funds for such redemption are on deposit with the ~~Paying Agent~~Trustee, all 2017 Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date and shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding hereunder. If said money shall not be so available on the redemption date, such 2017 Bonds or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

(G) Notwithstanding anything in this Ordinance to the contrary, no optional redemption of 2017 Bonds may occur unless all amounts payable by the City owing under a reimbursement agreement with any provider of a surety bond, line of credit, insurance policy or letter of credit shall have been paid in full.

Section 3.17. Selection of 2017 Bonds to be Redeemed; Purchase of 2017 Bonds.

(A) In the event that less than all of the 2017 Bonds of any Series are to be redeemed at the option of the City, 2017 Bonds to be redeemed shall be in such order of maturity as selected by the City. In the event of redemption of less than all of the 2017 Bonds of a Series of any maturity, the 2017 Bonds or portions of 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, shall be selected by lot by the ~~Registrar~~Trustee.

(B) In the event part, but not all of a 2017 Bond Outstanding shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such 2017 Bond by the Holder thereof or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing (with, if the City or the ~~Registrar~~Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the City and the ~~Registrar~~Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing) to the ~~Registrar~~Trustee, the City shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of such Holder, without charge therefor, for the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the 2017 Bond so surrendered, a 2017 Bond or 2017 Bonds of any authorized denomination of like tenor. 2017 Bonds so presented and surrendered shall be cancelled in accordance with this Ordinance.

Section 3.18. Book-Entry-Only System.

(A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, so long as the 2017 Bonds are being held under a book-entry system, transfers of beneficial ownership of the 2017 Bonds will be effected pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository, and shall be registered in the name of the Securities Depository Nominee, respectively.

(B) As long as a book-entry system is in effect for the 2017 Bonds, the Securities Depository Nominee will be recognized as the Holder of the 2017 Bonds for the purposes of: (i) paying the Principal Installments, interest, and premium, if any, on such Bonds, (ii) selecting the portions of such Bonds to be redeemed, if Bonds are to be redeemed in part, (iii) giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, (iv) registering the transfer of Bonds, and (v) requesting any consent or other action to be taken by the Holders of such Bonds, and for all other purposes whatsoever, and the City shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(C) The City shall not have any responsibility or obligation to any participant, any beneficial owner or any other person claiming a beneficial ownership in any Bonds which are registered to a Securities Depository Nominee under or through the Securities Depository with respect to any action taken by the Securities Depository as Holder of such 2017 Bonds.

(D) The City shall pay all Principal Installments, interest and redemption premium, if any, on Bonds issued under a book-entry system, only to the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, as the case may be, for such 2017 Bonds, and all such payments shall be valid and effectual to fully satisfy and discharge the obligations with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such 2017 Bonds.

(E) In the event that the City determines that it is in the best interest of the City to discontinue the book-entry system of transfer for the 2017 Bonds, or that the interests of the beneficial owners of the 2017 Bonds may be adversely affected if the book-entry system is continued, then the City shall notify the Securities Depository of such determination. In such event, the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver physical certificates for the Bonds in exchange for the 2017 Bonds registered in the name of the Securities Depository Nominee.

(F) In the event that the Securities Depository for the 2017 Bonds discontinues providing its services, the City shall either engage the services of another Securities Depository or arrange with ~~the~~ Registrar for the delivery of physical certificates in the manner described in subparagraph (e) above.

(G) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to the Holders of 2017 Bonds by the City or by the ~~Registrar~~Trustee with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by the Holders of 2017 Bonds, the City or the ~~Registrar~~Trustee, as the case may be, shall establish a Record Date for such consent or other action and give the Securities Depository Nominee notice of such record date not less than 15 days in advance of such record date to the extent possible.

(H) At the closing of the 2017 Bonds and the delivery of the same to the Underwriter thereof through the facilities of DTC, the Registrar may maintain custody of 2017 Bond certificates on behalf of DTC in accordance with DTC's "FAST" closing procedures.

Section 3.19. Form of Bonds.

The 2017 Bonds, together with the certificate of authentication, certificate of assignment and/or statement of insurance, if any, are to be in substantially the form with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance attached hereto as Exhibit A.

[End of Article III]

ARTICLE IV – PROCEEDS OF 2017 BONDS; SALE OF 2017 BONDS

Section 4.01. Custody and Application of Proceeds of 2017 Bonds.

Upon the delivery of the 2017 Bonds and receipt of the proceeds, such funds shall be disposed of as follows:

(1) the sum necessary to pay costs of issuance shall be deposited with the City in the 2017 Cost of Issuance Fund (the “*2017 COI Fund*”) and used to pay the costs of issuance on the 2017 Bonds, including the costs of any Municipal Bond Insurance Policy;

(2) if the City Manager determines to fund the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund: (A) the sum equal to the 2017 Reserve Requirement shall be deposited into the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund held by the ~~Paying Agent~~ Trustee; or in the alternative, (B) an amount equal to the premium or fees due on any credit instrument, which in lieu of cash shall be issued in an amount equal to the 2017 Reserve Requirement for the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be transferred to the provider thereof; ~~and~~

(3) the sum necessary to fund the 2017 Capitalized Interest Account, if any (the “2017 Capitalized Interest Account”); and

~~(34)~~ the remaining sums shall be deposited in the 2017 Construction Fund (the “*2017 Construction Fund*”) and shall be used for the purpose of defraying the cost of the 2017 Projects, including the reimbursement to the City for costs of the Projects previously incurred by the City.

Section 4.02 Establishment of 2017 Construction Fund and Investment of Moneys Deposited Therein.

There is hereby established the 2017 Construction Fund. There shall be paid into the 2017 Construction Fund the sums prescribed under Section 6.01(3) hereof. The 2017 Construction Fund shall be held, maintained and controlled by the City, unless otherwise determined by the City Manager at the closing of the 2017 Bonds. Moneys in the 2017 Construction Fund shall be invested and reinvested at the written direction of the City in Authorized Investments. All earnings shall be added to and become a part of the 2017 Construction Fund. Any amounts remaining in the 2017 Construction Fund following completion of the construction of the Project shall be transferred to the Special Tax Allocation Fund used to pay principal or interest on the 2017 Bonds.

Section 4.03. Establishment of 2017 COI Fund.

There is hereby established the 2017 COI Fund. There shall be paid into the 2017 COI Fund the sums prescribed by Section 4.01(1) hereof. The 2017 COI Fund shall be held and controlled by the City. Withdrawals for the payment of costs of issuance from the 2017 COI Fund shall be made upon written order of the City. Moneys in the 2017 COI Fund shall be invested and reinvested at the written direction of the City in Authorized Investments.

Upon the payment of all costs of issuance for the 2017 Bonds, the remaining sums therein shall be transferred by the City to the 2017 Construction Fund. The 2017 COI Fund may be established as a sub-account of the 2017 Construction Fund.

Section 4.04. Approval of Underwriter and Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement.

The 2017 Bonds shall be sold to the Underwriter pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement to be negotiated by and between the City (acting through the City Manager) and the Underwriter. The Bond Purchase Agreement shall be executed on behalf of the City by the official(s) designated therein and with such changes as such official(s) shall approve. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by such official(s) shall constitute conclusive evidence of their approval to any changes herein authorized and the selection of the Underwriter.

In lieu of the sale of the 2017 Bonds to the Underwriter, the City, upon the advice of its financial advisor, may determine to competitively ~~salesell~~ the 2017 Bonds as a commercial loan. In the event the 2017 Bonds are sold as a commercial loan, no Bond Purchase Agreement shall be required.

Section 4.05. Approval of Preliminary and Final Official Statement.

The Preliminary Official Statement, in the form presented to City Council prior to the enactment of this Ordinance, with such changes as the City Manager may approve prior to the distribution thereof, is hereby approved and its use by the Underwriter is hereby approved and ratified. Such Preliminary Official Statement is hereby “deemed final” within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. The preparation and distribution by the Underwriter of a final Official Statement for such purposes, dated the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement, in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes as contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement and as may be approved by the officials of the City executing the final Official Statement, is hereby approved and authorized. The execution of the final Official Statement by such officials shall constitute conclusive evidence of their approval to any changes herein authorized.

In the event the 2017 Bonds are sold ~~in a private placement~~ as a commercial loan, no Preliminary Official Statement or final Official Statement shall be required.

[End of Article IV]

ARTICLE V - SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 5.01. ~~Pledge of Special Tax Allocation Fund~~ Pledged Incremental Revenues; Utility System Pledge.

For the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds and any Additional Bonds, there are hereby irrevocably pledged the Pledged Incremental Revenues. All Pledged Incremental Revenues shall, immediately upon receipt by the City, be deposited into the Special Tax Allocation Fund established in Section 6.01 hereof. The 2017 Bonds are additionally secured by a pledge of the System Revenues, as hereafter set forth.

In the event the Pledged Incremental Revenues in the Special Tax Allocation Fund are insufficient at any time to provide for the Bond Payments, the City hereby pledges the System Revenues, from time to time, after making the payments required under the Utility Bond Ordinance or any ordinance supplemental or amendatory thereto. The pledge of the System Revenues ~~hereby made shall at all times be subordinate and inferior to the payments to the funds and accounts established and required under the Utility Bond Ordinance or any ordinance supplemental or amendatory thereto, including the payment of the bonds issued pursuant to the Utility Bond Ordinance and Bonds (as shall constitute a Junior Lien Bond (as such term is defined in the Utility Bond Ordinance) or Junior Lien Bonds (as defined in the Utility Bond Ordinance) issued under the provisions of the Utility Bond Ordinance or any ordinance supplemental or amendatory thereto. It is the intent of the City that the pledge of System Revenues made hereby is made with respect to all money remaining after making the payments required by Sections 8.01 to 8.07~~ under Section 8.06 of the Utility Bond Ordinance. The pledge of the System Revenues made hereby shall at all times be and remain subordinate and inferior in all respects to the pledge given by the City to secure Bonds (as defined in the Utility Bond Ordinance) ~~or Junior Lien Bonds (as defined in the Utility Bond Ordinance),~~ now or hereafter issued by the City and all other funds and accounts established under Sections 8.01 through 8.05 of the Utility Bond Ordinance.

Section 5.02. Funds in Excess of School District's Participation Amount.

To the extent a portion of the School District's Incremental Revenues in excess of the School District's Participation Amount are deposited into or otherwise available in the Special Tax Allocation, such funds are not pledged to the payment of and shall not be used to make payments on the 2017 Bonds.

Section 5.03 Future Funds from Lexington County.

In the event that Lexington County and the City reach a later agreement regarding some distribution of Lexington County's allocated portion of the Incremental Revenues, any amounts available to the City under such agreement shall be ~~additional~~ additionally be considered Pledged Incremental Revenues under this Ordinance.

Section 5.04. Transfer of System Revenues to the Special Tax Allocation Fund.

If, within five days of the next occurring Bond Payment Date, sufficient Pledged Incremental Revenues have not been deposited into the ~~Special Tax Allocation~~ 2017 Debt Service Fund to make the payments required by Section 6.01 to be made at ~~the next~~ such Bond Payment Date, the City will transfer or cause to be transferred to the Trustee available System Revenues ~~from any surplus System Revenues remaining in the Gross Revenue Fund established under the Utility Bond Ordinance, after making all payments required thereunder at such time, the amounts~~ in an amount which, together with the available Pledged Incremental Revenues and other available monies, will be sufficient to ~~satisfy the requirements of Section 6.01 hereof~~ pay the Bond Payment.

Section 5.05. 2017 Bonds Constitute Limited Obligation of the City.

As provided in Section 31-6-40 of the Enabling Act, the 2017 Bonds, and the interest thereon, are special obligations of the City payable solely from the funds pledged therefor. The full faith, credit, and taxing power of the City are not pledged for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the 2017 Bonds or interest thereon, or any part thereof, against the funds of the City, save and except in the manner and to the extent provided in this Ordinance.

[End of Article V]

**ARTICLE VI - SPECIAL TAX ALLOCATION FUND, DEBT SERVICE FUND,
DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND, AND OTHER FUNDS**

Section 6.01. Establishment of Special Tax Allocation Fund and Accounts Therein.

(~~1~~A) The City has previously established a special fund designated as the “Special Tax Allocation Fund.” Upon the enactment of this Ordinance and the issuance of the 2017 Bonds hereunder, there shall be deposited in the Special Tax Allocation Fund all of the Pledged Incremental Revenues as and when received by the City. Except as provided in the Intergovernmental Agreement with respect to the School District’s portion of the Pledged Incremental Revenues in excess of the School District Participation Amount, no Pledged Incremental Revenues will be released to any Taxing District until payment of all principal of and interest due on the 2017 Bonds. It is not expected that any portion of Lexington County’s Incremental Revenues will be deposited into the Special Tax Allocation Fund.

(~~2~~B) The pledge herein made evidences the City’s expectation that all Pledged Incremental Revenues will be paid as required for the payment of the Debt Service and on all 2017 Bonds. As a consequence, Section 31-6-40 of the Enabling Act requires that the funds may be held for this purpose until the 2017 Bonds and any Additional Bonds are fully repaid.

In the event that at any time the Pledged Incremental Revenues held by the City exceed the Debt Service for the Bonds for the then-current Fiscal Year, the excess shall either be: (1) held in reserve and used to pay for Redevelopment Project Costs (as defined in the Enabling Act) as permitted by the Redevelopment Plan; (2) applied to redeem the outstanding principal installments of the 2017 Bonds ~~in reverse chronological order~~; and/or (3) distributed to the Participating Taxing Districts as surplus funds under the Enabling Act and as permitted by the Redevelopment Plan.

(~~3~~C) Monies necessary to pay Debt Service on the 2017 Bonds shall be transferred by the City from the Special Tax Allocation Fund to the ~~Paying Agent~~ Trustee for deposit into the 2017 Debt Service Fund on or before the Record Date immediately ~~preceeding~~ preceding each Bond Payment Date.

Section 6.02. Distribution of Original Taxes.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 31-6-40 of the Enabling Act, that portion of the taxes levied which is attributable to the total initial equalized assessed value of all taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area shall be distributed to the Taxing Districts in the manner required by law.

Section 6.03. Dissolution of Special Tax Allocation Fund.

Upon the maturity of the Bonds, and the distribution of all surplus moneys pursuant to the Enabling Act, the City shall enact an ordinance dissolving the Special Tax Allocation Fund for the Redevelopment Area and terminating the designation of the Redevelopment Area as a “redevelopment project” for purposes of the Enabling Act. Thereafter, taxes levied

and collected in the Redevelopment Area for the Taxing Districts shall distributed in the manner applicable in the absence of the adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the issuance of the Bonds under the Enabling Act.

Section 6.04. 2017 Debt Service Fund

(A) There shall be established and maintained the 2017 Debt Service Fund for the 2017 Bonds. The 2017 Debt Service Fund is intended to provide for the ratable payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2017 Bonds as the same respectively fall due. Payments into 2017 Debt Service Fund shall be made in the manner prescribed by this Ordinance, and, except as herein provided, all money in 2017 Debt Service Fund shall be used solely to pay the principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds, and for no other purpose.

(B) The 2017 Debt Service Fund shall be kept in the complete custody and control of the Trustee and withdrawals from 2017 Debt Service Fund shall be made only by the Trustee, who shall transmit to each Bondholder, at such times as may be appropriate, the sums required to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2017 Bonds.

(C) Money in the 2017 Debt Service Fund shall be invested and reinvested at the written direction of the City Manager or her designee in Investment Obligations, maturing not later than the date on which such money is required to pay the interest and/or the principal and interest on the next occurring Bond Payment Date. All earnings from such investments shall be added to and become a part of the 2017 Debt Service Fund, but shall be credited against payments that would otherwise be made to the 2017 Debt Service Fund pursuant to the provisions of subsection (4) below.

(D) By the Record Date, there shall be deposited into the 2017 Debt Service Fund:

(1) the aggregate amount of interest to become due on the 2017 Bonds on the next ensuing interest payment dates.

(2) the Principal Installment of the 2017 Bonds next becoming due and payable, so that on each principal maturity date, the amount of principal to be paid shall have been accumulated and be on hand.

If, on the occasion when the deposits required by paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Section, are to be made, the sum total of the deposits required thereby plus any excess monies accruing to such account will be greater than the sum required to effect the payment of the next succeeding installments of either principal or interest, or both on the 2017 Bonds, the amounts required to be deposited under paragraphs (1) and (2) shall be correspondingly reduced.

(E) There may be established within the 2017 Debt Service Fund a 2017 Capitalized Interest Account to provide for the payment of interest on the 2017 Bonds. Moneys in the 2017 Construction Fund shall be invested and reinvested at the written direction of the City in Authorized Investments. All earnings shall be added to and become a

[part of the 2017 Debt Service Fund.](#)

Section 6.05. 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund.

~~(A)~~ (A) As determined by the City Manager, there may be created and established the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund for the 2017 Bonds. The 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be for the equal and ratable benefit only of 2017 Bonds. The 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund is intended to insure the timely payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the 2017 Bonds, and to provide for the redemption of such 2017 Bonds prior to their stated maturities. The 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be maintained in an amount equal to the 2017 Reserve Requirement. Money in the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used for the following purposes, and for no other:

(1) To prevent a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the 2017 Bonds, by reason of the fact that money in its Special Tax Allocation Fund is insufficient for such purposes;

(2) To pay the principal of, interest on, and redemption premium, if any, of the 2017 Bonds in the event that all Outstanding 2017 Bonds of that Series be redeemed as a whole; or

(3) To effect partial redemption of the 2017 Bonds; but provided that subsequent to said partial redemption, the market value of the cash and securities in the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be not less than the 2017 Reserve Requirement therefor.

~~(B)~~ (B) The 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be kept in the complete custody and control of the ~~Paying Agent~~ Trustee and withdrawals therefrom shall be made only by the ~~Paying Agent~~ Trustee who shall transmit to the ~~Holder~~ Holders of the 2017 Bonds, at such times as may be appropriate, the sums required to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2017 Bonds.

~~(C)~~ (C) Money in 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be invested and reinvested by the ~~Paying Agent~~ Trustee in Authorized Investments. Subject to the remaining provisions of this paragraph ~~(C)~~, the earnings from such investments shall be added to and become a part of the 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund. If as of any date of calculation, the value of the securities and money in 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund shall exceed its 2017 Reserve Requirement, such excess shall either be used to effect partial redemption of 2017 Bonds of that Series, or shall be removed from such Debt Service Reserve Fund and, transferred to the Special Tax Allocation Fund held by the City, as permitted by the provisions of the Code.

~~(D)~~ (D) The City, in lieu of the deposit of moneys into 2017 Debt Service Reserve Fund, may alternatively satisfy the 2017 Reserve Requirement by causing to be so credited an irrevocable and unconditional surety bond, line of credit, letter of credit or insurance policy equal to the 2017 Reserve Requirement therefor.

[End of Article VI]

ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS; JUNIOR BONDS

Section 7.01. Additional Parity Bonds.

To the extent permitted by law, including the Enabling Act, and subject to compliance with the provisions of the Intergovernmental Agreement and this Section, the City may from time to time, if not in Default in the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds then outstanding and if no other Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, issue Additional Bonds hereunder. Such Additional Bonds may be issued for such purposes as may be permitted by the Enabling Act upon compliance with the provisions set forth below in such principal amounts as may be determined by the City Council for the purpose of paying all or part of the Redevelopment Project Costs.

Bonds issued upon compliance with this Section shall be issued on a parity in all respects inter sese, notwithstanding, that they may be in different form, and bear different dates, interest rates, number, date of issuance or date of execution; and in all such instances, the pledge of Pledged Incremental Revenues made thereunder, and the covenants and remedies hereby granted shall be applicable and available to the Holders of the Bonds, provided the following conditions are met:

(~~1~~A) The issuance of Additional Bonds shall have been authorized under and pursuant to a Supplemental Ordinance.

(~~2~~B) The Additional Bonds shall be issued to secure funds to defray any authorized Redevelopment Project Costs.

(~~3~~C) No Default shall exist in the payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance or any Supplemental Ordinance and no other Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; provided, however, if such payment Default shall have occurred, it shall have been remedied at least six (6) months prior to the issuance of the Additional Bonds.

(~~4~~D) The proceedings authorizing the issuance of any such Additional Bonds shall provide: (1) for a distinctive Series designation, denominations, method of numbering, date, maturity date or dates, interest rate or rates, the first interest payment date; (2) for the form of such Additional Bonds; and (3) for the disposition of the proceeds of such Additional Bonds for such Series. Such proceedings may also prescribe any other provisions with respect to such Additional Bonds not inconsistent herewith.

(~~5~~E) There shall have been issued a certificate of the City Manager showing that the amount of Pledged Incremental Revenues actually received by the City ~~based upon the last completed assessment of all taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area~~, as certified by the ~~County Auditor of Lexington County or the County Assessor of Lexington County~~, City's Treasurer, during any consecutive 12-month period out of the 24-months immediately preceding the issuance date of the proposed Additional Bonds shall be at least 1.25 times the average annual Principal and Interest Requirements for all Bonds then outstanding and the

Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued. Pledged Incremental Revenues may be adjusted for the purpose of the calculation required by this Section 7.01(5) to reflect additional Pledged Incremental Revenues to be received as a result of Lexington County entering into a future intergovernmental agreement with the City regarding its allocated portion of the Incremental Revenues.

Section 7.02. Junior Bonds.

The City may at any time issue Junior Bonds in such amount as it may from time to time determine, payable from the Pledged Incremental Revenues, provided that such Junior Bonds are issued to secure funds to defray Redevelopment Project Costs, or to refund the 2017 Bonds, Junior Bonds, or other obligations issued to finance or to aid in financing Redevelopment Project Costs, and provided further that the pledge of Pledged Incremental Revenues securing Junior Bonds shall at all times be subordinate and inferior to the pledge securing the Bonds.

[End of Article VII]

ARTICLE VIII - EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 8.01. Events of Default.

Each of the following events is hereby declared an “Event of Default” respecting all Bonds issued under the terms of this Ordinance:

(~~1~~A) A Bond Payment on the 2017 Bonds shall not be made when the same shall become due and payable;

(B) A payment of the principal of or interest on any Additional Bonds shall not be made when the same becomes due and payable;

(C) A payment of the principal of or interest on any Junior Bonds shall not be made when the same becomes due and payable;

(~~2~~D) The City shall default in the due and punctual performance of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in this Ordinance~~or, a Supplemental Ordinance,~~ the ~~2017~~Bonds or Junior Bonds, and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the City by the ~~Holder of the 2017 Bonds~~Trustee; provided, however, that in the case of a default specified in this Section 8.01(~~2~~D) cannot be corrected within the said thirty (30) day period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted by the City within such thirty (30) day period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected; or

(~~3~~E) Any proceedings shall be instituted with the consent or acquiescence of the City for the purpose of effecting an agreement or settlement between the City and its creditors, or for the purpose of adjusting claims of such creditors, pursuant to any Federal or State statute now or hereafter enacted, or if such order or decree, having been entered without the consent or acquiescence of the City, shall not be vacated or discharged or stayed on appeal within 60 days after entry thereof, or if such proceedings having been instituted without the consent or acquiescence of the City, shall not be withdrawn or any orders entered shall not be vacated, discharged, or stayed on appeal within 60 days after the institution of such proceeding, or the entry of such orders.

[End of Article VIII]

ARTICLE IX - REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Remedies.

Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, ~~then~~ the Trustee shall, upon the written approval of 51% of the Bondholders of the ~~2017~~ Bonds, ~~the Bondholders may then outstanding, together with indemnification of the Trustee to its satisfaction,~~ proceed, subject to the provisions of this Article, to protect and enforce its rights by a suit, action or special proceedings in equity, or at law, for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein granted, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as may be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce the rights aforesaid, insofar as such may be authorized by law. In no instance shall the City's obligation to pay the principal of or interest on the 2017 Bonds or any Additional Bonds be accelerated.

Section 9.02. Termination of Proceedings.

In case any proceeding shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the ~~Bondholders~~ Holders of the ~~2017~~ Bonds, then, and in every such case, the City and the ~~Bondholders~~ Holders of the ~~2017~~ Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 9.03. No Remedy Exclusive.

No remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity.

Section 9.04. Individual Bondholder Action Restricted.

Unless all of the Bonds are held by a single Holder or upon the consent of the Holders of all Bonds then outstanding, no one or more Holders of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Ordinance or to enforce any right hereunder except in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of the Holders of all Bonds outstanding.

Section ~~9.04~~9.05. Default Not Impaired by Delay.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default occurring and continuing as aforesaid, shall impair any such default or be construed as an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

[End of Article IX]

ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Release of Ordinance.

(~~1~~A) If ~~the 2017~~all Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall have been paid and discharged, then the obligations of the City under this Ordinance, and all other rights granted thereby, shall cease and terminate.

(~~2~~B) ~~The 2017~~Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Article under each of the following circumstances:

(~~A~~1) If a financial institution shall hold, at the stated maturity of such ~~2017~~ Bond or Bonds in trust and irrevocably appropriated thereto, moneys for the payment thereof; or

(~~B~~2) If default in the payment of the principal of ~~such 2017 Bond~~Bonds or the interest thereon, shall have occurred on the stated maturity of ~~such 2017 Bond~~any Bonds hereunder, and thereafter tender of such payment shall have been made, and a financial institution shall hold, in trust and irrevocably appropriated thereto, sufficient moneys for the payment thereof to the date of the tender of such payment; or

(~~C~~3) If there shall have been irrevocably deposited for the benefit of the Bondholder either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or ~~direct~~Government Obligations ~~of the United States of America~~ the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal and interest, due and to become due on the ~~2017~~Bonds on and prior to the maturity date or redemption date thereof.

Section 10.02. Deposit of Moneys.

Any moneys which at any time shall be deposited by or on behalf of the City for the purpose of paying and discharging the ~~2017~~Bonds shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the financial institution with which such trust for the Bondholder of such ~~2017~~Bonds are established, and such moneys shall be and are hereby irrevocably appropriated to the payment and discharge thereof.

[End of Article X]

ARTICLE XI – GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 11.01. General Covenants. As long as the 2017 Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, the City shall abide by all of the covenants, undertakings and provisions contained in this Ordinance or in any Additional Bonds issued thereunder, including the following:

(~~1~~A) Lien of Bonds. The City will not issue any obligations which have any lien upon the Pledged Incremental Revenues prior or superior to the lien of the ~~2017~~ Bonds.

(~~2~~B) To Pay Principal of and Interest on Bonds. The City will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal of and interest on the ~~2017~~ Bonds and any Junior Bonds.

(~~3~~C) Rates and Charges. The City will establish, levy, maintain and collect such fees, rates and other charges for the use of the services and facilities furnished by the System and, from time to time, and as often as it shall be necessary, will adjust such fees, rates and other charges by increasing or decreasing the same or any selected categories thereof so that the System Revenues will at all times be sufficient in each Fiscal Year to provide an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amounts required to pay Debt Service on the 2017 Bonds authorized by this Ordinance and secured by a pledge of the System Revenues and any outstanding combined utility system revenue bonds, after taking into account the Pledged Incremental Revenues actually collected and paid into the Special Tax Allocation Fund.

[End of Article XI]

ARTICLE XII - COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CODE

Section 12.01. General Covenant.

The City hereby represents and covenants that it will comply with all requirements of the Code, and that it will not take any action which will, or fail to take any action (including, without limitation, filing the required information report with the Internal Revenue Service) which failure will, cause interest on the 2017 Bonds to become includable in the gross income of the Holders thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the City represents and covenants that:

~~(a)~~ (A) All property financed or refinanced with the net proceeds of the 2017 Bonds will be owned by the City for federal income tax purposes.

~~(b)~~ (B) The City shall not permit the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds or any property financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds to be used such that (i) five percent (5%) or more of such proceeds are considered as having been used in a Private Business Use; or (ii) an amount greater than the lesser of five percent (5%) of such proceeds or \$5,000,000 are considered as having been used directly or indirectly to make or finance loans to any person other than a governmental unit as provided in Section 141(c) of the Code.

~~(c)~~ (C) The City is not a party to and will not enter into or permit any other party to enter into, any contracts with any entity involving the management of any property provided with the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds that do not conform to the guidelines set forth in Revenue Procedure 2017-13, or a successor revenue procedure, Code provision or Federal Income Tax Regulation.

~~(d)~~ (D) The City will not sell or lease or permit any other party to sell or lease, any property financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds to any person unless it obtains the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such lease, sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax exemption of the 2017 Bonds.

~~(e)~~ (E) The 2017 Bonds will not be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The City shall not enter into any leases or sales or service contracts with any federal government agency unless it obtains the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such action will not adversely affect the tax exemption of the 2017 Bonds.

Section 12.02. Arbitrage Covenant; Authorization to Execute Tax and Non-Arbitrage Compliance Certificate.

~~(a)~~ (A) The City hereby covenants that no use of the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds will be made which, if such use had been reasonably expected on the date of issue of the 2017 Bonds, would have caused the 2017 Bonds to be an issue of “arbitrage bonds,” as defined in the Code, and that it will comply with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and Regulations with respect to the 2017 Bonds.

~~(b)~~ (B) In order to comply with the requirements of paragraph (a) of this Section, the City further agrees to compute and pay arbitrage rebate required under Section 148(f) of the Code.

~~(c)~~ (C) Supplemental to the covenants of Section 12.01 hereof and in no way in limitation thereof, the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute, at or prior to delivery of the 2017 Bonds, a certificate or certificates specifying actions taken or to be taken by the City, and the reasonable expectations of such officials, with respect to the 2017 Bonds and the proceeds thereof.

Section 12.03. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations.

To the extent the City has not issued and does not intend to issue tax-exempt obligations in calendar year 2017, which together with the 2017 Bond do not add up to more than \$10,000,000 in the aggregate, the 2017 Bond is hereby accordingly designated a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” in accordance with Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

[End of Article XII]

ARTICLE XIII – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Section 13.01. State Law Continuing Disclosure.

The City covenants to comply with the requirements of Section 11-1-85 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, by filing with a central repository for availability in the secondary bond market when requested:

- (i) An annual independent audit, within thirty (30) days of the City’s receipt of the audit; and
- (ii) Event specific information within thirty (30) days of an event adversely affecting more than five percent (5%) of the Gross Revenues or the City’s tax base.

The City specifically reserves the right to amend the above covenant in order to reflect any applicable change in law, including without limitation said Section 11-1-85, without the consent of the Insurer, or the Holders of any 2017 Bonds.

Section 13.02. Rule 15c2-12 Undertaking.

The Mayor and/or the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the City the Continuing Disclosure Agreement in a form similar to that presented to City Council prior to the enactment of this Ordinance, with such changes thereto as such official(s) shall approve. The City hereby covenants and agrees to comply with and carry out its obligations pursuant to said Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Additionally, the City Manager is authorized to contract with DAC Bond for certain dissemination services associated with the execution and delivery of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

In the event the 2017 Bonds are sold in as a ~~private placement~~commercial loan, no Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be required.

Section 13.03. Remedy.

The only remedy for failure by the City to comply with the covenants set forth in Sections 13.01 and 13.02 hereof shall be an action for specific performance of such covenants; and failure to comply with such covenants shall not constitute a default or an “Event of Default” under this Ordinance. Any holder of the 2017 Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Article.

[End of Article XIII]

ARTICLE XIV- TRUSTEE

Section 14.01 Appointment of Trustee; Security of Funds. Prior to the delivery of the 2017 Bonds, the City shall appoint a Trustee in accordance with Section 3.06 hereof.

(A) Upon the appointment of a Trustee, the Trustee shall signify its acceptance of the powers, duties, and obligations conferred and imposed upon it by this Ordinance, by executing and delivering to the City a written acceptance thereof.

(B) The Trustee, including any successor Trustee shall, at the time of appointment, be a bank or trust company which is a member of the Federal Reserve System with a capital stock, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of \$500,000,000.

(C) All moneys received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied or invested as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law or by this Ordinance. Unless the same be secured as trust funds in the manner provided by the regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency as from time to time in effect, all funds or securities in the custody of the Trustee, in excess of the amount of such deposit insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, shall be secured and kept secured by direct obligations of the United States of a market value at least equal to the sum on deposit and not insured as aforesaid by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(D) All securities which shall be given to secure any fund as required by the provisions of this Article shall be placed in the custody of a duly chartered bank, other than the Trustee, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Such other bank shall have a capital stock, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of \$100,000,000.

Section 14.02 Duties and Obligations of the Trustee. Prior to the occurrence of any Event of Default and after the curing of all such Events of Default that may have occurred, the Trustee shall perform such duties and only such duties of the Trustee as are specifically set forth in this Ordinance and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Ordinance against the Trustee. The duties and obligations of the Trustee are further subject to the following terms and conditions:

(A) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereof and perform any of its duties by or through attorneys, agents, receivers, or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters of trusts hereof and the duties hereunder, and may in all cases pay reasonable compensation to all attorneys, agents, receivers, and employees as may be reasonably employed in connection with the trusts hereof. The Trustee may act upon the opinion or advice of any attorney (who may be the attorney or attorneys for the City) except that with respect to matters involving the exemption from **federal income taxes** of the interest on the Bonds, any attorneys shall be nationally recognized bond attorneys.

(B) The recitals of fact made in this Ordinance and in the Bonds shall be taken as statements of the City, and the Trustee shall not be deemed to have made any representation as to the correctness of the same, nor shall the Trustee be deemed to have made any

representation whatsoever as to the validity or sufficiency of this Ordinance or of the Bonds issued hereunder except with respect to the authentication of any Bonds. Nor shall the Trustee be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the issuance of said Bonds, or the application of the proceeds thereof, except to the extent provided for herein. Nor shall the Trustee be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, except for its own negligence or default.

(C) The Trustee may become the owner of Bonds, secured hereby with the same rights which it would have were it not Trustee. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the City.

(D) The Trustee shall be protected in acting under this Ordinance upon any notice, request, consent, certificate, order, affidavit, letter, telegram, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper person or persons. Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant to this Ordinance upon the request or authority or consent of any person who at the time of making the request or giving the authority or consent is the Holder of any Bond, shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Holders of the same Bond and of Bonds issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof, regardless of whether or not any notation of making the request or giving the authority or consent is made on the Bond.

(E) As to the existence or non-existence of any act or as to the sufficiency or validity of any instrument, paper or proceeding, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate signed on behalf of the City by the City Manager as sufficient evidence of the facts therein contained and prior to the occurrence of a Default of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in subsection (f) of this Section 15.02, or of which by that subsection it is deemed to have notice, may also accept a similar certificate to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction, or action is necessary or expedient, but may, at its discretion, obtain any further evidence deemed necessary or advisable, but shall in no case be bound to obtain it. The Trustee may accept a certificate of the Clerk under the seal of the City to the effect that an ordinance in the form therein set forth has been enacted by City Council as conclusive evidence that the ordinance has been duly enacted and is in full force and effect.

(F) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any Event of Default hereunder except failure by the City to cause to be made any of the payments to the Trustee required to be made by Article VI hereof, unless the Trustee shall be specifically notified in writing of the Event of Default by the City, or by the Holders of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then Outstanding.

(G) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect to the execution of the trusts and powers or otherwise in respect of the premises.

(H) Before taking any action hereunder, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability which is adjudicated to have resulted from its negligence or willful default by reason of any action so taken.

(I) Whenever in the administration of this Ordinance the Trustee deems it

desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence thereof is specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon a certificate of the City Manager.

(J) The Trustee's immunities and protections from liability and its right to indemnification in connection with the performance of its duties under this Ordinance shall extend to the Trustee's officers, directors, agents, attorneys and employees. Such immunities and protections and right to indemnification, together with the Trustee's right to compensation, shall survive the Trustee's resignation or removal, the discharge of this Ordinance and final payment of the Bonds.

Section 14.03 Fees, Charges, and Expenses of Trustee. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment or reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder, and all advances, counsel fees, and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by the Trustee in connection with its services and, in the event that it should become necessary that the Trustee perform extraordinary services, it shall be entitled to reasonable extra compensation therefor, and to reimbursement for reasonable and necessary extraordinary expenses in connection therewith; provided, that if extraordinary services or extraordinary expenses are occasioned by the willful neglect or default of the Trustee, it shall not be entitled to compensation or reimbursement therefor.

Section 14.04 Merger or Consolidation of Trustee. Any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be converted or merged, or with which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any conversion, sale, merger, consolidation, or transfer to which it is a party, ipso facto, subject to the approval of the City, shall be and become successor Trustee hereunder and vested with all powers, discretions, immunities, privileges, and all other matters as was its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instruments or any further act, deed, or conveyance on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 14.04 Resignation by the Trustee. The Trustee and any successor Trustee may at any time resign from the trusts hereby created by giving 90 days written notice to the City, and by first class mail to each Holder of Bonds then Outstanding shown by the register, and the resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Trustee or successor temporary Trustee by the Bondholders or by the City. The notice to the City may be served personally or sent by registered or certified mail.

Section 14.05 Removal of the Trustee.

(A) The Trustee may be removed at any time by the Holders of not less than fifty percent (50%) of the principal amount of Bonds at such time then outstanding upon 30 days written notice to the Trustee.

(B) Provided an Event of Default has not occurred and is not continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time by the City upon 30 days written notice to the Trustee.

Section 14.06 Appointment of Successor Trustee by the City or the Bondholders.

In case the Trustee hereunder shall resign or be removed, or be dissolved, or shall be in the course of dissolution or liquidation, or otherwise become incapable of acting hereunder, or in case it shall be taken under the control of any public officer or officers, or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor may be appointed (a) by the City so long as the Bonds are not in default, or (b) by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by the Holders, or by their attorneys in fact, duly authorized. Every Trustee appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Section 15.06 must meet all the requirements of Section 15.01 hereof.

Section 14.07 Concerning Any Successor Trustee.

Any successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute and deliver to its predecessor and to the City a written acceptance of such appointment, and thereupon such successor, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder with like effect as if originally named as such Trustee and its predecessor shall be obligated to pay over, transfer, assign and deliver all moneys, securities and other property held by it to its successor, and on the written request of the City, or the successor, shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such instruments of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may be reasonably required for the vesting and confirming in such successor all the right, title and interest of the predecessor in and to any property held by it.

Section 14.08 Trustee Protected in Relying upon Ordinances, Etc. The ordinances, resolutions, opinions, certificates, and other instruments provided for in this Ordinance may be accepted by the Trustee as conclusive evidence of the acts and conclusions stated therein and shall be full warrant, protection, and authority to the Trustee for the release of property, the withdrawal of cash, and the taking or refusing to take any other action hereunder.

Section 14.09 Successor Trustee as Trustee of Funds, Paying Agent, and Bond Registrar. In the event of a change in the office of Trustee, the predecessor Trustee which has resigned or has been removed shall cease to be trustee of the fund of which it is trustee and Paying Agent for principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds and Registrar. The successor Trustee shall become such Trustee, Paying Agent, and Registrar.

[End of Article XIV]

ARTICLE XV - AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING OF ORDINANCE

Section 15.01 Amending and Supplementing of Ordinance Without Consent of Holders of Bonds. City Council, from time to time and at any time and without the consent or concurrence of any Holder of any Bonds, may enact an ordinance, provided the provisions thereof shall not materially adversely affect the rights of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding, for any one or more of the following purposes:

(A) to provide for the issuance of Additional Bonds or Junior Bonds under this Ordinance;

(B) to add to the covenants and agreements of the City in this Ordinance, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed;

(C) to surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon the City by the Ordinance; and

(D) to cure, correct or remove any ambiguity or inconsistent provisions in this Ordinance.

Section 15.02 Amending and Supplementing of Ordinance With Consent of Holders of Bonds.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, City Council from time to time and at any time may enact an Ordinance amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, this Ordinance, or modifying or amending the rights and obligations of the City under this Ordinance, or modifying or amending in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding; provided, however, that, without the specific consent of the Holder of each Series of Bonds which would be affected thereby, no amendatory ordinance or Supplemental Ordinance amending or supplementing the provisions hereof or thereof shall: (i) except for refunding Bonds, change the fixed maturity date of any Bonds or the dates for the payment of interest thereon or the terms of the redemption thereof, or reduce the principal amount of any Bonds or the rate of interest thereon or the redemption price (or the redemption premium) payable upon the redemption or prepayment thereof; (ii) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Bonds, the Holders of which are required to consent to any ordinance amending or supplementing the provisions of this Ordinance; (iii) give to any Bond or Bonds any preference over any other Bond or Bonds secured hereby other than authorized Series with respect to Junior Bonds; or (iv) authorize the creation of any pledge of the Pledged Incremental Revenues, prior or superior to the pledge of and lien and charge thereon created herein for the payment of the Bonds. Nothing in this paragraph contained, however, shall be construed as making necessary the approval of the Holders of the Bonds of the enactment of any ordinance authorized by the provisions of Section 15.01 hereof.

Section 15.03 Procedure for Procuring Approval. The City and the Trustee may rely upon the registry books maintained by the Registrar to determine who are the Holders of the Bonds. Any and all modifications made in the manner hereinabove provide for shall not

become effective until there has been filed with the Municipal Clerk of the City and the Trustee a copy of such amendatory ordinance hereinabove provided for, duly certified, as well as proof of consent of the Holders affected thereby under the terms of Section 15.02 above.

[End of Article XV]

ARTICLE ~~XIV~~XVI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section ~~14.01~~16.01. Miscellaneous Rights of an Insurer.

~~(a)~~(A) Notwithstanding any provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, an Insurer shall be deemed the exclusive Holder of ~~2017~~Bonds insured by that Insurer, for the purposes of all approvals, consents, waivers, institution of any action, and the direction of all remedies. No rights granted to an Insurer by this Ordinance shall be effective at any time that such Insurer is in breach of its obligations under the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy or is subject to bankruptcy or receivership proceedings.

~~(b)~~(B) Any provision of this Ordinance expressly recognizing or granting rights in or to an Insurer may not be amended in any manner which affects the rights of such Insurer hereunder without the prior written consent of each such Insurer.

~~(c)~~(C) To the extent that an Insurer makes payment of the principal of or interest on any ~~2017~~Bonds, it shall become the owner and Holder of such ~~2017~~Bonds, appurtenant coupons or right to payment of such principal of or interest on such ~~2017~~Bonds and shall be fully subrogated to all of the registered Holders' rights thereunder, including the registered Holders' rights to payment thereof. To evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due interest, the Registrar shall note Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the City maintained by the Registrar upon receipt of proof from the Insurer as to payment of interest thereon to the registered Holders of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Registrar shall note the Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the City maintained by the Registrar upon surrender of the ~~2017~~Bonds by the registered Holders thereof to the Insurer or its agent.

~~(d)~~(D) In the event that the principal of and/or interest on any ~~2017~~Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to the terms of its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, (i) such ~~2017~~Bonds shall continue to be "Outstanding" under this Ordinance and (ii) the assignment and pledge of the Pledged Incremental Revenues and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City to the registered Holders shall continue to exist, and the Insurer shall be fully subrogated to all of the rights of such registered Holders in accordance with the terms and conditions of subparagraph (C) above and the Insurer's Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

~~(e)~~(E) The terms and provisions of this Ordinance may not be terminated as long as there are any moneys owed to an Insurer under such terms and provisions of this Ordinance.

Section ~~14.02~~16.02. Execution of Documents; Retention of Professionals.

The Mayor, Mayor Pro Tempore, City Manager and Municipal Clerk are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, in the name of the City and under the corporate seal of the City, any and all other documents that may be required as a condition precedent to the sale of the 2017 Bonds, and the City is hereby authorized and empowered to accept and receive the proceeds of the 2017 Bonds for the purposes established herein.

The City Manager shall be authorized to procure the services of all financial consultants associated with the 2017 Bonds, including but not limited to the Underwriter, the Trustee, the Financial Advisor and bond counsel.

Section ~~14.03~~16.03. Tenor of Obligation.

Every covenant, undertaking and agreement made on behalf of the City set forth in the 2017 Bonds and in this Ordinance is made, undertaken and agreed to for the proper securing of the payment of the principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds. Each shall be deemed to partake of the obligation of the contract between the City and the Bondholder, and shall be enforceable accordingly.

Section ~~14.04~~16.04. Benefits of Ordinance Limited to the City and Bondholders of the 2017 Bonds.

With the exception of rights or benefits herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or mentioned in or to be implied from this Ordinance or the 2017 Bonds are intended or should be construed to confer upon or give to any person other than the City and the Bondholders of the 2017 Bonds, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of or in respect to this Ordinance or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, agreement or provision herein contained. This Ordinance and all of the covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, agreements and provisions hereof are intended to be and shall be for and inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of the City and the Bondholders from time to time of the 2017 Bonds as herein and therein provided.

Section ~~14.05~~16.05. Ordinance Binding Upon Successors or Assigns of the City.

All the terms, provisions, conditions, covenants, warranties and agreements contained in this Ordinance shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of the City and shall inure to the benefit of the Bondholders of the 2017 Bonds.

Section ~~14.06~~16.06. Law and Place of Enforcement of the Ordinance.

This Ordinance shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina and all suits and actions arising out of this Ordinance shall be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction in said State.

Section ~~14.07~~16.07. Effect of Article and Section Headings and Table of Contents.

The heading or titles of the several Articles and Sections hereof, and any table of contents appended hereto or to copies hereof, shall be solely for the convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning, construction, interpretation or effect of this Ordinance.

Section ~~14.08~~16.08. Saving Provision.

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section ~~14.09~~16.09. Repealing Clause.

All resolutions, ordinances, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith shall be, and the same are hereby, repealed to the extent of such inconsistencies.

Section ~~14.10~~. 16.10. Former TIF Bond Ordinance; Effective Date.

Upon the enactment of this Ordinance, the Former TIF Bond Ordinance shall be null and void. This Ordinance shall be effective without the necessity of any publication upon the date on which it receives second and final reading.

[End of Article ~~XIV~~XVI]

Enacted by the City Council of the City of Cayce, South Carolina, this 17th day of May, 2017.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

Elise Partin, Mayor

Attest:

Mendy Corder, Municipal Clerk

Date of First Reading: May 2, 2017
Date of Second Reading: May 17, 2017

EXHIBIT A

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
TAX INCREMENT REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2017, OF THE CITY OF CAYCE,
ISSUED PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 31-6-10 TO 31-6-120,
INCLUSIVE, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED

No. _____

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------

Registered Holder: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount: DOLLARS (\$_____)

THE CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA (the “*City*”) hereby acknowledges itself indebted, and, for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Holder named above or registered assigns, the Principal Amount set forth above on the Maturity Date stated above, unless this Series 2017 Bond (this “*2017 Bond*”) be subject to redemption and shall have been redeemed prior thereto as hereinafter provided, at the Corporate Trust Office of _____(the “~~*Registrar and Paying Agent*~~*Trustee*”), and to pay interest on such principal amount at the annual Interest Rate stated above (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve (12) 30-day months) until the obligation of the City with respect to the payment of such principal amount shall be discharged.

This 2017 Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Registrar.

Both the principal and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which is, at the time of payment, legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This 2017 Bond is one of the 2017 Bonds issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding _____ Dollars (\$_____) of like tenor, except as to number, rate of interest, date of maturity and redemption provisions issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of South Carolina (the “*State*”) including the authorization of the Tax Increment Financing Act codified as Sections 31-6-10 to 31-6-120, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the “*Enabling Act*”), and an ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the City of Cayce on May 17, 2017 (the

“**Ordinance**”). A certified copy of the Ordinance is on file in the office of the Municipal Clerk. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Ordinance.

The Date of Issue of the 2017 Bonds is set forth on the face hereof. The 2017 Bonds shall be authenticated on such dates as they shall, in each case, be delivered. Each 2017 Bond shall bear interest from the Date of Issue if no interest has yet been paid; otherwise from the last date to which interest has been paid and which date is on or prior to the date of such 2017 Bond’s authentication. Interest on this 2017 Bond is payable on _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year beginning _____, 20___. The interest so payable on any _____ 1 or _____ 1 will be paid to the person in whose name this 2017 Bond is registered at the close of business on the _____ 15 or _____ 15 immediately preceding such _____ 1 or _____ 1 (the “**Record Date**”).

Interest hereon shall be payable by check or draft mailed at the times provided herein from the office of the ~~Paying Agent~~Trustee to the person in whose name this 2017 Bond is registered on the Record Date at the address shown on the registration books; provided, however, that any Holder of 2017 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 or more may request in writing delivered to the ~~Paying Agent~~Trustee, prior to the applicable Record Date, that interest payments be made by wire transfer to such Holder at an account maintained by a financial institution located in the continental United States specified in such request. The principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this 2017 Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This 2017 Bond is being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Ordinance. One bond certificate with respect to each date on which the 2017 Bonds are stated to mature is being issued and is required to be deposited with the Securities Depository (as defined in the Ordinance) and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence positions held in this 2017 Bond by the Securities Depository’s participants (as described in the Ordinance), beneficial ownership of the 2017 Bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof being evidenced in the records of such participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its participants.

For the payment of principal of and interest on this Bond, as the same come due, there are pledged the Pledged Incremental Revenues generated from the Redevelopment Area. For the further securing of this Bond, there are hereby pledged the System Revenues, as provided in an ordinance enacted by the City Council on February 2, 2016, as such may be further amended or supplemented (the “**Utility Bond Ordinance**”); provided however, that such pledge shall at all times be and remain subordinate and inferior in all respects to the pledge given by the City to secure those obligations now or hereafter issued by the City pursuant to the Utility Bond Ordinance and defined therein as “**Bonds**” and “~~Junior Lien Bonds~~” and this 2017 Bond shall for purposes of the Utility Bond Ordinance shall be payable out of the ~~surplus~~System Revenues that remain after payments are made pursuant to Sections 8.01 through ~~8.078.05~~8.078.05 of the Utility Bond

Ordinance. Additional Bonds on a parity with this Bond may be issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.01 of the Ordinance.

The full faith, credit and taxing power of the City are not pledged to the payment of this Bond.

In the event that Pledged Incremental Revenues held by the City on _____ of a Fiscal Year exceed the Debt Service on this Bond due on _____ of such Fiscal Year, the excess Pledged Incremental Revenues available on such _____ shall either be: (1) held in reserve and used to pay Redevelopment Project Costs as permitted by the Redevelopment Plan; or (2) applied to redeem the outstanding principal installments of the 2017 Bonds in reserve chronological order of such due date and/or (3) distributed to the Participating Taxing Districts as surplus funds under the Enabling Act and as permitted by the Redevelopment Plan.

This Bond is transferable as provided in the Ordinance ~~at the Corporate Trust Office of the Registrar and Paying Agent~~ by the registered owner hereof in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. Thereupon a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series, aggregate principal amount, interest rate, and maturity shall be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor as provided in the Ordinance. The City and the ~~Registrar and Paying Agent~~ Trustee may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

[Insert Redemption Provisions]

If less than all of the 2017 Bonds are to be redeemed, the particular 2017 Bonds or portions of 2017 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected in such order of maturity as determined by the City. In the event of redemption of less than all of the 2017 Bonds of any maturity, the 2017 Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be ~~selected by the Registrar by lot.~~ 2017 determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities Depository.

~~In the event that the City shall elect to redeem 2017 Bonds, it shall give notice to the Registrar and the Paying Agent of each optional redemption. Such notice shall specify the date fixed for redemption and the 2017 Bonds which are to be redeemed. Such notice shall be given at least 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption or such lesser number of days as shall be acceptable to the Registrar.~~

If any of the Bonds, or portions thereof, are called for redemption, the Trustee, shall give notice to the Holders of any Bonds to be redeemed, in the name of the City, of the redemption of such Bonds, or portions thereof. Notice of each redemption of Bonds is required to be mailed by the Trustee by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) but no more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, at the address of such owner recorded on the bond register

maintained by the Registrar. Such notice shall specify the date fixed for redemption and the 2017 Bonds which are to be redeemed.

THIS BOND and the interest hereon are exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district, and all other taxes or assessments of the State of South Carolina, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate, transfer or certain franchise taxes. ~~Under presently existing statutory law as judicially construed on the date of delivery hereof, the interest is excludable from gross income for federal income taxes.~~

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that all acts, conditions and things required by this Constitution and Laws of the State of South Carolina to exist, to happen, or to be performed precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF CAYCE, pursuant to the authorization of the Enabling Act and the Ordinance, the City has caused this Bond to be signed in its name by its Mayor and attested by the Municipal Clerk and its corporate seal to be impressed hereon, and this Bond to be dated as of the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

Elise Partin, Mayor

Attest:

Mendy Corder, Municipal Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This 2017 Bond is one of the 2017 Bonds of the issue described in the within mentioned Ordinances.

_____, as Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Date of Authentication: _____, 2017

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Name and Address of Transferee)

_____ the within bond
and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ attorney to transfer the within bond on the
books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature

(Authorized Officer)

Notice: The signature to the assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the fact of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Summary report:	
Litéra® Change-Pro TDC 7.5.0.112 Document comparison done on 4/26/2017 5:47:40 PM	
Style name: Default Style	
Intelligent Table Comparison: Active	
Original DMS: nd://4853-0815-5974/4/TIF Bond Ordinance.docx	
Modified filename: TIF Bond Ordinance.docx	
Changes:	
Add	332
Delete	255
Move From	9
Move To	9
Table Insert	0
Table Delete	0
Table moves to	0
Table moves from	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Format changes	0
Total Changes:	605

Memorandum

To: Mayor and Council

From: Rebecca Vance, City Manager
Rachelle Moody, Special Projects, Grants Manager

Date: May 2, 2017

Subject: First reading of Ordinance Amending Section 12-157 of the City Code to Broaden the Geographic Area of the Incentive Reimbursement Grant Program for Façade Improvements for Commercial Buildings, Amending the Provisions for Program Funding, and Approving an Updated Program Policy

Issue

Council approval is needed for the first reading of an ordinance broadening the boundaries of the Façade Improvement Grant Program and acceptance of the revised program policies. Approval is also needed to utilize funding for this program from the Fund Balance.

Discussion

In May 2015, Council approved the establishment of the Façade Improvement Grant Program for commercial buildings on Knox Abbott Drive and State Street. The program is designed to retain and attract businesses, increase utilization of commercial buildings, restore economic vitality and enhance property values. The program provides up to \$4,000 in reimbursable grant funds to finance exterior improvements to a property owner or tenant's commercial building that will be aesthetically pleasing and complimentary to local design guidelines or concepts acceptable to the City. This program is a 50/50 match reimbursement program and is administered on a first come first serve basis, until available funding is expended. An initial \$40,000 was allocated to fund the program. To date, eight commercial properties have been approved for grants and \$19,956 has been awarded.

Due to the success of the program, and the potential to improve additional commercial buildings, staff recommends expanding the boundaries of the program to include Frink Street, from State Street to 12th Street. This expansion allows 32 additional properties to be eligible for the Façade Improvement Grant Program. Staff also recommends allocating \$40,000 from Fund Balance to fund the program.

Attached for Council review are the following documents:

- May 2017 Façade Improvement Grant Program update
- Updated eligible property map & list
- Ordinance with updated program policies

Recommendation

Staff recommends Council approve first reading of an ordinance amending section 12-157 of the City Code to broaden the boundaries of the current Façade Improvement Grant Program, accept the revised program policies and approve funding from the Fund Balance.

2. Funding for the Program for the remainder of the 2016-2017 fiscal year budget is in the amount of \$40,000 and from the General Fund's Fund Balance portion of the current City Budget.

3. The updated written Program Policy (also described as Guidelines) attached to this Ordinance is hereby approved by Council for purposes of Section 12-158 of the City Code.

This Ordinance shall be effective from the date of final reading and adoption.

DONE IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, this ____ day of _____, 2017.

Elise Partin, Mayor

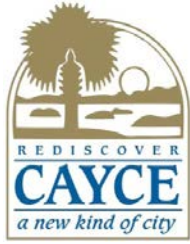
ATTEST:

Mendy C. Corder, Municipal Clerk

First reading: _____

Second reading and adoption: _____

Approved as to form: _____
Danny Crowe, City Attorney



City of Cayce Façade Improvement Program Guidelines

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

The City of Cayce developed the Façade Improvement Program to encourage the revitalization of and reinvestment in the commercial corridors of Knox Abbott Drive, State Street and Frink Street (from State St. to 12th St.). This program provides up to \$4,000 in reimbursable grant funds to finance exterior improvements to a property owner or tenant's commercial building that will be aesthetically pleasing and complimentary to local design guidelines or concepts acceptable to the City. The program is designed to retain and attract businesses, strengthen the Knox Abbott, State Street and Frink Street corridors, increase utilization of those commercial buildings, restore economic vitality and enhance property values. The program is a 50/50 match reimbursement grant program and shall be administered on a first come first serve basis, until available funding is expended. A formal grant application must be completed and submitted for a grant reimbursement to be considered.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

The façade improvement program focuses on three commercial areas of the City: Knox Abbott Drive, State Street and Frink Street (from State to 12th). Applicants should refer to the attached map to determine if they are eligible.

ELIGIBLE EXPENSES

Improvements must be made to the exterior of the building, be visible to the general public, and visually enhance the building or its property. The following expenses are eligible for this grant program:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exterior signs | <input type="checkbox"/> Façade improvements |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Awnings, canopies, sunshades etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor lighting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Painting or exterior surface treatment | <input type="checkbox"/> Fencing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masonry/Carpentry repairs | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron bar removal/disposal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural features | <input type="checkbox"/> Entrance improvements (building/parking lot) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Restoration of historic features | <input type="checkbox"/> Storefront modification |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Windows and doors (removal/replacement) | <input type="checkbox"/> Full-scale landscaping plan |

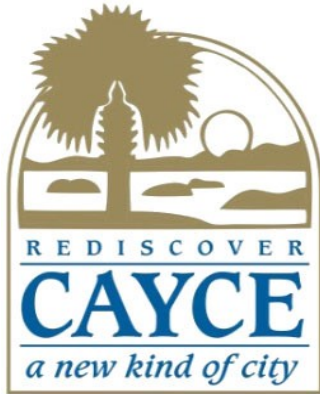
REIMBURSEMENT

Once the application has been approved by the City, it will be reviewed by the Façade Improvement Grant Program Board, consisting of the City Building Official, Fire Marshal, Planning Director, City Engineer, and a member of the Planning Commission. Board approval must be given before a grant can be made. Grants up to \$4,000 per property will be given within 30 business days after all copies of invoices, receipts and cleared checks have been received. To be eligible for these funds, the applicant must match 50% of the grant amount. For example, if a property owner spent \$3,000 on an approved project, they would be eligible for reimbursement of \$1,500. All improvements must be made within one year. The City will only cover material costs and labor expenses conducted by a licensed contractor. The contractor must obtain all appropriate State and City licenses. Contractors must obtain all necessary permits needed from the State, County, and City. If an application is denied, written appeals may be submitted to the City Manager within 30 calendar days of receipt of such decision.

HOW TO APPLY

The grant application is available at www.cityofcayce-sc.gov. Applications will be accepted until all available funding is expended. For additional information or questions, contact Rachelle Moody, Special Projects/Grants Manager at 803-550-9506 or rmooody@cityofcayce-sc.gov.

Program may be modified to ensure maximum efficiency and effectiveness at discretion of City and Façade Program Board.



City of Cayce Façade Improvement Grant Program

May 2017 Update

The Façade Improvement Grant Program was designed to encourage the revitalization of and reinvestment of two commercial corridors, Knox Abbott Drive and State Street. This program provides up to \$4,000 in reimbursable grant funds to finance exterior improvements to a property owner or tenant's commercial building that will be aesthetically pleasing and complimentary to local design guidelines or concepts acceptable to the City. The program is a 50/50 match reimbursement grant program and shall be administered on a first come first serve basis.

• Program launch	June 2015
• Applications	11
Approved	8
Denied	1
Under Review	0
Incomplete	2
• Payments	
Amount paid to date	\$ 19,956 6 properties
Amount pending invoice submission ¹	\$ 8,000 2 properties
• Property locations	
State Street	6
1931 <i>approved</i>	
1323 <i>approved</i>	
1329 <i>denied</i>	
2010 <i>approved</i>	
1301 <i>incomplete app</i>	
2108 <i>approved</i>	
Knox Abbott Drive	5
1255 <i>approved</i>	
1106 <i>approved</i>	
503 <i>approved</i>	
988 <i>approved</i>	
1139 <i>incomplete app</i>	
• Budget	
Façade grant initial budget	\$ 40,000
Paid to date	\$ 19,956
Pending invoice submission*	\$ 8,000
Available to grant	\$ 12,044

*assumes max reimbursement of \$4,000

City of Cayce Facade Improvement Grant Program: List of Eligible Properties

TMS	OWNER	LANDUSEDES
1	004633-06-001 FORMOSA INVESTMENTS LLC	1340 KNOX ABBOTT DR SHOPPING CENTER - MALL
2	004633-06-003 GUIGNARD, JAMES S ET AL	1300 KNOX ABBOTT DR RESTAURANT
3	004633-06-004 MG ASSOCIATES LLC	1270 KNOX ABBOTT DR RESTAURANT
4	004633-06-005 CURRY, RUTH ANN TRUSTEE ETAL	KNOX ABBOTT DR GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
5	004633-06-006 PRESTIGE WORLDWIDE MANAGEMENT LLC	1220 KNOX ABBOTT DR GARAGE & AUTO CENTER
6	004633-06-007 PRESTIGE WORLDWIDE MANAGEMENT LLC	1212 KNOX ABBOTT DR GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
7	004633-06-008 STATEWIDE PARTNERS LLC	1208 KNOX ABBOTT DR RESTAURANT
8	004633-06-009 KRISPY KREME DOUGHNUT CORP	1204 KNOX ABBOTT DR GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
9	004633-06-012 INDIGO ASSOCIATES LIMITED PARTNERSH	1200 BLK OF KNOX ABBOTT DR GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
10	004633-06-013 INDIGO ASSOCIATES LIMITED PARTNERSH	1200 KNOX ABBOTT DR RESTAURANT
11	004634-09-014 PRESTIGE WORLDWIDE MANAGEMENT LLC	912-30-32-86 KNOX ABBOTT DR GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
12	004634-09-015 FORREST, EARLE BRADFORD	988 KNOX ABBOTT DR OFFICE BUILDING
13	004634-09-016 ANGUS PROPERTIES LLC	992 KNOX ABBOTT DR GARAGE & AUTO CENTER
14	004634-09-018 KYDONIA LLC	1000 KNOX ABBOTT DR RESTAURANT
15	004634-10-002 CREGGER INVESTMENTS INC	1100 KNOX ABBOTT DR BANK
16	004634-10-003 1106 KNOX ABBOTT DRIVE LLC	1106 KNOX ABBOTT DR WAREHOUSE & STORAGE
17	004634-10-004 INDIGO ASSOCIATES LIMITED PARTNERSH	1110 KNOX ABBOTT DR GARAGE & AUTO CENTER
18	004634-10-005 INDIGO ASSOCIATES LTD PARTNERSHIP	1120 KNOX ABBOTT DR RETAIL STORE
19	004648-01-001 PARKLAND PARTNERSHIP	212-224 KNOX ABBOTT DR SHOPPING CENTER - NEIGHBORHOOD
20	004648-01-004 PARKLAND PARTNERSHIP	200 KNOX ABBOTT DR CONVENIENCE STORE
21	004648-01-007 PARK PLACE 440 LLC	440 KNOX ABBOTT DR OFFICE BUILDING
22	004648-03-031 SOUTHERN FIRST BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	190 KNOX ABBOTT DR BANK
23	004648-03-032 GUIGNARD LAND CO	KNOX ABBOTT NEAR RIV GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
24	004648-03-033 BRICKWORKS ASSOCIATES LLC	KNOX ABBOT DR GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
25	004648-03-035 BRICKWORKS ASSOCIATES LLC	KNOX ABBOTT DR GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
26	004648-03-037 BRICKWORKS OWNERS ASSOCIATION	RICHARDSON ST GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
27	004649-01-001 WILLIAMS PARTNERSHIP LP	501 KNOX ABBOTT DR RESTAURANT
28	004649-01-002 SWAMPLAND PROPERTY HOLDINGS LLC	503 KNOX ABBOTT DR RESTAURANT
29	004649-01-004 JUR, TIM A & SARAH J	1022 STATE ST -1022 1/2 OFFICE BUILDING
30	004649-01-008 549 KNOX ABBOTT LLC	548 KNOX ABBOTT DR SHOPPING CENTER - NEIGHBORHOOD
31	004649-01-011 MASTERS ASSOCIATES LLC	KNOX ABBOTT DR SCHOOL DISTRICT #2
32	004649-01-012 KNOX ABBOTT HOLDINGS LLC	615 KNOX ABBOTT DR GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
33	004649-01-013 COKER BUILDERS INC	613 KNOX ABBOTT DR SCHOOL DISTRICT #2

City of Cayce Facade Improvement Grant Program: List of Eligible Properties

34	004649-01-014	JUR, TIM A & SARAH J	STATE ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
35	004649-02-003	BROOKLAND CAYCE SCHOOL DIST 2	1300 STATE ST	SCHOOL DISTRICT #2
36	004649-03-004	STATE STREET BAPTIST CHURCH OF CAYC	1420 STATE ST	CHURCH
37	004649-07-001	FORT JACKSON FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	701 KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
38	004649-07-002	STORE MASTER FUNDING I LLC	705 KNOX ABBOTT DR	FAST FOOD RESTAURANT
39	004649-07-003	HUTTO, EVERETTE & LORETTA B	727 KNOX ABBOTT DR	GARAGE & AUTO CENTER
40	004649-07-004	HOLLINGSWORTH, GEORGE E	739 KNOX ABBOTT DR	RESTAURANT
41	004649-07-005	KNOX WENDYS LLC	817 KNOX ABBOTT DR	FAST FOOD RESTAURANT
42	004649-07-006	JBD LLC	821 KNOX ABBOTT DR	RESTAURANT
43	004649-07-007	VELLA HALLMAN LLC	825 KNOX ABBOTT DR	FAST FOOD RESTAURANT
44	004649-07-008	WEST OAK LLC	829 KNOX ABBOTT DR	SHOPPING CENTER - NEIGHBORHOOD
45	004650-01-002	WACHOVIA	1131 KNOX ABBOTT DR	BANK
46	004650-01-003	INDIGO ASSOCIATES LP	1111 KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
47	004650-01-005	MG ASSOCIATES LLC	KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
48	004650-01-006	M G ASSOCIATES LLC	1101 KNOX ABBOTT DR	COMMERCIAL BUILT AS RESIDENTIAL
49	004650-01-007	PRESTIGE WORLDWIDE MANAGEMENT LLC	989 KNOX ABBOTT DR	OFFICE BUILDING
50	004650-01-008	PIZZALICIOUS LLC	975 KNOX ABBOTT DR	RESTAURANT
51	004650-01-009	GUIGNARD, JAMES S ET ALS	919 KNOX ABBOTT DR	LAUNDROMAT
52	004650-01-010	GUIGNARD, JAMES S ET ALS	917 KNOX ABBOTT DR	RETAIL STORE
53	004650-01-011	U-HAUL REAL ESTATE COMPANY	901 KNOX ABBOTT DR	RETAIL STORE
54	004650-01-026	MG ASSOCIATES LLC	1109 KNOX ABBOTT DR	OFFICE BUILDING
55	004650-01-027	MG ASSOCIATES LLC	KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
56	004650-01-028	LOVE-SEYMOUR OF RICHMOND VIRGINIA LLC ETAL	1139 KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
57	004650-01-029	STATEWIDE PARTNERS	977 KNOX ABBOTT DR	MEDICAL BUILDING
58	004652-01-001	ABBOTT, KATHERINE T LIFE ESTATE	1101 STATE ST	CONVENIENCE STORE
59	004652-01-002	JUR, TIM A & SARAH J	1105 STATE ST	OFFICE BUILDING
60	004652-01-003	M X S PROPERTIES LLC	1107 STATE ST & 1107 1/2	RETAIL STORE
61	004652-01-004	WRIGHT, RANDY C & BARBARA T	1111 STATE ST	RETAIL STORE
62	004652-01-005	EAU CLAIRE COOPERATIVE HEALTH CENTER	1115 STATE ST	HEALTH SERVICE CENTER
63	004652-04-001	ISOM, FRED STEVEN	1201 STATE ST	RESIDENTIAL - MULTI USE
64	004652-04-002	GENERAL DRIVERS WARE HOUSEMAN AND	1213 STATE ST	OFFICE BUILDING
65	004652-05-001	SANDERS, GERALDINE N & KENNETH H	1301 STATE ST - 1309	SHOPPING CENTER - MALL
66	004652-05-002	MILLWOOD, ANNE B	1313 STATE ST	OFFICE BUILDING
67	004652-05-003	SWYGERT, CATHERINE C LIFE ESTATE	1315 STATE ST	OFFICE BUILDING

City of Cayce Facade Improvement Grant Program: List of Eligible Properties

68	004652-05-004	RICE, BEANS AND POTATOES LLC & F M ENTERPRISES LLC	1319 STATE ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
69	004652-05-006	BILLY GOAT LLC	1327 STATE ST - 1329	OFFICE BUILDING
70	004652-05-013	SWYGERT, CATHERINE C & MILLWOOD, C E	STATE ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
71	004652-05-014	RICE, BEANS AND POTATOES LLC & F M ENTERPRISES LLC	AVE K TO AVE J	RESIDENTIAL - UNIMPROVED
72	004652-05-017	RICE, BEANS AND POTATOES LLC & F M ENTERPRISES LLC	STATE ST	RESIDENTIAL - UNIMPROVED
73	004652-08-002	ONE ELEVEN APARTMENTS LLC	111 KNOX ABBOTT DR	APARTMENT (UNITS > 4)
74	004654-01-001	CONGAREE STATE BANK	1201 KNOX ABBOTT DR	RETAIL STORE
75	004654-01-004	NATIONAL BANK OF SC	1245 KNOX ABBOTT DR	BANK
76	004654-01-010	BINGHAM PROPERTIES LLC	INDIGO AVE	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
77	004654-01-027	LSH LLC	KNOX ABBOTT DR	CAR DEALERSHIP
78	004654-01-039	BMS CAYCE LLC	1305 KNOX ABBOTT DR	DISCOUNT STORE
79	004654-01-040	OUT ISLAND PROPERTIES LLC	1255A KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
80	004654-01-074	LOVE CHEVROLET CO	1255 KNOX ABBOTT DR	BUILDING ONLY
81	004654-01-074	LOVE CHEVROLET CO	1255 KNOX ABBOTT DR	BUILDING ONLY
82	004654-01-074	LOVE CHEVROLET CO	1255 KNOX ABBOTT DR	BUILDING ONLY
83	004654-01-081	AUSTIN AND TUTTON LLC-SERIES 3	KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
84	004654-01-082	12TH STREET LLC	INDIGO AVE	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
85	004654-01-084	BMS CAYCE LLC	1355 KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
86	004654-01-085	BMS CAYCE LLC	1405 KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
87	004655-04-017	LOVELESS, KENNETH B	1821 STATE ST	OFFICE BUILDING
88	004655-04-018	LOVELESS, KENNETH B	1815 STATE ST	RESIDENTIAL - IMPROVED
89	004655-04-020	SHARPE, JULIE ISOM	1803 STATE ST	RESIDENTIAL - IMPROVED
90	004655-06-002	JAMES R STORK SR TRUST	1931 STATE ST	LAUNDROMAT
91	004655-07-002	PATEL, PRAKASH & BHAVNA	2015 STATE ST	CONVENIENCE STORE
92	004655-07-003	WRIGHT, RANDY & BARBARA	2001-2007 STATE ST	RETAIL STORE
93	004655-08-001	HOFFMAN INVESTMENTS LLC	LYLES ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
94	004655-08-002	HOFFMAN INVESTMENTS LLC	2021 STATE ST	OFFICE BUILDING
95	004675-02-001	THOMPSON, BROADUS ET AL	700 KNOX ABBOTT DR	DAY CARE CENTER
96	004675-02-002	S C FARM BUREAU FEDERATION	KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
97	004675-02-003	SOUTH CAROLINA FARM BUREAU FEDERATI	724 KNOX ABBOTT DR	OFFICE BUILDING
98	004675-02-004	S C ELECTRIC CO-OP INC	808 KNOX ABBOTT DR	SC ELECTRIC AND GAS
99	004675-02-005	FIRST CITIZENS BANK & TRUST COMPANY INC	860 KNOX ABBOTT DR	BANK
100	004675-02-006	FIRST CITIZENS BANK & TRUST COMPANY INC	860 KNOX ABBOTT DR	CONVENIENCE STORE
101	004675-02-007	SC EPISCOPAL HOME AT STILL HOPES INC	945 9TH ST	FRATERNAL SOCIETY

City of Cayce Facade Improvement Grant Program: List of Eligible Properties

102	004676-01-001	COUNTY OF LEXINGTON	650 KNOX ABBOTT DR	COUNTY
103	004676-01-002	WEST COLUMBIA OPTOMETRIC ASSOCIATES	620 KNOX ABBOTT DR	OFFICE BUILDING - MULTI USE
104	004676-01-003	PS SOUTHEAST TWO LLC	540 KNOX ABBOTT DR	MINI WAREHOUSE
105	004676-01-004	BRUNO, L V	538 KNOX ABBOTT DR	OFFICE BUILDING
106	004676-01-005	STEVENSON W C TRUSTEE WOODLANDS	534 KNOX ABBOTT DR	RETAIL STORE
107	004676-01-007	MG ASSOCIATES LLC	528-532 KNOX ABBOTT DR	OFFICE BUILDING
108	004676-01-010	COLE CV CAYCE SC LLC	500 KNOX ABBOTT DR	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
109	004676-01-013	BEARDEN, TONY A & LISA B	542 KNOX ABBOTT DR	RETAIL STORE
110	004676-01-016	514 KNOX ABBOTT LLC	514 KNOX ABBOTT DR	SHOPPING CENTER - REGIONAL
111	005767-01-003	THOMAS JR, R F	2108 STATE ST	RETAIL STORE
112	005767-01-005	COFFEY, BENJAMIN & ELLEN	508 FRINK ST	RESTAURANT
113	005767-02-006	POWERS, TIMOTHY D JR	604 FRINK ST	OFFICE BUILDING
114	005767-02-007	JMO(SC) LLC	608 FRINK ST	GARAGE & AUTO CENTER
115	005767-02-008	JMO(SC) LLC	610 FRINK ST	RESTAURANT
116	005767-02-009	BEST, RICHARD B	614 FRINK ST	RESIDENTIAL - IMPROVED
117	005767-02-010	BODIE, JOHN L JR	618-628FRINK ST	DUPLEX
118	005767-02-011	BODIE, JOHN L JR	630 FRINK ST	GARAGE & AUTO CENTER
119	005767-02-012	POWERS, TIMOTHY D JR	640 FRINK ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
120	005767-02-013	SWICEGOOD, CAROLINE D LIFE ESTATE	642 FRINK ST & 644 & 646	DAY CARE CENTER
121	005767-02-014	WELBORN, GRAHAM	656 FRINK ST	WAREHOUSE
122	005767-02-015	SWICEGOOD, CAROLINE D LIFE ESTATE	660 FRINK ST	GARAGE & AUTO CENTER
123	005767-02-016	BRUCE, THOMAS R	FRINK ST	RESIDENTIAL - UNIMPROVED
124	005767-02-020	SWICEGOOD, CAROLINE D LIFE ESTATE	NEXT TO 646 FRINK ST	DAY CARE CENTER
125	005767-03-001	RN HOLDINGS LLC	712 FRINK ST	WAREHOUSE & STORAGE
126	005767-03-002	DWM PROPERTIES LLC	836 FRINK ST	WAREHOUSE & STORAGE
127	005767-04-008	BC DEVELOPMENT LLC	2206 FOREMAN ST	WAREHOUSE & STORAGE
128	005767-05-002	BENNETT, WILLUCK W JR	825 FRINK ST	RESIDENTIAL - IMPROVED
129	005767-05-004	BENNETT, WILLUCK W JR	835 FRINK ST	RESIDENTIAL - IMPROVED
130	005767-05-005	ROSES QUALITY PAINTS INC	901 FRINK ST	PROPERTY APPRAISED BY DEPT OF REVENUE
131	005767-05-009	M & J INVESTMENT PROPERTIES LLC	823 FRINK ST	WAREHOUSE & STORAGE
132	005767-06-001	MOORE, MARY L	711 FRINK ST	WAREHOUSE & STORAGE
133	005767-06-004	HALL, WILLIAM B	FRINK ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
134	005767-06-009	M MOORE PROPERTY RENTALS LLC	705 FRINK ST	WAREHOUSE
135	005767-07-001	SEABOARD COAST LINE RAILROAD CO	605 FRINK ST -609	UTILITY AND RAILROAD

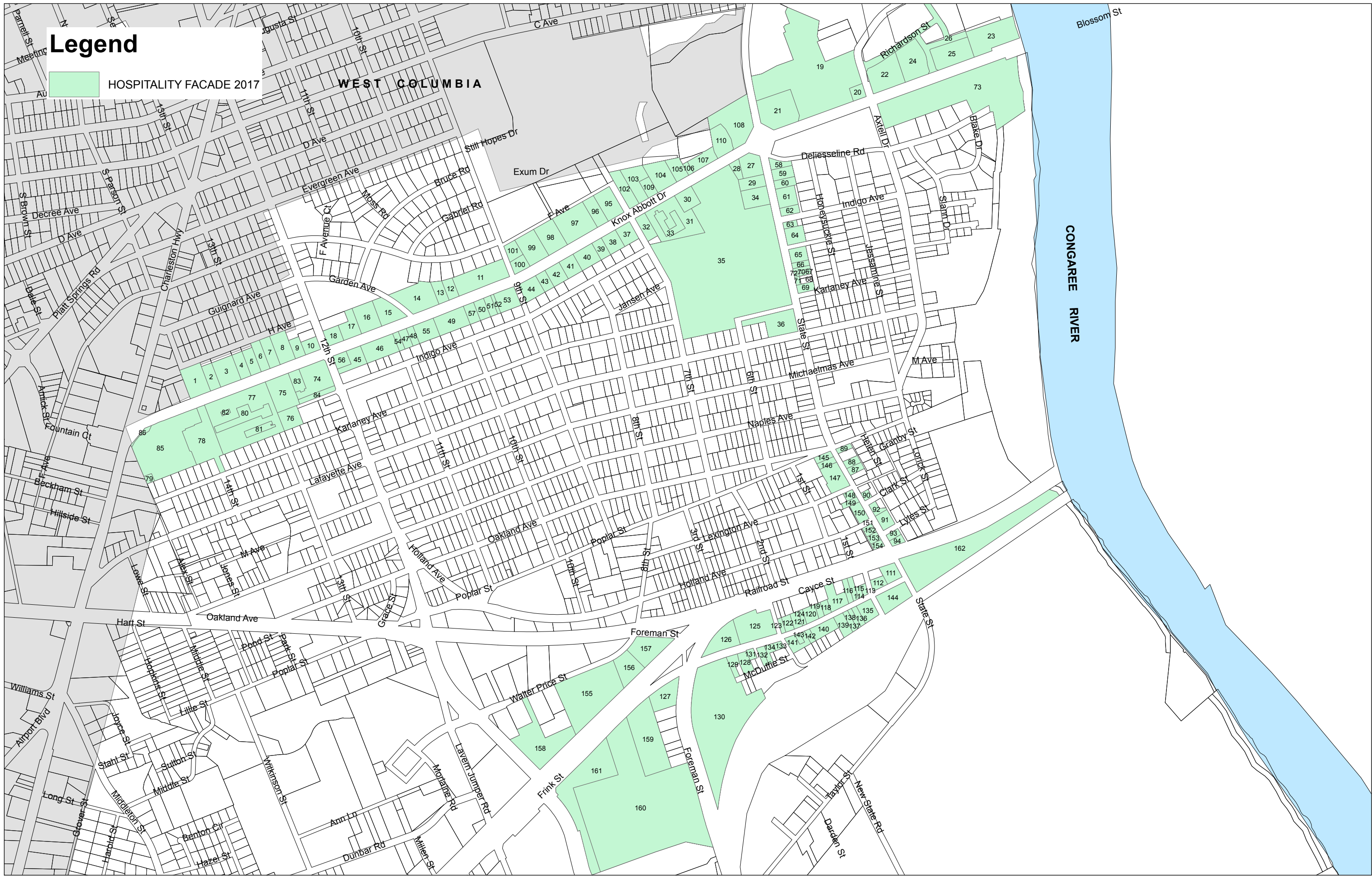
City of Cayce Facade Improvement Grant Program: List of Eligible Properties

136	005767-07-002	BRYANT, THOMAS S	613 FRINK ST	RESIDENTIAL - MULTI USE
137	005767-07-003	BRYANT, THOMAS S	615 FRINK ST	RESIDENTIAL - MULTI USE
138	005767-07-004	HAZARD, WYONA R NOW BRADLEY	619 FRINK ST	RESIDENTIAL - IMPROVED
139	005767-07-006	POWERS, TIMOTHY DALE SR	625 FRINK ST	RESTAURANT
140	005767-07-007	SLOAN APPLIANCE CAROLINAS INC	635 FRINK ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
141	005767-07-015	DRYER, PEGGY B LIFE ESTATE	655 FRINK ST	RESIDENTIAL - IMPROVED
142	005767-07-016	DRYER, PEGGY B LIFE ESTATE	653 FRINK ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
143	005767-07-022	DRYER, PEGGY B LIFE ESTATE	659 FRINK ST	OFFICE BUILDING
144	005767-08-001	COFFEY, BENJAMIN MICHAEL & ELLEN J	2200 STATE ST	OFFICE BUILDING
145	005769-01-001	SWICEGOOD, CAROLINE D LIFE ESTATE	1800 STATE ST	SERVICE STATION
146	005769-01-002	LOWN, PAUL KIBLER	1804 STATE ST	OFFICE BUILDING
147	005769-01-006	STATE STREET ASSOCIATES LLC	1806 STATE ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
148	005769-08-001	LAT-MAR PROPERTIES LLC	1900 STATE ST	WAREHOUSE & STORAGE
149	005769-08-004	GANTT FAMILY TRUST LLC	1908 STATE ST	TRIPLEX
150	005769-08-013	WRIGHT, RANDY C	HOLLAND AVE	RESIDENTIAL - UNIMPROVED
151	005769-09-001	HALO INVESTMENTS LLC	2004 STATE ST	OFFICE BUILDING
152	005769-09-002	WRIGHT, RANDY C & BARBARA T	2006 & 2008 STATE ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
153	005769-09-003	WRIGHT, RANDY C & BARBARA T	2010 STATE ST	RETAIL STORE
154	005769-09-004	WRIGHT, RANDY C & BARBARA T	2018 STATE ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
155	005797-01-008	CAYCE PRICE LLC	WALTER PRICE RD	WAREHOUSE
156	005797-01-011	SNIDER, DONALD R	1135 WALTER PRICE RD	WAREHOUSE
157	005797-01-013	SNIDER, DONALD R	1133 WALTER PRICE RD	WAREHOUSE
158	005797-01-019	COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES OF SC LLC	12TH ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
159	005797-02-001	SOUTHEASTERN CONCRETE PRODUCTS CO	915 FRINK ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - IMPROVED
160	005797-02-002	SOUTHEASTERN CONCRETE PRODUCTS CO	917 FRINK ST	PROPERTY APPRAISED BY DEPT OF REVENUE
161	005797-02-005	SOUTHEASTERN CONCRETE PRODUCTS CO	917 FRINK ST	GENERAL COMMERCIAL - UNIMPROVED
162	005800-01-001	MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS INC	700 TAYLOR ST	PROPERTY APPRAISED BY DEPT OF REVENUE

Legend

 HOSPITALITY FACADE 2017

WEST COLUMBIA



Memorandum

To: Mayor and Council

From: Rebecca Vance, City Manager
Shaun Greenwood, Asst. City Manager

Date: April 26, 2017

Subject: First reading of an Ordinance to amend the Plan Compliance Index (Table 35) of the Cayce Comprehensive Plan to add the Development Agreement District (DAD) as an alternative zoning district.

ISSUE

First Reading of an Ordinance to amend the Plan Compliance Index (Table 35) of the Cayce Comprehensive Plan to add the Development Agreement District (DAD) as an alternative zoning district.

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

Staff is proposing to amend the Plan Compliance Index (Table 35) of the Cayce Comprehensive Plan to add the Development Agreement District (DAD) as an Alternative Zoning District.

Table 35 establishes criteria and parameters for determining if a request for rezoning is in compliance with the Future Land Use Plan. It shows compatible zoning districts as well as alternatives to aid in the decision of whether or not to rezone property. Districts not listed in the compatible column or the alternative column, relative to the Future Land Use Map, should not be considered for rezoning.

DAD was added to the zoning ordinance in May 2011 and, currently, the City has one property zoned as DAD (BC High School).

The intent of DAD is to encourage large scale development that includes flexible land use. Each agreement is specific to the particular site and must receive the recommendation of the Planning Commission and approval of the City Council.

The Planning Commission unanimously recommends City Council approve the amendment to the Plan Compliance Index (Table 35) to add DAD as an alternative zoning district.

RECOMMENDATION

The Planning Commission recommends Council approve First Reading of an amendment to the Plan Compliance Index (Table 35) to add DAD as an alternative zoning district.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF LEXINGTON)
)
CITY OF CAYCE)

ORDINANCE 2017-04
Amending the Plan Compliance
Index (Table 35) of the Cayce
Comprehensive Plan to Add the
Development Agreement District
(DAD) as an Alternative Zoning
District.

WHEREAS, Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the public to amend the Plan Compliance Index (Table 35) of the Cayce Comprehensive Plan to add the Development Agreement District (DAD) as an Alternative Zoning District; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a regularly scheduled public hearing on this request to receive comments from the public; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission met on April 17, 2017, to review public comments and vote on recommending the amended Plan Compliance Index (Table 35) of the Cayce Comprehensive Plan and unanimously decided that they do recommend this amendment as shown on the attached document,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council of the City of Cayce, in Council, duly assembled, that the Plan Compliance Index (Table 35) of the Cayce Comprehensive Plan is hereby amended as shown on the attached document.

This Ordinance shall be effective from the date of second reading approval by Council.

DONE IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, this _____ day of _____ 2017.

Elise Partin, Mayor

Attest:

Mendy Corder, Municipal Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading and Adoption: _____

Approved as to form: _____
Danny C. Crowe, City Attorney

**TABLE 35
Plan Compliance Index
City of Cayce**

Land Use Symbol	Land Use Classification	Summary Objectives	Principal Permitted Uses	Compatible Zoning Districts	Alternative Zoning Districts
RC	Residential Conservation/ Infill	To protect existing residential areas for single-family use, and promote "infill" of single-family housing.	Single-family, detached site-built dwellings	RS-1, RS-2, RS-3, and RS-4	PDD (Residential) <u>and DAD</u>
RD	Residential Density Flex	To meet the varied housing needs of changing residential market.	Single-family, townhouses, patio homes, multi-family and manufactured homes	RS-1, RS-2, RS-3, RS-4, RG-1 and RG-2, PDD (Residential)	C-1, C-2 <u>and DAD</u>
TA	Transition	To monitor and guide the transition of existing mixed use areas to ensure highest and best use of property in compatible surroundings.	Residential, commercial, business, and light industrial uses	RG-1, RG-2, C-1, C-2, C-4, and PDD	C-3, M-1 <u>and DAD</u>
CBR	Commercial-Business/Retail	To concentrate business and retail establishments for cumulative draw in areas central and accessible to the community at large.	Office, Retail and Service establishments	C-1.C-2.C-3.C-4, and PDD (Business Park)	RG-2, M-1 <u>and DAD</u>
CBI	Commercial-Business/Industrial	To promote the development of Business and Industrial Parks and protect existing industry and areas with industrial potential for future industrial development.	Office, Wholesale, Service, Manufacturing, and Warehousing uses.	C-3, M-1, M-2, and PDD (Business Park)	RG-2, D-1 <u>and DAD</u>
PMU	Planned Mixed Use	To ensure the proper planning and development of large undeveloped tracts.	Market driven uses in planned settings	PDD	D-1 <u>and DAD</u>
RA	Resource Areas	To protect such designated areas & ensure compatibility of exterior areas.	Open area recreational uses and natural resources	Existing zoning, D-1	To be reviewed for compatibility

Memorandum

To: Mayor and Council
From: Rebecca Vance, City Manager
Date: April 25, 2017
Subject: Discussion of FY2017/2018 General Fund Budget

General Fund Budget

General Fund Revenues are projected at \$12,728,009 and include:

- \$780,000 in Hospitality Tax Revenue. This would mean that there will only be \$200,000 available for grants in the spring.
- \$1,021,885 in Grant Income
- \$1,600,000 transfer from Utility Fund for Indirect Costs

Revenues have remained fairly stagnant except for the increases in Hospitality Tax.

General Fund Expenditures are projected at \$15,579,370. This budget currently includes:

- \$ 2,834,379 in capital expenditures.
- Funding for three new firefighters to continue the four year plan to add twelve firefighters in four years. At present, only six firefighters have been hired as part of this plan.
- Funding for 2 new personnel; 8 new Public Safety Officers, a full time Museum Aide position.
- A 6.3% increase in health insurance costs and a 2% increase in dental insurance.
- A 2% increase in the State Retirement System Contribution. This is the worst case scenario and will hopefully be reduced by 1%.

Currently the General Fund is out of balance by \$2,861,351. Options for Balancing the General Fund Budget are as follows:

- \$ 82,728 increase for a \$1.50 increase in Residential Sanitation Fees to continue our five year plan to make the Sanitation Department self-sufficient. This will take that

fee to \$13.50. There has been an increase in the number of residential sanitation customers to 4,596.

- Raise property taxes by the allowed amount. We do not have that amount yet but it will most likely be around 1 mill, which brings the City approximately \$47,000
- Cut the three new firefighter positions for a savings of \$151,252.30
- Cut all new personnel
- Completely eliminate the purchase of capital items, not paid for by Hospitality Tax, for a savings of \$2,634,668
- \$373,459 Other Financing Sources (Lease Purchases)

Each year Council has tried to give COLA increases to our employees. Those increases are not currently included in these budgets. For the General Fund, a 2% COLA would require an extra \$169,664. For the Utility Fund, a 2% COLA would cost an extra \$84,062.

Staff would like guidance from Council regarding which of these are viable options they would like to proceed with and then we will work to reduce expenditures and balance the budget.

**City of Cayce
Capital Equipment Schedule
FY 2017 -2018**

Department Code -Name	Initial Budget	FY 16-17	Reductions ()
General Fund			
1121 Recorders Court			
Court building	\$250,000		
Total 1121 Recorders Court	\$250,000	\$0	\$0
1150 IT			
3 switches and warranty	\$20,281		
Total 1150 IT	\$20,281	\$0	\$0
1212 PS-Patrol			
5 800 MHZ radios	\$25,000		
5 Police interceptor vehicles to replace old Impalas	\$141,605		
4 Traffic Safety Grant equipment sets (100% reimbursement)	\$224,038		
2 Police interceptor SUV for Community Officers	\$62,054		
Equipment for 2 Public Safety Officers & 1 School Resource Officer	\$168,027		
Body Worn Cameras X 25 and Data Storage	\$32,000		
Fire arms range	\$5,000		
Total 1212 PS - Patrol	\$657,724	\$0	\$0
1213 PS-Fire			
Upgrade extrication equipment	\$26,147		
3 800 MHZ radios with extreme temp mic	\$17,334		
Fire House software	\$26,385		
Replace current ladder truck	\$950,000		
Total 1213 PS - Fire	\$1,019,866	\$0	\$0
1215 PS-Parks			
2 800 MHZ radios for two Park Officers (H-tax)	\$10,000		
1 replacement ATV (H-tax)	\$8,000	\$0	
Total 1215 PS-Parks	\$18,000	\$0	\$0
1216 PS-Dispatch			
Dispatch recorder for 911 and department phone lines	\$15,121		\$0
Notification system for public emergency management	\$5,000		
Record Management System (RMS Grant)	\$111,111		
Total 1216 PS-Dispatch	\$131,232	\$0	\$0
1337 Sanitation			
New limb grapple truck	\$150,500		
Truck load of roll carts (624)	\$34,445		
Recycle roll carts (4800)	\$250,800		
Total 1337 Sanitation	\$435,745	\$0	\$0
1720 Parks			
Compact mini arial lift (H-Tax)	\$138,000		
Wacker neuson site dumper (H-Tax)	\$43,711		
Jacobsen TurfCat	\$19,300		
Total 1720 Parks	\$201,011	\$0	\$0
1750 Garage			
Automotive Lifts	\$38,520		
Diagnostic upgrade	\$10,000		
Fuel pumps	\$20,000		
Truck lifts	\$32,000		
Total 1750 Garage	\$100,520	\$0	\$0
Total General Fund	\$2,834,379	#REF!	#REF!

Victim's Assistance Revenues	37,437	30,000	54,067	\$35,000	\$42,923	\$45,000	\$35,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ 268,377	\$ 235,250	\$ 315,215	\$295,500	\$260,880	\$285,100	\$375,200
INTEREST EARNED	\$ 1,644	1,600	1,666	\$1,601	\$1,075	\$1,000	\$1,200
SUBTOTAL	\$ 1,644	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,666	\$1,601	\$1,075	\$1,000	\$1,200
STATE AID TO SUBDIVISIONS							
Local Government Fund Revenue	\$ 210,640	270,000	333,855	\$270,000	\$270,262	\$270,000	\$270,000
Merchants Inventory Tax	71,566	71,566	71,566	\$55,000	\$71,566	\$72,000	\$71,500
SUBTOTAL	\$ 282,206	\$ 341,566	\$ 405,421	\$325,000	\$341,828	\$342,000	\$341,500
CURRENT SERVICES							
Hydrant Charge Fees	\$ 188,821	180,000	207,998	\$190,000	\$191,531	\$190,000	\$185,000
Special Fire Protect Fees					\$350		
Animal Control Contract & Fees	16,088	1,000	880	\$500	\$210	\$200	\$0
Spec Govt Transfer-PS SRO Program	64,453	63,000	88,207	\$70,000	\$76,492	\$72,000	\$100,500
LRADAC/AET Agreements	32,528	29,000	47,544	\$40,000	\$31,218	\$27,000	\$33,000
Commercial Sanitation&Tipping Fees	1,531	0		\$0		\$0	\$0
Duplication Service Fees	3,251	2,800	3,215	\$2,800	\$4,838	\$4,000	\$5,000
Residential Sanitation Service Fees	210,031	469,872	493,996	\$554,904	\$523,027	\$655,776	\$661,824
SUBTOTAL	\$ 516,703	\$ 745,672	\$ 841,840	\$858,204	\$827,665	\$948,976	\$985,324
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE							
O&M Indirect Cost	\$ 303,518	1,600,000	1,600,000	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000
Miscellaneous Revenues	85,884	30,000	1,293,040	\$50,000	\$307,681	\$70,000	\$60,000
Resale-Plastic Refuse Bag	4,340	4,000	5,065	\$4,000	\$5,295	\$5,000	\$5,000
Sale of Personal Property	254,931	50,000	16,972	\$10,000	\$35,000	\$12,000	\$10,000
Admissions & Rents	486	550	538	\$400	\$452	\$400	\$200
Recycling Revenue	3,368	3,000	4,038	\$4,000	\$261	\$1,000	\$3,000
Transfer Accom Tax Revenue	39,887	39,000	49,983	\$39,000	\$41,124	\$45,000	\$48,000
Palmetto Pride Grant Revenue	4,391	0		\$0		\$0	\$0
State Parks Grant		150,000	150,000	\$150,000	\$30,000	\$150,000	\$150,000
SCMIT & SCMIRF Grant Revenue					\$4,000		\$10,000
Recycling Grant Revenue		0	4,000	\$0			\$13,000
State Grant Revenue	42,498	105,000	19,933	\$5,000	\$330,000	\$110,000	\$584,635
DOJ Grant Revenue						\$150,584	\$116,000
Non Govt Grant Revenue	250	0	3,998	\$0	\$15,000		
Other Financing Sources				\$466,104	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEMA Grant Revenue					\$465,025		\$42,250
Federal Grant Revenue					\$1,250		\$106,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ 739,553	\$ 1,981,550	\$ 3,147,567	\$2,328,504	\$2,835,087	\$2,143,984	\$2,748,085

TOTAL GENERAL FUND	8,700,595	11,167,396	15,004,617	11,208,887	12,752,153	\$11,763,880	\$12,728,009

City of Cayce General Fund Expenditure Detail

Department	Actual FY14-15	Budget FY15-16	Actual FY15-16	Budget FY16-17	Proposed Budget FY17-18	Admin Rec. FY17-18
1101-LEGISLATIVE						
Salaries & Wages	\$ 60,900	\$ 79,500	\$ 79,500	\$ 81,092	\$ 81,092	\$ 81,092
Printing & Office Supplies	395	1,000	730	1,000	1,000	1,000
Postage	300	300	300	300	300	300
Dues & Memberships	3,323	2,882	1,685	2,882	2,882	2,882
Travel	6,086	10,650	7,800	10,650	10,650	10,650
Telephone Expense	1,846	2,000	2,062	2,000	2,000	2,000
Advertising	50	250	512	250	250	250
Employee Training	4,805	5,930	5,609	7,432	7,580	7,580
Employee Awards	4,802	5,200	5,361	6,035	6,035	6,035
City Election Expense	2,614		2,565	2,000		
City Hosted Events	211	1,500	427	1,500	1,500	1,500
Other Operating Expense	113	1,000	672	1,000	1,000	1,000
SCRS Expense	6,484	9,038	8,765	9,252	10,806	10,806
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	116	157	129	99	121	121
SCPORS Expense						
SCPORS Pre-Ret Death						
SCPORS Accidental Death						
FICA Expense	4,659	6,082	6,082	6,203	6,164	6,164
General Insurance						
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	507	600	713	3,842	3,343	3,343
Medical Insurance						
Unemployment Insurance						
Health Reimbursement						
TOTAL	\$ 97,213	\$ 126,089	\$ 122,910	\$ 135,537	\$ 134,723	\$ 134,723

1110-ADMINISTRATION						
Salaries & Wages	\$ 405,746	\$ 440,755	\$ 489,243	\$ 474,545	\$ 488,661	\$ 488,661
Printing/Office Supplies	5,898	5,500	15,189	6,000	6,000	6,000
Postage	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Publications		100	367	400	400	400
Dues & Memberships	3,740	3,812	5,989	3,832	3,832	3,832
Travel	6,692	11,243	11,744	12,243	12,993	12,993
Auto Operating Expense	10,527	12,600	2,524	12,600	13,100	13,100
Car Lease Expense						
Telephone Expense	8,229	8,500	8,244	8,860	8,860	8,860
Service Contracts	1,203	1,200	3,781	4,000	4,000	4,000
Safety Budget	1,922	2,200	597	2,200	2,200	2,200
Professional Services - HR	2,970	3,300	2,970	3,300	3,300	3,300
Advertising			526	5,000	1,000	1,000
Vehicle Insurance	1,454	2,000	2,202	2,230	3,000	3,000
Employee Training	4,514	6,154	5,166	7,048	7,428	7,428
Prof Service-Tech Assist	75					
Other Operating Expense	2,568	1,750	1,526	1,750	1,750	1,750
Machines & Equipment						
SCRS Expense	45,483	47,143	51,074	53,689	65,183	65,183
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	635	648	701	706	729	729
FICA Expense	31,276	33,720	35,711	36,303	37,638	37,638
General Insurance	3,177	4,500	4,498	4,800	4,800	4,800
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	6,071	8,260	7,630	8,763	7,428	7,428
Medical Insurance	44,745	49,521	52,386	54,150	54,150	57,425
Unemployment Insurance						
Health Reimbursement	4,076	3,000	1,500	3,000	3,000	3,000
TOTAL	\$ 592,000	\$ 646,906	\$ 704,567	\$ 706,419	\$ 730,452	\$ 733,727

3,275.00

3,275.00

1121-COURT						
Salaries & Wages	\$ 80,495	\$ 106,550	\$ 107,305	\$ 126,675	\$ 140,246	\$ 140,246
Overtime Expense	\$ 490	\$ 1,250	\$ 640	\$ 1,251	\$ -	\$ -
Juror Fees Compensation	538	2,000	135	2,000	2,000	2,000
Printing/Office Supplies	2,275	3,500	3,116	4,000	4,200	4,200
Postage	5,980	6,500	6,500	7,000	7,200	7,200
Dues	120	226	75	227	635	635
Travel	871	3,500	1,685	3,500	4,129	4,129
Phone Expense	2,289	2,500	2,029	5,061	5,061	5,061
Professional Services - HR						
Employee Training	347	1,550	720	1,550	2,225	2,225
Pro Svc - Audit Exp	20,000					
Special Contract - Magistrate	11,956	10,000	9,798	10,000	10,000	10,000
Special Dept Supplies	800	1,500	817	1,500	1,200	1,200
Machines & Equipment	6,867	-			250,000	250,000
Equipment Non-Capital				5,066	3,500	3,500
SCRS Expense	8,750	11,610	11,237	14,152	15,014	15,014
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	119	160	154	186	206	206
FICA Expense	6,183	8,300	7,948	9,488	10,729	10,729
General Insurance	1,314	1,750	1,898	1,900	1,700	1,700
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	606	1,065	759	700	2,593	2,593
Medical Insurance	7,968	16,507	13,165	27,075	18,050	19,142
Unemployment Insurance						
Health Reimbursement		1,001	-	1,500	500	500
TOTAL	\$ 157,968	\$ 179,469	\$ 167,983	\$ 222,831	\$ 479,188	\$ 480,280

1,092.00

1,092.00

1140-LEGAL						
Printing/Office Supplies	1	75		75	75	75
Postage	500	500	500	500	500	500
Professional Serv. - Attorney Fee	127,195	55,000	81,194	65,000	65,000	65,000
Professional Serv. - Prosecutor Fee	19,204	16,500	16,896	16,500	10,000	10,000
Professional Serv. - Public Defender Fee					10,000	10,000
City Code Supplement	1,433	1,500	3,086	2,500	2,500	2,500
TOTAL	\$ 148,333	\$ 73,575	\$ 101,676	\$ 84,575	\$ 88,075	\$ 88,075

1150 - IT							
Salaries & Wages	\$ 82,385	\$ 87,080	\$ 90,805	\$ 90,366	\$ 135,768	\$ 135,768	
Printing/Office Supplies	730	1,000	1,064	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Postage Expense	140	140	140	140	140	140	
Publications		50	20	100	100	100	
Dues & Membership Expense	210	300	246	800	1,475	1,475	
Travel Expense	939	1,100	1,334	1,530	2,145	2,145	
Telephone Expense	2,019	2,122	1,601	3,695	3,596	3,596	
Service Contracts	1,576	4,000	3,341	1,880	2,745	2,745	
Equipment Repair Expense	934	1,000	1,559	1,500	1,500	1,500	
Software/Licenses Expense	45,138	24,750	23,969	34,207	30,820	30,820	
Employee Training	4,450	4,900	4,750	6,750	2,400	2,400	
Prof Service - Tech Assist	1,900	3,750	986	3,000	8,000	8,000	
Prof Services - Web Site Expense	3,345	3,500	3,428	2,400	2,400	10,400	8,000.00
Other Operating Expenses	681	500	646	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Capital Equipment Expense					20,281	20,281	
Non-capital Equipment Expense	52,699	47,712	10,919	27,444	31,655	24,855	(6,800.00)
Machines & Equip - Network Redesign			11,648				
SCRS Expense	9,184	9,314	9,709	10,311	17,864	17,864	
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefit	128	128	133	136	200	200	
FICA Expense	6,245	6,665	6,883	6,913	10,386	10,386	
General Insurance Expense	519	2,000	637	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Workers Comp Ins Expense	1,920	1,395	2,021	2,462	2,509	2,509	
Medical Insurance Expense	7,966	8,298	8,675	9,025	18,050	19,142	1,092.00
Health Reimbursement Acct Exp		1,000	-	1,500	-	-	
Capital Outlay		-	36,903				
TOTAL	\$ 223,108	\$ 210,704	\$ 221,418	\$ 207,159	\$ 295,034	\$ 297,326	2,292.00

1170-COMMUNITY RELATIONS						
Central Midlands COG Dues	\$ 9,396	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,396	\$ 9,400	\$ 9,400	\$ 9,400
Municipal Assoc. of S.C. Dues	5,402	5,500	5,402	5,500	5,500	5,500
Lex. County Mun. Assoc. Dues	531	500		500	500	500
Christmas Decorations & Citizen Drop-in	3,317	4,400	5,276	5,300	5,300	5,300
Prof Fees-Consultant for Public Relations	15,990	17,400	18,775	17,400	30,000	30,000
River Alliance Dues	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Employee & Family Christmas Party	2,799	2,800	2,677	3,000	3,000	3,000
CMRTA Contribution	21,446	25,080	21,720	25,080	25,080	25,080
Community Programs	3,981	6,500	3,552	6,500	6,500	6,500
Cayce Drop In						
City Newsletter	16,411	14,000	15,808	14,000	14,000	14,000
TOTAL	\$ 89,272	\$ 95,578	\$ 92,606	\$ 96,680	\$ 109,280	\$ 109,280

1181-FINANCE & ACCOUNTING						
Salaries & Wages	\$ 160,483	\$ 176,500	\$ 181,158	\$ 180,661	\$ 174,145	\$ 174,145
Overtime						
Printing/Office Supplies	2,741	5,000	4,161	5,000	5,000	5,000
Postage	760	760	760	760	760	760
Dues & Memberships	650	530	725	600	650	650
Travel			24	450	875	875
Auto Operating Expense	86					
Car Lease Expense						
Telephone Expense	2,289	2,600	2,029	2,600	2,600	2,600
Service Contracts	12,248	11,980	5,947	11,980	6,600	6,600
Professional Services - HR						
Vehicle Insurance		500				
Employee Training		900		1,000	450	450
Prof. Ser. - Audit Expense	20,718	25,500	27,653	28,000	28,000	28,000
Advertising Expense						
Machines & Equipment						
SCRS Expense	17,621	18,504	19,133	20,356	23,049	23,049
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	246	254	262	268	258	258
FICA Expense	11,861	13,550	12,949	13,821	13,322	13,322
General Insurance	1,688	2,000	2,233	2,500	2,500	2,500
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	2,456	2,435	3,334	2,842	2,522	2,522
Medical Insurance	23,242	24,760	26,078	27,075	27,075	28,713
Unemployment Insurance						
Health Reimbursement	1,500	2,001	2,880	3,000	3,000	3,000
TOTAL	\$ 258,587	\$ 287,774	\$ 289,326	\$ 300,913	\$ 290,806	\$ 292,444

1,638.00

1,638.00

1183-TAX COLLECTION						
Printing/Office Supplies		\$ 50	\$ -	\$ 52	\$ 50	\$ 50
Postage	60	60	60	60	60	60
Publications						
Prof. Service - Tax Contract	20,797	21,000	21,140	21,250	21,250	21,250
TOTAL	\$ 20,857	\$ 21,110	\$ 21,200	\$ 21,362	\$ 21,360	\$ 21,360

1190-PUBLIC BUILDINGS							
Salaries & Wages	\$ 29,339	\$ 31,275	\$ 32,992	\$ 33,424	\$ 33,175	\$ 33,175	
Overtime	900	700	102	700	700	700	
Electric & Gas	28,914	32,000	26,816	32,000	32,000	32,000	
Auto Operating Exp	1,793	2,000	230	2,000	1,000	1,000	
Telephone	533	1,300	516	1,372	500	500	
Service Contracts	436	200	10,844	9,860	9,860	9,860	
Equipment Repair	1,245	1,500	1,054	1,500	1,500	1,500	
Building Repair	9,897	2,000	25,568	2,000	4,000	4,000	
Paint Supplies	18	100	198	100	100	100	
Electric/Light Supplies	354	500	569	500	500	500	
Uniforms	327	300	168	300	300	300	
Janitorial Supplies	2,415	3,500	3,277	4,000	4,000	4,000	
Vehicle Insurance Exp	245	500	612	742	1,000	1,000	
Copy Machine Contract	4,435	5,325	1,694	5,325	5,325	5,325	
Other Operating Expenses	711	100	2,562	100	100	100	
Machines & Equipment	12,285		119				
Equipment Non-Capital				1,844	1,334	1,334	
ECCGB Grant							
SCRS Expense	3,367	3,418	3,529	3,744	3,552	3,552	
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	47	47	48	49	49	49	
FICA Expense	2,315	2,450	2,448	2,557	2,538	2,538	
General Insurance	992	1,300	1,125	1,300	1,300	1,300	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	2,410	2,150	3,345	3,571	3,169	3,169	
Medical Insurance	7,968	8,299	8,693	9,025	9,025	9,571	546.00
Unemployment Insurance							
Health Reimbursement							
Capital Outlay			28,796				
TOTAL	\$ 110,943	\$ 98,964	\$ 155,306	\$ 116,013	\$ 115,027	\$ 115,573	546.00

1210-PUBLIC SAFETY ADMIN						
Salaries & Wages	\$ 226,336	\$ 238,775	\$ 237,505	\$ 244,502	\$ 240,316	\$ 240,316
Printing/Office Supplies	7,332	7,500	7,803	9,000	10,000	10,000
Postage	2,600	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Dues & Memberships	505	585	570	585	1,000	1,000
Travel	1,410	2,000	1,016	2,000	4,000	4,000
Auto Operating Expense	4,572	5,750	2,346	3,000	4,500	4,500
Electric & Gas	40,478	45,000	39,624	45,000	41,000	41,000
Telephone	54,007	51,400	63,737	62,016	70,000	70,000
Service Contracts	15,575	10,000	15,536	19,150	19,150	19,150
Building Repair	530	10,000	5,914	10,000	100,000	100,000
Uniform Expense	932	1,200	600	1,200	2,000	2,000
Janitorial Supplies	276	600	323	600	600	600
Medical, Doctor, Physical	7,067	9,775	8,037	2,000	6,000	6,000
Professional Services - HR						
Advertising		500	414	502	1,000	1,000
Vehicle Insurance	972	1,000	1,591	1,484	1,800	1,800
Employee Training	460	600	25	600	1,500	1,500
Other Operating Expense						
Community Relations Expense	567	750	381	750	750	750
Special Contracts	5,518	5,125	10,985	5,125	5,125	5,125
Explorer Scouts		500		500	1,500	1,500
Machines & Equipment						
Capital Incident Management					10,000	10,000
SCRS Expense	9,088	9,426	5,716	10,057	11,835	11,835
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefit	127	130	78	132	132	132
SC PORS	19,436	19,576	23,909	21,508	23,931	23,931
SC PORS Pre-Ret Death Benefit	299	293	358	311	302	302
SC PORS Accident Death Benefit	299	293	358	311	302	302
FICA Expense	17,644	18,565	17,828	18,704	18,309	18,309
General Insurance	4,216	4,384	5,245	5,600	5,600	5,600
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	12,494	9,563	15,434	14,661	14,500	14,500
Medical Insurance	31,186	33,198	32,478	36,100	36,100	38,238
Unemployment Insurance		2,050	-	2,050	-	-
Health Reimbursement		3000		3000	3000	3000
TOTAL	\$ 463,923	\$ 494,538	\$ 500,811	\$ 523,448	\$ 637,252	\$ 639,390

2,138.00

2,138.00

1211-PUBLIC SAFETY DET							
Salaries & Wages	\$ 358,502	\$ 381,390	\$ 389,970	\$ 430,135	\$ 433,384	\$ 433,384	
Overtime	12,003	14,000	14,044	14,000	16,000	16,000	
Dues & Memberships	265	650	290	650	650	650	
Travel	406	1,000	356	1,000	6,574	6,574	
Auto Operating Expense	31,795	32,000	24,726	32,000	32,000	32,000	
Service Contracts	3,546	7,348	4,114	7,348	8,000	8,000	
Equipment Repair	205	300	301	300	400	400	
Radio Supplies	350	350	322	350	450	450	
Uniform	4,259	4,800	4,142	4,800	7,500	7,500	
Professional Services - HR							
Vehicle Insurance	6,557	7,500	7,587	8,880	8,880	8,880	
Employee Training	863	1,500	955	1,500	4,405	4,405	
Special Dept. Supplies	3,118	3,000	2,588	3,000	4,200	4,200	
Machines & Equipment		45,202	15,596	119,067			
New Equipment Non-Capital				5,644	4,500	4,500	
SC PORS	49,415	51,131	52,228	61,142	69,386	69,386	
SC PORS Pre-Ret Death Benefit	760	767	782	884	876	876	
SC PORS Accident Death Benefit	760	767	782	884	876	876	
FICA Expense	28,971	30,270	30,473	34,148	33,648	33,648	
General Insurance	8,276	8,607	10,329	11,000	11,000	11,000	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	27,326	20,785	37,464	35,468	38,000	38,000	
Medical Insurance	63,082	66,396	60,637	72,200	81,225	86,138	4,913.00
Unemployment Insurance		2,000		2,000	2,000	2,000	
Health Reimbursement		4,000		4,000	3,000	3,000	
Capital Outlay			26,287				
TOTAL	\$ 600,458	\$ 683,763	\$ 683,974	\$ 850,400	\$ 766,954	\$ 771,867	4,913.00

1212-PUBLIC SAFETY TRAFFIC							
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,627,433	1,711,090	1,647,309	1,450,141	1,777,828	1,777,828	
Overtime	133,411	160,000	112,999	137,000	137,000	137,000	
Fire Response OT Fees							
Dues & Memberships	895	1,150	800	1,150	1,150	1,150	
Travel	183	1,200	759	1,200	1,200	1,200	
SCMIT/DOJ Vest Grant Expense	14,812	10,000	12,705	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Auto Operating Expense	144,499	143,700	127,635	143,700	150,000	150,000	
Service Contracts	18,441	20,000	22,567	26,750	42,000	42,000	
Equipment Repair	9,190	9,500	7,706	9,500	5,000	5,000	
SLED-N.C.I.C. Equipment Expense	2,544	2,185	834	2,185	2,185	2,185	
Hand Tools & Supplies	3	500		500	500	500	
Radio Supplies	478	500	477	500	500	500	
Safety Supplies	1,498	2,600	2,535	2,602	2,600	2,600	
Uniforms	29,933	40,000	32,315	40,000	40,000	40,000	
Jail Detention Expense	118	600	25	600	600	600	
Laundry/Linen		100		100			
Vehicle Insurance	20,162	22,000	26,184	32,648	39,326	39,326	
Employee Training	19,116	14,150	14,282	15,000	14,143	14,143	
Victim Advocate Assessments Expense	57,906	78,711	74,473	82,076	77,530	87,101	9,571.00
Victim's Advocate Grant Exp			4,205				
Dept of Juvenile Justice Expense	4,921	7,100	1,250	5,000	3,500	3,500	
Special Dept. Supplies	24,557	28,000	16,591	28,000	28,000	28,000	
Animal Control Expense							
Machines & Equipment	254,789	121,496	24,588	81,200	625,724	657,724	32,000.00
New Equipment Non-Capital				8,100	10,000	10,000	
SCRS Expense	49,139	25,571	15,567				
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefit	661	357	110				
SC PORS	183,496	219,915	209,062	200,699	284,652	284,652	
SC PORS Pre-Ret Death Benefit	2,860	3,381	3,131	2,900	3,594	3,594	
SC PORS Accident Death Benefit	3,199	3,381	3,131	2,900	3,594	3,594	
FICA Expense	135,420	145,890	130,701	110,936	138,022	138,022	
General Insurance	44,646	41,000	57,862	63,700	63,700	63,700	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	111,764	89,800	148,008	140,000	160,547	160,547	
Medical Insurance	298,389	340,504	306,082	297,824	388,073	411,546	23,473.00
Unemployment Insurance	-1,478	13,000	-4,854	13,000	13,000	13,000	
Health Reimbursement	1,465	13,000	1,486	13,000	13,000	13,000	
Capital Outlay			139,829				
TOTAL	\$ 3,194,447	\$ 3,270,381	\$ 3,140,354	\$ 2,922,911	\$ 4,036,968	\$ 4,102,012	65,044.00

1213 - PUBLIC SAFETY FIRE							
Salaries & Wages	507,018	640,925	675,804	687,043	749,935	749,935	
Overtime	32,324	30,000	37,498	30,000	30,000	30,000	
Fire Response OT Fees	29,987	30,000	42,625	30,000	30,000	30,000	
Dues & Memberships	350	885	365	885	1,155	1,155	
Travel	26	1,000		1,000	8,200	8,200	
Auto Operating Expense	51,820	50,000	21,050	40,000	40,000	40,000	
Service Contracts	3,018	8,110	9,871	8,110	11,000	11,000	
Equipment Repair Expense	3,732	3,500	3,252	3,700	4,500	4,500	
Building Repair Expense	9,443	5,000	3,910	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Hand Tools and Supplies	452	2,000	1,279	1,500	2,000	2,000	
Radio Expense	495	500	158	500	500	500	
Safety Supplies	1,884	3,500	3,357	3,500	3,500	3,500	
Uniform Expense	9,016	16,250	11,531	17,000	20,000	20,000	
Janitorial Supplies	468	600	148	600	800	800	
Medical/Physical Expense				11,800	11,800	11,800	
SCBA & Fire Extinguisher Expense	3,682	6,460	3,270	6,460	6,460	6,460	
Vehicle Insurance Expense	4,859	5,000	7,584	8,162	9,000	9,000	
Employee Training	7,707	7,500	6,822	9,400	7,900	7,900	
Special Department Supplies	2,556	3,500	3,800	3,500	3,500	3,500	
Machines & Equipment	33,818	24,496	8,089	17,334	1,019,866	1,019,866	
New Equipment Non-Capital				53,062	35,202	35,202	
SC PORS	74,605	91,226	98,537	103,009	120,558	120,558	
SC PORS Pre-Ret Death Benefit	1,147	1,367	1,475	1,489	1,522	1,522	
SC PORS Accident Death Benefit	1,147	1,367	1,475	1,489	1,522	1,522	
FICA Expense	42,494	53,715	56,814	57,282	58,345	58,345	
General Insurance	11,502	12,036	18,016	20,500	20,500	20,500	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	26,084	32,770	41,882	50,270	57,659	57,659	
Medical Insurance	69,980	132,055	109,762	144,399	144,399	153,133	8,734.00
Unemployment Insurance		3,000		3,000	3,000	3,000	
Health Reimbursement		3,000		3,000	3,000	3,000	
Capital Outlay			576,584				
TOTAL	\$ 929,614	\$ 1,169,762	\$ 1,744,957	\$ 1,322,994	\$ 2,410,823	\$ 2,419,557	8,734.00

1214 - PUBLIC SAFETY ANIMAL SERVICES							
Salaries & Wages	65,156	65,000	35,491	37,318	33,379	33,379	
Overtime	4,256	4,000	1,026	2,500	1,250	1,250	
Printing and Office Supplies	9	250	10	250	150	150	
Dues & Memberships	40	400	20	400	400	400	
Travel		500		250	250	250	
Auto Operating Expense	5,453	6,000	6,961	6,000	6,000	6,000	
Utilities Expense	6,060	5,000	4,555	4,500	4,500	4,500	
Service Contracts	3,727	7,000	3,752	4,358	4,358	4,358	
Equipment Repair Expense		1,500	37	1,500	1,500	1,500	
Building Repair Expense	299	1,500		1,500	500	500	
Radio Expense		100		100	100	100	
Uniform Expense	251	1,038		600	600	600	
Janitorial Supplies	135	250		250	150	150	
Advertising Expense		1,000					
Vehicle Insurance Expense	1,257	1,000	1,224	740	740	740	
Employee Training	255	2,000		250	250	250	
Shelter Operations Expense	2,156	1,500	213				
Special Department Supplies				750	500	500	
Animal Control Supplies	4,790	2,500	82	750	300	300	
Machines & Equipment		10,000					
New Equipment Non-Capital							
SCRS Expense	7,891	7,565	3,678	4,258	4,508	4,508	
SC PORS Exp							
SCPORS Pre-Ret Death Benefit		105	53				
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	112			56	50	50	
SCPORS Pre-Ret Accidental Death Benefit	18						
FICA Expense	5,130	5,415	2,543	2,855	2,572	2,572	
General Insurance	2,070	2,000	2,583	2,000	2,000	2,000	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	1,136	1,350	1,775	944	1,500	1,500	
Medical Insurance	14,612	16,645	10,040	9,025	9,025	9,571	546.00
Unemployment Insurance		1,630		1,630	1,630	1,630	
Health Reimbursement	1,500	2,000		1,500	1,500	1,500	
Capital Outlay			9,283				
TOTAL	\$ 126,311	\$ 147,248	\$ 83,326	\$ 84,284	\$ 77,712	\$ 78,258	546.00

1215 - PUBLIC SAFETY PARKS							
Salary & Wages		133,370	147,989	157,477	143,580	143,580	
Overtime		10,000	12,284	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Printing and Office Supplies		100	25	100	100	100	
Dues & Memberships		80	80	80	140	140	
Travel							
Equipment Operating Expense		2,500	826	2,500	4,000	4,000	
Utilities Expense		500		500	500	500	
Service Contracts		240		240	1,500	1,500	
Equipment Repair Expense		2,500	1,220	2,500	15,000	15,000	
Building Repair Expense							
Radio Expense		250		250	250	250	
Uniform Expense		3,500	24	3,500	3,500	3,500	
Janitorial Supplies		250		250	100	100	
Advertising Expense							
Vehicle Insurance Expense		1,000		1,484	1,484	1,484	
Employee Training		290		290			
Special Department Supplies		1,000	95	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Machines & Equipment		68,100		10,000	18,000	18,000	
New Equipment Non-Capital				9,500	3,440	3,440	
SCRS Expense		7,829	7,413	8,835	9,667	9,667	
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits		103	102	112	108	108	
SC PORS Exp		9,397	10,553	11,078	10,394	10,394	
SCPORS Pre-Ret Death Benefit		141	158	160	131	131	
SCPORS Pre-Ret Accidental Death Benefit		141	158	160	131	131	
FICA Expense		11,095	10,636	12,047	10,535	10,535	
General Insurance		2,000	1,339	2,700	2,700	2,700	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense		5,070	1,268	12,248	7,690	7,690	
Medical Insurance		33,014	32,506	36,100	36,100	38,283	2,183.00
Unemployment Insurance		1,000		1,000	1,000	1,000	
Health Reimbursement		3,000		3,000	3,000	3,000	
Capital Outlay			61,132				
TOTAL		\$ 296,470	\$ 287,807	\$ 287,111	\$ 284,050	\$ 286,233	2,183.00

1216 - PUBLIC SAFETY DISPATCH							
Salary & Wages				195,215	216,872	216,872	
Overtime				15,000	11,000	11,000	
Printing and Office Supplies				2,000	2,000	2,000	
Dues & Memberships				100	120	120	
Travel				750			
Equipment Operating Expense							
Utilities Expense							
Telephone Expense					13,500	13,500	
Service Contracts				3,044	25,000	25,000	
Equipment Repair Expense				5,000	2,500	2,500	
Building Repair Expense							
Radio Expense				1,200	1,200	1,200	
Uniform Expense				3,500	3,800	3,800	
Janitorial Supplies							
Advertising Expense							
Vehicle Insurance Expense							
Employee Training				2,100	2,800	2,800	
Special Department Supplies				1,000	1,500	1,500	
Machines & Equipment				130,000	32,232	131,232	99,000.00
New Equipment Non-Capital				600			
SCRS Expense				24,881	28,536	28,536	
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits				327	336	336	
FICA Expense				16,081	16,279	16,279	
General Insurance					6,000	6,000	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense				1,213	10,968	10,968	
Medical Insurance				45,125	54,150	57,425	3,275.00
Unemployment Insurance				1,000	1,000	1,000	
Health Reimbursement				3,000	3,000	3,000	
TOTAL				\$ 451,136	\$ 432,793	\$ 535,068	102,275.00

1325-STREET LIGHTING							
Electric & Gas Expense	\$ 249,684	\$ 232,000		\$ 286,502	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	
Machines & Equipment	81,452						
TOTAL	\$ 331,136	\$ 232,000	\$ -	\$ 286,502	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	

1337-STREETS AND SANITATION							
Salaries & Wages	\$ 562,285	\$ 579,360	\$ 571,614	\$ 601,078	\$ 570,325	\$ 570,325	
Overtime		750	70	750	550	550	
Printing/Office Supplies	424	700	385	700	700	700	
Postage	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Dues & Memberships	320	420	330	530	340	340	
Travel	220	895	299	940	566	566	
Auto Operating Expense	148,176	140,000	77,912	130,000	120,000	120,000	
Telephone Expense	5,246	6,000	5,425	8,672	8,672	8,672	
Service Contracts	930	900	930	900	1,800	1,800	
Building Repairs					2,250	2,250	
Equipment Repair	401	5,000	3,345	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Waste Disposal & Tipping Fees	5	250		250	250	250	
Hand Tools & Supplies	2,845	5,000	2,566	6,000	6,000	6,000	
Safety Supplies	3,791	5,000	3,368	7,000	7,000	7,000	
Uniforms	7,637	6,800	6,847	8,050	10,500	10,500	
Janitorial Supplies	173	450	125	450	550	550	
Medical, Doctor, Physical	700	1,000	1,167	1,002	1,000	1,000	
Signs and Signs Supplies							
Software/Licenses Expense							
Professional Services - HR							
Vehicle Insurance	7,288	9,000	9,543	9,646	10,500	10,500	
Employee Training	80	440	400	500	285	285	
Contract Labor Expense				250	250	250	
Special Supplies - Plastic Garbage Bags	3,448	4,500	3,083	4,500	4,500	4,500	
Special Sup- Recycle Bins & Leaf Bags	2,277	3,000	2,466	3,000	3,000	3,000	
Machines & Equipment	165,417				435,745	435,745	
Equipment Non-Capital				1,200	4,500	4,500	
Capital Outlay			15,774				
SCRS Expense	60,638	61,335	60,546	67,836	76,234	76,234	
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	846	843	831	892	853	853	
FICA Expense	41,716	44,435	41,262	46,040	43,933	43,933	
General Insurance	8,406	9,000	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	47,856	37,050	67,323	65,000	57,607	57,607	
Medical Insurance	133,453	141,323	138,027	153,424	153,424	162,704	9,280.00
Unemployment Insurance		4,000		4,000	4,000	4,000	
Health Reimbursement	3,000	4,000	4,500	4,500			
TOTAL	\$ 1,208,576	\$ 1,072,451	\$ 1,029,679	\$ 1,143,652	\$ 1,541,876	\$ 1,551,156	9,280.00

1463-PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT							
Salaries & Wages	\$ 193,192	\$ 270,525	\$ 287,316	\$ 368,379	\$ 397,960	\$ 397,960	
Printing/Office Supplies	2,355	2,250	4,713	3,500	3,950	3,950	
Postage	282	282	1,061	800	800	800	
Dues and Memberships	525	1,190	1,971	1,450	2,581	2,581	
Travel Expense	1,046	3,825	1,461	4,650	6,100	6,100	
Auto Operating Expense	2,377	2,600	1,592	5,000	12,000	12,000	
Telephone	5,906	5,900	6,260	8,100	11,736	11,736	
Building Repairs	12,066	4,500	220	500	500	500	
Hand Tools and Supplies	31	500	53	50	500	500	
Uniform Expense	214	300		800	1,750	1,750	
Professional Services - HR							
Advertising	861	1,000	717	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Vehicle Insurance	490	500	612	2,220	2,250	2,250	
Employee Training	1,936	3,200	1,195	5,780	6,889	6,889	
NPDES Phase II Project Expense	35,330	40,000	40,608	40,000	40,000	40,000	
Professional Contract Services	8,921	12,300	28,542	12,300	14,180	14,180	
Special Contract - Copier	2,104	2,000	1,677	2,200	2,600	2,600	
Special Dept. Supplies	6,615	5,620	3,548	6,620	5,620	5,620	
Healthy SC Initiative Grant Exp - HSCI			4,611				
Machines & Equipment							
Equipment Non-Capital				1,860	5,713	5,713	
Special Contract Expense	1,344						
SCRS Expense	22,768	30,199	32,278	43,064	54,665	54,665	
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	327	547	452	713	626	626	
FICA Expense	14,373	20,690	20,496	28,121	30,275	30,275	
General Insurance	2,474	2,600	2,733	2,600	2,700	2,700	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	3,251	2,860	3,308	5,870	8,031	8,031	
Medical Insurance	32,563	41,589	43,034	63,175	63,175	66,996	3,821.00
Unemployment Insurance							
Health Reimbursement	1,375	2,500	2,972	1,500	3,000	3,000	
TOTAL	\$ 352,727	\$ 457,477	\$ 491,430	\$ 610,252	\$ 678,601	\$ 682,422	3,821.00

1465-MUSEUM							
Salaries & Wages	\$ 95,044	\$ 99,280	\$ 99,080	\$ 104,759	\$ 161,047	\$ 161,047	
Printing/Office Supplies	543	600	125	600	600	600	
Postage	150	150	150	150	150	150	
Dues & Membership	193	200		200	200	200	
Travel Expense	438	500	24	500	1,000	1,000	
Electric & Gas	6,184	7,300	6,219	7,300	6,500	6,500	
Telephone Expense	4,120	4,000	4,567	4,000	5,000	5,000	
Service Contracts	737	1,200	737	1,200	1,200	1,200	
Equipment Repair Expense	2,410	500		500	500	500	
Building Repair Expense		72,700	12,434	40,800	30,000	30,000	
Professional Services - HR							
Acc Tax Project Expense							
Vehicle Insurance							
Employee Training					250	250	
Special Dept. Supplies					3,000	3,000	
Machines & Equipment							
SCRS Expense	9,110	9,168	9,288	10,409	21,713	21,713	
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	127	126	128	137	243	243	
FICA Expense	6,609	6,700	6,679	7,117	12,471	12,471	
General Insurance	1,740	2,000	2,027	3,000	2,000	2,000	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	1,966	1,655	1,567	1,780	4,140	4,140	
Medical Insurance	15,876	16,599	14,818	18,050	18,050	19,142	1,092.00
Unemployment Insurance							
Health Reimbursement		1,000	1,427	1,500	3,000	3,000	
Capital Outlay			62,788				
TOTAL	\$ 145,247	\$ 223,678	\$ 222,059	\$ 202,002	\$ 271,064	\$ 272,156	1,092.00

1720-PARK/GROUNDS MAINTENANCE							
Salaries & Wages	\$ 284,326	\$ 347,365	\$ 352,655	\$ 371,111	\$ 380,632	\$ 380,632	
Overtime	862	1,500	1,848	2,000	1,500	1,500	
Printing & Office Supplies	254	400	249	500	600	600	
Postage	140	140	140	140	140	140	
Membership & Dues	610	600	520	600	610	610	
Travel	20	851	299	853	912	912	
Auto Operating Expense	23,525	30,000	19,468	28,000	28,000	28,000	
Electric & Gas	15,610	20,000	11,137	20,000	16,000	16,000	
Telephone Expense	3,533	4,600	4,300	7,300	5,762	5,762	
Service Contracts (Tree Maint)	7,330	4,500	3,212	4,500	5,280	5,280	
Equipment Repair	10,459	10,000	9,077	10,000	12,000	12,000	
Building Repair	1,904	3,000	2,467	3,000	7,250	7,250	
Hand Tools & Supplies	1,944	2,500	2,152	2,500	2,500	2,500	
Safety Supplies	2,724	4,800	4,507	5,700	4,800	4,800	
Uniforms	4,740	5,800	5,274	5,800	7,000	7,000	
Janitorial Supplies	1,632	2,200	1,474	2,200	3,000	3,000	
Chemicals	787	800	562	1,200	1,200	1,200	
Medical, Doctor, Physical	716	850	904	850	850	850	
Signs and Signs Supplies	602	1,000	770	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Advertising		500		500	500	500	
Vehicle Insurance	6,802	7,500	8,565	10,262	10,866	10,866	
Employee Training	130	1,575	530	1,575	1,260	1,260	
Special Dept. Supplies	3,510	4,000	3,668	4,000	4,000	4,000	
Beautification Board Projects	326	750	405	750			
Machines & Equipment	9,788	6,500	-	-	201,011	201,011	
Non-Capital Equipment				15,351	3,199	3,199	
Riiverwalk Parks/Parks	12,719	5,000	4,831	5,000	15,000	15,000	
SCRS Expense	31,600	36,936	37,714	42,344	50,053	50,053	
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	441	525	518	557	560	560	
FICA Expense	21,674	26,400	26,224	28,390	29,100	29,100	
General Insurance	7,169	8,670	9,199	9,878	9,878	9,878	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	10,268	8,180	12,793	14,200	15,000	15,000	
Medical Insurance	66,017	99,549	79,443	108,300	108,300	114,850	6,550.00
Unemployment Insurance		750	-	750	750	750	
Health Reimbursement		1,500	1,500	3,000	1,500	1,500	
Capital Outlay			30,649				
TOTAL	\$ 532,162	\$ 649,241	\$ 637,054	\$ 712,111	\$ 930,013	\$ 936,563	6,550.00

1750-AUTOMOTIVE GARAGE							
Salaries & Wages	\$ 203,120	\$ 223,475	\$ 217,830	\$ 234,489	\$ 228,625	\$ 228,625	
Overtime		500		500			
Printing/Office Supplies	352	400	328	400	400	400	
Travel	904	1,500	1,420	1,500	750	750	
Auto Operating Expense	6,330	6,500	6,541	6,500	6,500	6,500	
Electric & Gas	6,662	6,500	6,060	6,500	6,000	6,000	
Telephone Expense	2,820	3,000	3,685	3,000	3,487	3,487	
Service Contracts	6,429	4,500	5,308	3,500	5,000	5,000	
Equipment Repair	5,006	5,000	4,761	5,000	8,000	8,000	
Building Repair	1,605	6,000	2,146	3,000	10,000	10,000	
Hand Tools & Supplies	6,161	5,000	5,078	6,000	6,000	6,000	
Paint Supplies							
Electric/Light Supplies		100	57	100	100	100	
Uniforms	2,071	2,300	1,539	2,500	2,700	2,700	
Vehicle Insurance	972	1,000	1,224	1,500	2,000	2,000	
Employee Training	402	2,000	936	2,000	1,000	1,000	
Special Dept. Supplies	9,287	8,000	8,418	8,000	9,000	9,000	
Machines & Equipment	4,401			18,000	100,520	100,520	
Equipment Non-Capital							
SCRS Expense	22,294	23,710	22,891	26,367	30,658	30,658	
SCRS Pre-Ret Death Benefits	311	331	314	347	347	347	
FICA Expense	16,003	24,050	16,474	17,938	17,490	17,490	
General Insurance	3,020	3,500	3,656	4,000	4,000	4,000	
Workers Comp. Ins. Expense	9,571	8,415	14,476	11,760	19,354	19,354	
Medical Insurance	33,528	41,451	38,242	45,125	45,125	47,854	2,729.00
Unemployment Insurance							
Health Reimbursement		2,000		1,500	1,500	1,500	
TOTAL	\$ 341,250	\$ 379,232	\$ 361,384	\$ 409,526	\$ 508,556	\$ 511,285	2,729.00

1800-NON-DEPARTMENTAL							
Medical Insurance Expense - Retirees	31,538	23,823	43,573	40,902	85,455	85,455	
Bonus Pool							
GASB 45-OPEB Expense		130,490					
Interest on Debt Expense	10,222	10,286	3,288	9,233	9,233	9,233	
Gen Fund Principal Payments	376,613	227,877	224,248	125,927	125,927	125,927	
Allocation for Prior Year Unreserved Funds							
TOTAL	\$ 418,373	\$ 392,476	\$ 271,108	\$ 176,062	\$ 220,615	\$ 220,615	
GENERAL FUND TOTAL	<u>\$ 10,342,503</u>	<u>\$ 11,208,886</u>	<u>\$ 11,330,935</u>	<u>\$ 11,873,880</u>	<u>\$ 15,361,222</u>	<u>\$ 15,579,370</u>	218,148.00

12728009
\$2,851,361

Sanitation Rate Analysis

	Customers with 1% growth per Year	Fee Per Month	Revenue per Year	Cost of Residential Sanitation with 2% increase each Year	Deficit
FY 12/13	4,400	\$1.50	\$79,200	\$616,485	(\$537,285)
FY 13/14	4,304	\$4.50	\$232,416	\$628,814	(\$396,398)
FY 14/15	4,354	\$7.50	\$391,860	\$641,390	(\$249,530)
FY 15/16	4,404	\$10.50	\$554,904	\$654,217	(\$99,313)
FY 16/17	4,554	\$12.00	\$655,776	\$667,301	(\$11,525)
FY 17/18	4,596	\$13.50	\$744,552	\$667,302	\$77,250

Projected Rate to break even with limited growth and 2% inflation for FY 16/17

\$12.63

10 Year Analysis

FY 12/13	4,400	\$1.50	\$79,200	\$616,485	(\$537,285)
FY 13/14	4,304	\$4.50	\$232,416	\$628,814	(\$396,398)
FY 14/15	4,354	\$12.28	\$641,390	\$641,390	\$0
FY 15/16	4,404	\$12.38	\$654,217	\$654,217	\$0
FY 16/17	4,404	\$12.63	\$667,301	\$667,301	\$0
FY 17/18	4,730	\$11.99	\$680,647	\$680,647	\$0
FY 18/19	4,404	\$13.14	\$694,260	\$694,260	\$0
FY 19/20	4,404	\$13.40	\$708,145	\$708,145	\$0
FY 20/21	4,404	\$13.67	\$722,308	\$722,308	\$0
FY 21/22	4,404	\$13.94	\$736,754	\$736,754	\$0
FY 22/23	4,404	\$14.22	\$751,489	\$751,489	\$0

Potential Capital Needs for Residential Roll Cart Service for 10 Years

	Current	5 Years	10 Years	
1 Truck	\$185,000.00			
1 Truck		\$185,000.00		
400 Roll Carts		\$27,000.00		
1 Truck			\$185,000.00	
400 Roll Carts			\$27,000.00	
	\$185,000.00	\$212,000.00	\$212,000.00	\$609,000.00

(\$249,530)

**ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUNDING REQUESTS
FY17-18**

Name	Request	Recomm	Approved	Notes	FY 16-17	
					Request	Received
Ad Specialties (replenish stock)	\$1,200	\$1,200			\$1,200	\$1,200
Airport High School Boys Soccer Tournament	\$2,500	\$2,500			\$2,500	\$2,500
Airport High School Girls Soccer Tournament	\$2,500	\$2,500			\$2,500	\$2,500
Brookland-Cayce High School Boys Soccer		\$2,500			\$5,000	\$2,500
Cayce Museum - 25th Anniversary Event	N/A	N/A			\$2,500	\$2,500
Cayce Museum - Christmas Traditions 2017	\$3,350	\$3,350			\$3,350	\$3,350
Cayce Museum Aide's Salary	\$11,500	\$11,500			\$11,500	\$11,500
Cherokee Trail Riverfest	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Christmas In Cayce Festival of Lights	\$7,500	\$7,500			\$10,000	\$10,000
Columbia Metro Convention & Visitors Ctr		\$1,000		Or up to 30% according to State law	\$3,000	\$1,000
Congaree Bluegrass Festival	\$20,000	\$1,000			\$20,000	\$20,000
Guided Nature Tours	\$500	\$500			\$500	\$500
The River Alliance/Tartan Day South	\$8,000	\$8,000			\$5,000	\$5,000
West Metro Visitors Center				Or up to 30% according to State law	\$18,000	\$18,000
TOTAL FUNDS REQUESTED/APPROVED	\$57,050.00	\$41,550	\$0		\$85,050	\$80,550

Memo

To: Accommodations Tax Committee
From: Katinia Taylor, Administrative Coordinator
Date: March 7, 2017
Re: **FY17-18 Accommodations Tax Request**

We are requesting \$1,200 in funding for FY17-18 to replenish our supply of advertising specialty items. These imprinted items include t-shirts, hats, coffee mugs, pencils, pens, magnets, etc. The items are used to promote tourism to the City through distribution at the West Metro Visitors Center, events and other activities.

The funds will be used on a “draw-down” or as needed basis. Thank you.

KT/



**CITY OF CAYCE
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND REQUEST
FY 2017-2018**

Funding provided by Accommodations Tax must be used for promotion and advertising specifically designed to bring tourists to the City of Cayce and is done so under the provision that the City of Cayce will be listed as a co-sponsor on all advertising including, but not limited to, print media, radio spots, television ads, etc. Funds can only be given if it is more likely that you will attract people to stay overnight in City of Cayce local motels and frequent City of Cayce restaurants.

- 1. The Applicant must be a public or private non-profit organization. Provide Federal ID number and non-profit status for applicant and the name, address, phone, number, address, and email of the contact person for the project. Attach a copy of the applicant's 501 (C) (3) certification letter and a copy of a current Secretary of State charity registration letter.**

Applicant/Organization Airport High School Boys Soccer

Federal ID No. _____ Non-Profit Status: _____

Contact Person Sam Masone Telephone (803) 517-7566

Address 315 Boston Ave. W. Columbia, SC 29170

Email Smason@lea2.org

- 2. Project Category (check one)**

Tourism Advertising and Promotion

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

Tourism-Related Expenditures

(Definition: Tourism/tourist means the action and activities of people taking trips 50 miles outside their home communities for any purpose, except daily commuting to and from work.) Tourism-related expenditures include advertising and promotion; promotion of arts or cultural events; construction, maintenance and operation of civic or cultural facilities; public services, such as utilities or facilities to serve tourists; parks, recreation or beautification; tourism-related transportation services; waterfront erosion control or repair; operation of visitor information centers. **Distribution of funds will be based on the percentage of visitors who travel 50 or more miles from outside your community to attend or visit your event, activity, or facility.**

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with the application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

City of Cayce

Accommodations Tax Fund Request

2

3. Project/Event name and general description with specific reference to what will be accomplished with city funds.

The Airport Select Invitational is a varsity boys' soccer tournament, one of the largest in South Carolina. ASI 2017 will be held March 30-April 9th 2017 and will feature 12 teams from our state. The city funds will help in many ways such as supplying referees, game balls, field/fac. lity maintenance, canteen supplies, trainers, security, custodians, and other miscellaneous fees.

4. Project Period: Begin March 30 End April 2nd

5. For Tourism-related expenditures: The following questions must be answered in order for your request to be considered for funding.

One important factor in allocating these funds is that there should be more hotel/motel activity in our community due to the funding provided. Which hotels in the City of Cayce have you contacted to arrange rooms for your overnight visitors? _____

Country Inn & Suites Sleep Inn

Total number of visitors expected to attend your event? 1200-1500

What percentage of visitors outside the Cayce community (50 miles or more) will be attending your event? 50%

Describe how your project/event will attract and promote tourism, civic and cultural events, or help provide services and facilities that are needed to attract and provide for tourists, civic and cultural activities. (Attach a sheet, if necessary)

This tournament will bring hundreds of visitors to the city of Cayce for four days and three nights. Visitors will spend money at local restaurants and hotels in the city limits. Also, visitors will visit local convenience stores for gas, food, and other necessities.

6. Estimated Cost of Project \$14,000

7. Total Accommodations Tax Funds Requested for FY17-18 \$ 2500

[Signature]
Signature of Applicant

2/23/17
Date

Please attach:

- 1. Form listing actual and requested revenues; actual and anticipated expenditures (Attachment 1, pages 1 and 2).
- 2. One page brief history of organization, if first-time applicant.
- 3. Copy of your IRS 501 (C) (3) certification letter.
- 4. Copy of a current South Carolina Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Submit completed application form and required attachments to:

City of Cayce
 ATTN: Katinia Taylor
 P.O. Box 2004
 Cayce, SC 29171-2004
 Or
 Fax to 803-796-9072

DEADLINE IS FRIDAY, MARCH 3, 2017

Complete application form and attachments can also be dropped off at
 City Hall
 1800 12th Street

For Office Use Only	
Date Received <u>02/23/2017</u>	Council Action Date _____
Recommendation _____	Amount Approved _____
Date of Recommendation _____	

Organization Airport Boys Soccer

List all expenses associated with this event.

Type of Expenditure	FY2017-18
Custodian (4 days)	\$600
Tournament Director	\$300
Athletic Trainer (4 days)	\$500
Match officials	\$3650
Awards/Match balls	\$800
Lighting for night matches	\$500
Security	\$1000
field paint	\$750
gate/scorekeepers	\$1,300
Assigner fee	\$200
T-Shirts	\$150
Canteen Supplies	\$2,000
Miscellaneous supplies	\$500
Sanctioning fee	\$150
Field Maintenance	\$750
TOTAL*	\$14,000

*NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of revenues on page 1.



CITY OF CAYCE
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND REQUEST
FY 2017-2018

Funding provided by Accommodations Tax must be used for promotion and advertising specifically designed to bring tourists to the City of Cayce and is done so under the provision that the City of Cayce will be listed as a co-sponsor on all advertising including, but not limited to, print media, radio spots, television ads, etc. Funds can only be given if it is more likely that you will attract people to stay overnight in City of Cayce local motels and frequent City of Cayce restaurants.

1. **The Applicant** must be a public or private non-profit organization. Provide Federal ID number and non-profit status for applicant and the name, address, phone, number, address, and email of the contact person for the project. **Attach** a copy of the applicant's 501 (C) (3) certification letter **and** a copy of a current Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Applicant/Organization Airport High School
Federal ID No. _____ Non-Profit Status: _____
Contact Person Keith Murry Telephone 803-822-5600
Address 1315 Boston Ave W. Columbia SC 29110
Email Keithm@lex2.org

2. **Project Category (check one)**

Tourism Advertising and Promotion

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

Tourism-Related Expenditures

(Definition: Tourism/tourist means the action and activities of people taking trips 50 miles outside their home communities for any purpose, except daily commuting to and from work.) Tourism-related expenditures include advertising and promotion; promotion of arts or cultural events; construction, maintenance and operation of civic or cultural facilities; public services, such as utilities or facilities to serve tourists; parks, recreation or beautification; tourism-related transportation services; waterfront erosion control or repair; operation of visitor information centers. **Distribution of funds will be based on the percentage of visitors who travel 50 or more miles from outside your community to attend or visit your event, activity, or facility.**

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with the application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

3. Project/Event name and general description with specific reference to what will be accomplished with city funds.

The Lady Eagle Classic (Crescent City) Soccer Tournament hosted by Airport High School is a varsity girls soccer tournament. The tournament is the largest regular season girls soccer tournament in the state of SC. 16 teams from all across the state (Greenville, Myrtle Beach, Charleston, Rock Hill, etc) will attend the tournament March 17th-20th. The city funds help supply items such as game balls, field repairs, water supply, security, custodial, training, various other supplies.

4. Project Period: Begin March 23rd 2011 End March 26th 2011

5. For Tourism-related expenditures: The following questions must be answered in order for your request to be considered for funding.

One important factor in allocating these funds is that there should be more hotel/motel activity in our community due to the funding provided. Which hotels in the City of Cayce have you contacted to arrange rooms for your overnight visitors? Embassy Suites
holiday inn Country Inn & Suites

Total number of visitors expected to attend your event? 1200 - 1500 easily

What percentage of visitors outside the Cayce community (50 miles or more) will be attending your event? > 70%

Describe how your project/event will attract and promote tourism, civic and cultural events, or help provide services and facilities that are needed to attract and provide for tourists, civic and cultural activities. (Attach a sheet, if necessary)

This tournament will bring hundreds of visitors to the Cayce area for 4 days + 3 nights. Visitors will spend money at local hotels and in the city of Cayce. In addition, visitors will spend money in restaurants, convenience stores and gas stations.

6. Estimated Cost of Project \$ 13,400

7. Total Accommodations Tax Funds Requested for FY17-18 \$ 2,500.00

T. Keith
Signature of Applicant

2-21-17
Date

Please attach:

1. Form listing actual and requested revenues; actual and anticipated expenditures (Attachment 1, pages 1 and 2).
2. One page brief history of organization, if first-time applicant.
3. Copy of your IRS 501 (C) (3) certification letter.
4. Copy of a current South Carolina Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Submit completed application form and required attachments to:

City of Cayce
ATTN: Katinia Taylor
P.O. Box 2004
Cayce, SC 29171-2004
Or
Fax to 803-796-9072

DEADLINE IS FRIDAY, MARCH 3, 2017

Complete application form and attachments can also be dropped off at
City Hall
1800 12th Street

For Office Use Only	
Date Received <u>3/2/2017</u>	Council Action Date _____
Recommendation _____	Amount Approved _____
Date of Recommendation _____	

Organization Airport High School Girls Varsity Soccer

List all expenses associated with this event.

Type of Expenditure	FY2017-18
Custodians	\$ 150.00
Gates / Tickets Sales	\$ 950.00
Trainers	\$ 1200.00
Security / Parking	\$ 500.00
Officials	\$ 3,800.00
Scoreboard operator / Announcer	\$ 300.00
Field Paint	\$ 400.00
Field maintenance	\$ 500.00
Lighting	\$ 500.00
Game balls	\$ 600.00
Awards / Trophies	\$ 300.00
Assigner fee / Scheduling fee / other training fees	\$ 400.00
T-shirt costs	\$ 1,800.00
Concession stand purchases	\$ 1,000.00
Miscellaneous Supply (brackets, printing, etc)	\$ 400.00
TOTAL*	\$ 13,400.00

*NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of revenues on page 1.



CITY OF CAYCE
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND REQUEST
FY 2017-2018

Funding provided by Accommodations Tax must be used for promotion and advertising specifically designed to bring tourists to the City of Cayce and is done so under the provision that the City of Cayce will be listed as a co-sponsor on all advertising including, but not limited to, print media, radio spots, television ads, etc. Funds can only be given if it is more likely that you will attract people to stay overnight in City of Cayce local motels and frequent City of Cayce restaurants.

1. **The Applicant** must be a public or private non-profit organization. Provide Federal ID number and non-profit status for applicant and the name, address, phone, number, address, and email of the contact person for the project. **Attach** a copy of the applicant's 501 (C) (3) certification letter **and** a copy of a current Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Applicant/Organization Christmas Traditions/ Cayce Historical Museum

Federal ID No. _____ Non-Profit Status: _____

Contact Person Leo Redmond Telephone 803-796-9020

Address 1800 12th St., Cayce, SC 29033

Email lredmond@cityofcayce-sc.gov

2. Project Category (check one)

Tourism Advertising and Promotion

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

Tourism-Related Expenditures

(Definition: Tourism/tourist means the action and activities of people taking trips 50 miles outside their home communities for any purpose, except daily commuting to and from work.) Tourism-related expenditures include advertising and promotion; promotion of arts or cultural events; construction, maintenance and operation of civic or cultural facilities; public services, such as utilities or facilities to serve tourists; parks, recreation or beautification; tourism-related transportation services; waterfront erosion control or repair; operation of visitor information centers. **Distribution of funds will be based on the percentage of visitors who travel 50 or more miles from outside your community to attend or visit your event, activity, or facility.**

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with the application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

3. Project/Event name and general description with specific reference to what will be accomplished with city funds.

This will be our 28th annual Christmas Traditions Open House. This is a very popular holiday event that is offered free to the public with music, other entertainment and refreshments. There will be historic lantern tours showcasing Cayce's Civil War history, historical reenactments, Native American ceremonial reenactments, a cannon firing, and more. The museum is also decorated extensively with beautiful period décor for the holiday season, and event.

4. Project Period: Begin Mid-October 2017 End December 31, 2017

5. For Tourism-related expenditures: The following questions must be answered in order for your request to be considered for funding.

One important factor in allocating these funds is that there should be more hotel/motel activity in our community due to the funding provided. Which hotels in the City of Cayce have you contacted to arrange rooms for your overnight visitors? All hotels in the area

Total number of visitors expected to attend your event? 3,000

What percentage of visitors outside the Cayce community (50 miles or more) will be attending your event? 25%

Describe how your project/event will attract and promote tourism, civic and cultural events, or help provide services and facilities that are needed to attract and provide for tourists, civic and cultural activities. (Attach a sheet, if necessary)

This event celebrates the holiday season while sharing Cayce's rich cultural and historical heritage, and is perfect for all those who love Christmas and South Carolina history. The event attracts a wide demographic of visitors from the local area, and from across the state. Docents are stationed at the museum in period costumes to greet the visitors and make them feel at home, all while creating positive memories and showcasing the rich history of Cayce. Christmas Traditions has continued to grow over the years, and in addition to returning guests, the museum sees new visitors every year. The Civil War Lantern Tours have become a key attraction during Christmas Traditions, growing to the point where the tours attract their own crowd. This event is truly a beloved Christmas Tradition within the city of Cayce.

Organization

Cayce Historical Museum/ Christmas Traditions

Provide the best description possible for the source of revenue (example – are other grant funds committed through grant award or written notification?). Identify by name, sponsors, agencies, etc. contributing.

Type of Revenue	FY2017-18
City of Cayce	\$10,900
Cayce Accommodations Tax Funds	\$3,350

TOTAL *

\$14,250

***NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of expenses on page 2.**

Organization _____

List all expenses associated with this event.

Type of Expenditure	FY2017-18
Labor	\$5,300
Overtime	\$350
Decorations	\$2,800
Food/Refreshments	\$1,400
Office Supplies/ Paper	\$200
Printing Photos	\$400
Advertising	\$1,900
Entertainment	\$800
Printing/ Copying	\$350
Lantern Tour Performers	\$750

TOTAL* **\$14,250**

*NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of revenues on page 1.

6. Estimated Cost of Project \$14,250

7. Total Accommodations Tax Funds Requested for FY17-18 \$3,350

[Signature]
Signature of Applicant

3-2-17
Date

Please attach:

1. Form listing actual and requested revenues; actual and anticipated expenditures (Attachment 1, pages 1 and 2).
2. One page brief history of organization, if first-time applicant.
3. Copy of your IRS 501 (C) (3) certification letter.
4. Copy of a current South Carolina Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Submit completed application form and required attachments to:

City of Cayce
ATTN: Katinia Taylor
P.O. Box 2004
Cayce, SC 29171-2004
Or
Fax to 803-796-9072

DEADLINE IS FRIDAY, MARCH 3, 2017

Complete application form and attachments can also be
dropped off at City Hall
1800 12th Street

For Office Use Only

Date Received 3/2/2017

Council Action Date _____

Recommendation _____

Amount Approved _____

Date of Recommendation _____



CITY OF CAYCE
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND REQUEST
FY 2017-2018

Funding provided by Accommodations Tax must be used for promotion and advertising specifically designed to bring tourists to the City of Cayce and is done so under the provision that the City of Cayce will be listed as a co-sponsor on all advertising including, but not limited to, print media, radio spots, television ads, etc. Funds can only be given if it is more likely that you will attract people to stay overnight in City of Cayce local motels and frequent City of Cayce restaurants.

1. **The Applicant** must be a public or private non-profit organization. Provide Federal ID number and non-profit status for applicant and the name, address, phone, number, address, and email of the contact person for the project. **Attach** a copy of the applicant's 501 (C) (3) certification letter **and** a copy of a current Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Applicant/Organization Museum Aide - Cayce Historical Museum

Federal ID No. _____ Non-Profit Status: _____

Contact Person Leo Redmond Telephone 803-796-9020

Address 1800 12th St., Cayce, SC 29033

Email lredmond@cityofcayce-sc.gov

2. **Project Category (check one)**

Tourism Advertising and Promotion

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

Tourism-Related Expenditures

(Definition: Tourism/tourist means the action and activities of people taking trips 50 miles outside their home communities for any purpose, except daily commuting to and from work.) Tourism-related expenditures include advertising and promotion; promotion of arts or cultural events; construction, maintenance and operation of civic or cultural facilities; public services, such as utilities or facilities to serve tourists; parks, recreation or beautification; tourism-related transportation services; waterfront erosion control or repair; operation of visitor information centers. **Distribution of funds will be based on the percentage of visitors who travel 50 or more miles from outside your community to attend or visit your event, activity, or facility.**

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with the application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

3. Project/Event name and general description with specific reference to what will be accomplished with city funds.

City funds will pay the salary for a temporary/ part-time museum aide. In the past, a museum aide has played an essential role in the completion of major projects and special events, and will continue to do so. The services provided by the museum aid are key to the success of the museum's projects, special events

4. Project Period: Begin Mid-October 2017 End December 31, 2017

5. For Tourism-related expenditures: The following questions must be answered in order for your request to be considered for funding.

One important factor in allocating these funds is that there should be more hotel/motel activity in our community due to the funding provided. Which hotels in the City of Cayce have you contacted to arrange rooms for your overnight visitors? All hotels in the area

Total number of visitors expected to attend your event? 3,000

What percentage of visitors outside the Cayce community (50 miles or more) will be attending your event? 25%

Describe how your project/event will attract and promote tourism, civic and cultural events, or help provide services and facilities that are needed to attract and provide for tourists, civic and cultural activities. (Attach a sheet, if necessary)

Though the museum has three staff members, the work load is exponential. Between basic daily duties, scheduling and leading group tours, scheduling and planning of group events (namely Christmas Traditions), managing the museum's collections, and developing exhibits, traveling exhibits and educational programs, etc., the staff is spread thin. The additional labor from a museum aide is essential in ensuring that the museum runs smoothly. The museum is a popular amenity among the community, and the services provided by the museum aide will ensure that the museum is in top shape whenever visitors come by for a tour.

6. Estimated Cost of Project \$11,500

7. Total Accommodations Tax Funds Requested for FY17-18 \$11,500



Signature of Applicant

3-2-17

Date

Please attach:

1. Form listing actual and requested revenues; actual and anticipated expenditures (Attachment 1, pages 1 and 2).
2. One page brief history of organization, if first-time applicant.
3. Copy of your IRS 501 (C) (3) certification letter.
4. Copy of a current South Carolina Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Submit completed application form and required attachments to:

City of Cayce
ATTN: Katinia Taylor
P.O. Box 2004
Cayce, SC 29171-2004
Or
Fax to 803-796-9072

DEADLINE IS FRIDAY, MARCH 3, 2017

Complete application form and attachments can also be
dropped off at City Hall
1800 12th Street

For Office Use Only

Date Received <u>3/2/2017</u>	Council Action Date _____
Recommendation _____	Amount Approved _____
Date of Recommendation _____	

Organization Cayce Historical Museum/ Museum Aide

List all expenses associated with this event.

Type of Expenditure	FY2017-18
Part-Time Salary	\$11,500
TOTAL*	\$11,500

*NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of revenues on page 1.



CITY OF CAYCE
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND REQUEST
FY 2017-2018

Funding provided by Accommodations Tax must be used for promotion and advertising specifically designed to bring tourists to the City of Cayce and is done so under the provision that the City of Cayce will be listed as a co-sponsor on all advertising including, but not limited to, print media, radio spots, television ads, etc. Funds can only be given if it is more likely that you will attract people to stay overnight in City of Cayce local motels and frequent City of Cayce restaurants.

1. **The Applicant** must be a public or private non-profit organization. Provide Federal ID number and non-profit status for applicant and the name, address, phone, number, address, and email of the contact person for the project. **Attach** a copy of the applicant's 501 (C) (3) or 501 (d) certification letter **and** a copy of a current Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Applicant/Organization Christmas In Cayce/Cayce Events Committee

Federal ID No. _____ Non-Profit Status: _____

Contact Person Danny Creamer, Chair Telephone 206-3279

Address 1011 M Ave., Cayce, SC 29033

Email dannycreamergmail.com

2. **Project Category (check one)**

Tourism Advertising and Promotion

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

Tourism-Related Expenditures

(Definition: Tourism/tourist means the action and activities of people taking trips 50 miles outside their home communities for any purpose, except daily commuting to and from work.) Tourism-related expenditures include advertising and promotion; promotion of arts or cultural events; construction, maintenance and operation of civic or cultural facilities; public services, such as utilities or facilities to serve tourists; parks, recreation or beautification; tourism-related transportation services; waterfront erosion control or repair; operation of visitor information centers. **Distribution of funds will be based on the percentage of visitors who travel 50 or more miles from outside your community to attend or visit your event, activity, or facility.**

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

3. Project/Event name and general description with specific reference to what will be accomplished with city funds.

Christmas In Cayce – Yearly festival of holiday lights, Christmas Traditions at the Cayce Museum, and Tree Lighting Ceremony. Events also held in conjunction with the West Metro Holiday Parade of Lights. Funds will be used to advertise events to bring in tourists and to purchase/repair/restore light displays. There is also “Caroling Along the Riverwalk”, a special activity to take place one night during the event at the Cayce Riverwalk Park. People travel from all over the midlands and the state to see the impressive light displays at City Hall.

4. Project Period: Begin December 1, 2017 End December 31, 2017

5. For Tourism-related expenditures: The following questions must be answered in order for your request to be considered for funding.

One important factor in allocating these funds is that there should be more hotel/motel activity in our community due to the funding provided. Which hotels in the City of Cayce have you contacted to arrange rooms for your overnight visitors?

Have contacted all motels in the area and working with the West Metro Chamber of Commerce & Visitors Center to promote motels in area for overnight stays.

Total number of visitors expected to attend your event? 30,000 all events


What percentage of visitors outside the Cayce community (50 miles or more) will be attending your event? 25%

Describe how your project/event will attract and promote tourism, civic and cultural events, or help provide services and facilities that are needed to attract and provide for tourists, civic and cultural activities. (Attach a sheet, if necessary)

Through advertising to include newspaper, radio and heavy marketing plan, this event brings tourists in from all over the state. Restaurants report heaviest sales especially during first three days of events. The events benefit the motel and restaurant industry in the Cayce and West Metro area and promotes economic growth.

6. Estimated Cost of Project \$19,350.00

7. Total Accommodations Tax Funds Requested for FY17-18 \$ 7,500.00



Signature of Applicant

March 2, 2017

Date

Please attach:

1. Form listing actual and requested revenues; actual and anticipated expenditures (Attachment 1, pages 1 and 2).
2. One page brief history of organization, if first-time applicant.
3. Copy of your IRS 501 (C) (3) or 501 (d) certification letter.
4. Copy of a current South Carolina Secretary of State Charity registration letter.

Submit completed application form and required attachments to:

City of Cayce
ATTN: Katinia Taylor
ktaylor@cityofcayce-sc.gov
P.O. Box 2004
Cayce, SC 29171-2004
 or
Fax to 803-796-9072

DEADLINE IS FRIDAY, MARCH 3, 2017

Complete application form and attachments can also be dropped of at
City Hall
1800 12th Street

For Office Use Only	
Date Received _____	Council Action Date _____
Recommendation _____	Amount Approved _____
Date of Recommendation _____	

Organization Christmas In Cayce/Cayce Events Committee

Provide the best description possible for the source of revenue (example – are other grant funds committed through grant award or written notification?). Identify by name, sponsors, agencies, etc. contributing.

Type of Revenue	FY2017-18
Cayce Accommodations Tax Funds	\$7,500
City of Cayce	\$10,000
Sponsorships	\$1,850
TOTAL *	\$19,350.00

***NOTE:** This amount should equal the amount of expenses on page 2.

Organization Christmas In Cayce/Cayce Events Committee

List all expenses associated with this event.

Type of Expenditure	FY2017-18
Lighting/Display Upgrades	\$8850
Carols Event	\$3,000
Advertising	\$3,375
ASCAP License Fee	\$325
Hardware (ties, electric, float materials, etc	\$3,300
Tree Lighting equipment rental	\$500
TOTAL*	\$19,350.00

*NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of revenues on page 1.



CITY OF CAYCE
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND REQUEST
FY 2017-2018

Funding provided by Accommodations Tax must be used for promotion and advertising specifically designed to bring tourists to the City of Cayce and is done so under the provision that the City of Cayce will be listed as a co-sponsor on all advertising including, but not limited to, print media, radio spots, television ads, etc. Funds can only be given if it is more likely that you will attract people to stay overnight in City of Cayce local motels and frequent City of Cayce restaurants.

- 1. The Applicant** must be a public or private non-profit organization. Provide Federal ID number and non-profit status for applicant and the name, address, phone, number, address, and email of the contact person for the project. **Attach** a copy of the applicant's 501 (C) (3) or 501 (d) certification letter **and** a copy of a current Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Applicant/Organization Congaree Bluegrass Festival/Cayce Events Committee

Federal ID No. _____ Non-Profit Status: _____

Contact Person Danny Creamer, Chair Telephone 206-3279

Address 1011 M Ave., Cayce, SC 29033

Email dannycreamergmail.com

2. Project Category (check one)

Tourism Advertising and Promotion

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

Tourism-Related Expenditures

(Definition: Tourism/tourist means the action and activities of people taking trips 50 miles outside their home communities for any purpose, except daily commuting to and from work.) Tourism-related expenditures include advertising and promotion; promotion of arts or cultural events; construction, maintenance and operation of civic or cultural facilities; public services, such as utilities or facilities to serve tourists; parks, recreation or beautification; tourism-related transportation services; waterfront erosion control or repair; operation of visitor information centers. **Distribution of funds will be based on the percentage of visitors who travel 50 or more miles from outside your community to attend or visit your event, activity, or facility.**

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

3. Project/Event name and general description with specific reference to what will be accomplished with city funds.

Congaree Bluegrass Festival – Two day festival featuring a variety of bluegrass bands, instrument contests, food vendors, and children’s activities. Tenth year for the festival. This festival continues to grow each year and provides a great opportunity to build tourism in the City of Cayce, which is why the event is held at the Historic Columbia speedway to accommodate a larger crowd.

4. Project Period: Begin October 7, 2017 End October 8, 2017

5. For Tourism-related expenditures: The following questions must be answered in order for your request to be considered for funding.

One important factor in allocating these funds is that there should be more hotel/motel activity in our community due to the funding provided. Which hotels in the City of Cayce have you contacted to arrange rooms for your overnight visitors? All hotels have been contacted and the Greater Cayce West Columbia Chamber of Commerce & Visitors Center works with festival officials to recommend overnight stays in the City of Cayce.

Total number of visitors expected to attend your event? 5,000-10,000


What percentage of visitors outside the Cayce community (50 miles or more) will be attending your event? 35%-50%

Describe how your project/event will attract and promote tourism, civic and cultural events, or help provide services and facilities that are needed to attract and provide for tourists, civic and cultural activities. (Attach a sheet, if necessary)

Bluegrass music is a popular genre for our community. Bill’s Pickin’ Parlor is a mile from the City and has experienced great success in attendance at music concerts they produce. This event is free to Cayce residents and in a venue where a large crowd can be accommodated. There is no other event like this in our community and with the popularity of the genre, it has proven to bring in attendees from the states of Georgia, North Carolina, Tennessee and beyond. Hotels and restaurants in the city have advised that they reap the benefits of the tourists who attend the events. Every year we ask each person attending the festival for their zip code.

6. Estimated Cost of Project \$44,850.00

7. Total Accommodations Tax Funds Requested for FY17-18 \$ 20,000


Signature of Applicant

March 9, 2017
Date

Please attach:

1. Form listing actual and requested revenues; actual and anticipated expenditures (Attachment 1, pages 1 and 2).
2. One page brief history of organization, if first-time applicant.
3. Copy of your IRS 501 (C) (3) or 501 (d) certification letter.
4. Copy of a current South Carolina Secretary of State Charity registration letter.

Submit completed application form and required attachments to:

**City of Cayce
ATTN: Katinia Taylor
ktaylor@cityofcayce-sc.gov
P.O. Box 2004
Cayce, SC 29171-2004
or
Fax to 803-796-9072**

DEADLINE IS FRIDAY, MARCH 3, 2017

**Complete application form and attachments can also be dropped of at
City Hall
1800 12th Street**

For Office Use Only

Date Received _____

Recommendation _____

Date of Recommendation _____

Council Action Date _____

Amount Approved _____

Organization Congaree Bluegrass Festival/Cayce Events Committee

Provide the best description possible for the source of revenue (example – are other grant funds committed through grant award or written notification?). Identify by name, sponsors, agencies, etc. contributing.

Type of Revenue	FY2017-18
Cayce Accommodations Tax Funds	\$20,000
City of Cayce	\$20,000
Sponsorships	\$2,850
Vendor Fees	\$2000
<i>Ticket Sales</i>	
TOTAL *	\$44,850.00

***NOTE:** This amount should equal the amount of expenses on page 2.

Organization Congaree Bluegrass Festival/Cayce Events Committee

List all expenses associated with this event.

Type of Expenditure	FY2017-18
Marketing/Advertising (TV, Radio, billboards, print items, etc.)	19,000
Entertainment/Bands	10,000
Equipment Rentals (tents, stage, sound, etc.)	12,850
Insurance	1,500
Music License	335
Miscellaneous (staff shirts, food, etc.)	1,165
TOTAL*	\$44,850

*NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of revenues on page 1.



CITY OF CAYCE
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND REQUEST
FY 2017-2018

Funding provided by Accommodations Tax must be used for promotion and advertising specifically designed to bring tourists to the City of Cayce and is done so under the provision that the City of Cayce will be listed as a co-sponsor on all advertising including, but not limited to, print media, radio spots, television ads, etc. Funds can only be given if it is more likely that you will attract people to stay overnight in City of Cayce local motels and frequent City of Cayce restaurants.

1. **The Applicant** must be a public or private non-profit organization. Provide Federal ID number and non-profit status for applicant and the name, address, phone, number, address, and email of the contact person for the project. **Attach** a copy of the applicant's 501 (C) (3) or 501 (d) certification letter **and** a copy of a current Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Applicant/Organization Cayce Events Committee – Guided Nature Tours

Federal ID No. _____ Non-Profit Status: _____

Contact Person Danny Creamer, Chair Telephone 206-3279

Address 1101 M Ave., Cayce, SC 29033

Email dannycreamer@gmail.com

2. **Project Category (check one)**

Tourism Advertising and Promotion

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

Tourism-Related Expenditures

(Definition: Tourism/tourist means the action and activities of people taking trips 50 miles outside their home communities for any purpose, except daily commuting to and from work.) Tourism-related expenditures include advertising and promotion; promotion of arts or cultural events; construction, maintenance and operation of civic or cultural facilities; public services, such as utilities or facilities to serve tourists; parks, recreation or beautification; tourism-related transportation services; waterfront erosion control or repair; operation of visitor information centers. **Distribution of funds will be based on the percentage of visitors who travel 50 or more miles from outside your community to attend or visit your event, activity, or facility.**

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

3. Project/Event name and general description with specific reference to what will be accomplished with city funds.

Guided Nature Tours at Guignard Park with Dr. Rudy Mancke. Each tour will include two sessions—one for children and one for adults.

4. Project Period: Begin April 8, 2017 End April 8, 2017

5. For Tourism-related expenditures: The following questions must be answered in order for your request to be considered for funding.

One important factor in allocating these funds is that there should be more hotel/motel activity in our community due to the funding provided. Which hotels in the City of Cayce have you contacted to arrange rooms for your overnight visitors?

Have contacted all motels in the area and working with the West Metro Chamber of Commerce & Visitors Center to promote motels in area for overnight stays.

Total number of visitors expected to attend your event? 200 each event

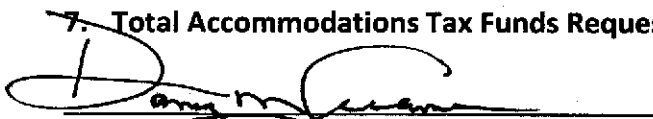
What percentage of visitors outside the Cayce community (50 miles or more) will be attending your event? 25%

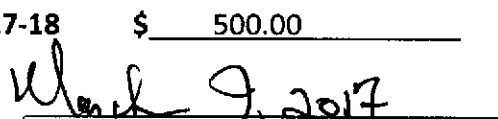
Describe how your project/event will attract and promote tourism, civic and cultural events, or help provide services and facilities that are needed to attract and provide for tourists, civic and cultural activities. (Attach a sheet, if necessary)

Guignard Park has demonstrated its ability to draw visitors from outside the area since it's opened. The Guided Nature Tours will be hosted by noted naturalist, Dr. Rudy Mancke and tours are limited to size. The event would attract more visitors to the area.

6. Estimated Cost of Project \$5,515.00

7. Total Accommodations Tax Funds Requested for FY17-18 \$ 500.00


Signature of Applicant


Date

Please attach:

1. Form listing actual and requested revenues; actual and anticipated expenditures (Attachment 1, pages 1 and 2).
2. One page brief history of organization, if first-time applicant.
3. Copy of your IRS 501 (C) (3) or 501 (d) certification letter.
4. Copy of a current South Carolina Secretary of State Charity registration letter.

Submit completed application form and required attachments to:

**City of Cayce
ATTN: Katinia Taylor
ktaylor@cityofcayce-sc.gov
P.O. Box 2004
Cayce, SC 29171-2004
or
Fax to 803-796-9072**

DEADLINE IS FRIDAY, MARCH 3, 2017

**Complete application form and attachments can also be dropped of at
City Hall
1800 12th Street**

For Office Use Only

Date Received _____

Council Action Date _____

Recommendation _____

Amount Approved _____

Date of Recommendation _____

Organization Cayce Events Committee – Guided Nature Tours

Provide the best description possible for the source of revenue (example – are other grant funds committed through grant award or written notification?). Identify by name, sponsors, agencies, etc. contributing.

Type of Revenue	FY2017-18
Cayce Accommodations Tax Funds	\$500.00
City of Cayce	\$5,015.00
TOTAL *	\$5,515.00

***NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of expenses on page 2.**

Organization Cayce Events Committee – Guided Nature Tours

List all expenses associated with this event.

Type of Expenditure	FY2017-18
Honorarium	600
Signs	400
Advertising and Marketing Plan	2,100
Labor and Overtime	1,365
Refreshments	200
Posters and Flyers	600
Advertising Specialties	250
TOTAL*	\$5,515.00

*NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of revenues on page 1.



CITY OF CAYCE
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND REQUEST
FY 2017-2018

Funding provided by Accommodations Tax must be used for promotion and advertising specifically designed to bring tourists to the City of Cayce and is done so under the provision that the City of Cayce will be listed as a co-sponsor on all advertising including, but not limited to, print media, radio spots, television ads, etc. Funds can only be given if it is more likely that you will attract people to stay overnight in City of Cayce local motels and frequent City of Cayce restaurants.

- 1. The Applicant** must be a public or private non-profit organization. Provide Federal ID number and non-profit status for applicant and the name, address, phone, number, address, and email of the contact person for the project. **Attach** a copy of the applicant's 501 (C) (3) certification letter **and** a copy of a current Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Applicant/Organization Tartan Day South / The River Alliance

Federal ID No. 57-1024824 Non-Profit Status: 501C-3

Contact Person John Banks Telephone 803-665-7620

Address 400 Rivermont Drive, Columbia, SC 29210

Email johnbanks@columbiaspeedway.com

2. Project Category (check one)

Tourism Advertising and Promotion

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

Tourism-Related Expenditures

(Definition: Tourism/tourist means the action and activities of people taking trips 50 miles outside their home communities for any purpose, except daily commuting to and from work.) Tourism-related expenditures include advertising and promotion; promotion of arts or cultural events; construction, maintenance and operation of civic or cultural facilities; public services, such as utilities or facilities to serve tourists; parks, recreation or beautification; tourism-related transportation services; waterfront erosion control or repair; operation of visitor information centers. **Distribution of funds will be based on the percentage of visitors who travel 50 or more miles from outside your community to attend or visit your event, activity, or facility.**

Organizations must submit a budget of planned expenditures with the application and an accounting of how funds were spent at the end of the funding year.

6. Estimated Cost of Project \$95,000

7. Total Accommodations Tax Funds Requested for FY17-18 \$ 8,000

John R. Banks
Signature of Applicant

March 2, 2017
Date

Please attach:

1. Form listing actual and requested revenues; actual and anticipated expenditures (Attachment 1, pages 1 and 2).
2. One page brief history of organization, if first-time applicant.
3. Copy of your IRS 501 (C) (3) certification letter.
4. Copy of a current South Carolina Secretary of State charity registration letter.

Submit completed application form and required attachments to:

City of Cayce
ATTN: Katinia Taylor
P.O. Box 2004
Cayce, SC 29171-2004
Or
Fax to 803-796-9072

DEADLINE IS FRIDAY, MARCH 3, 2017

Complete application form and attachments can also be dropped off at
City Hall
1800 12th Street

For Office Use Only	
Date Received <u>3/3/17</u>	Council Action Date _____
Recommendation _____	Amount Approved _____
Date of Recommendation _____	

Organization Tartan Day South / The River Alliance

Provide the best description possible for the source of revenue (example – are other grant funds committed through grant award or written notification?). Identify by name, sponsors, agencies, etc. contributing.

Type of Revenue	FY2017-18
City of Cayce H Tax	\$20,000
City of West Columbia A Tax	\$10,000
Town of Lexington A Tax	\$5,000
City of Cayce A Tax	\$8,000
Lexington County Beverage Tax	\$2,500
Sponsors	\$10,000
Vendor Fees	\$8,000
Beverage Sales and Car Club Fees	\$6,000
Ticket Sales	\$25,500
TOTAL *	\$95,000

*NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of expenses on page 2.

Organization Tartan Day South / The River Alliance

List all expenses associated with this event.

Type of Expenditure	FY2017-18
Event Insurance	\$2,000
Printed Marketing Materials	\$3,000
Entertainment, Exhibitions, Athletics	\$24,000
Tents and Logistical Rentals	\$15,000
Restroom Rentals and other Police and Fire Costs	\$3,000
Advertising and Marketing	\$32,000
Facility Rentals and Electrical Cost	\$7,000
Assorted Labor	\$5,000
Lodging for Bands and Judges	\$2,000
SC Amusement Taxes	\$2,000
TOTAL*	\$95,000

*NOTE: This amount should equal the amount of revenues on page 1.

Tartan Day South Answers to Question 5:

Describe how your project/event will attract and promote tourism, civic and cultural events, or help provide services and facilities that are needed to attract and provide for tourists, civic and cultural activities.

This themed festival draws a genre of people who follow these events around the country. The bands we bring in have international and regional followings that also brings tourists. We have had a tremendous success in drawing from outside our area. Highland Games are a type of Circuit. These athletes travel all around the Southeast to compete. Our games is one of the only sanctioned events for the Woman's Masters Class. We provide a well rounded event that ties to those who have Scottish or Irish heritage to the one Holiday in America that honors them. We want to build this event into something that brings 50,000 people to our area.

Our percentage of tourists attendance has grown each year. The total grew to 3,440 for the 2016 event. The event celebrated the Sixth year in April of 2016. The attendance of the 2016 reached over 10,221. Through the data collected we estimate that over 1,100 visitors were from out of state and another 2,340 South Carolina visitors were from outside of 50 miles from Lexington. This indicates over 30% of the attendees would be considered tourists.

The economic impact for the festival is far reaching from restaurants, hotels, pubs, and gas stations. Based on figures provided by SCPRT for estimating economic impact the festival conservatively provides over \$1.33 million dollars on the main event day alone. A local business right down the road from the speedway states that it is their busiest day of the year over the last four years.

Brief history of The River Alliance:

The River Alliance mission is the creation of community benefit from the region's rivers. We receive some support from our member governments but also rely on our private sector partners. We can affirm this support has a direct impact on our ability to continue operations and develop projects. We have been successful in creating a regional public policy of river access. We have then followed through with defining and resourcing projects. We have formed successful teams to design, engineer and permit these projects and we have managed their creation. Our success is measured in the thousands of people who routinely visit. Our web site, www.riveralliance.org has more details. For those who have not seen the Three Rivers Greenway, I suggest a weekend visit. A map can be downloaded from the site. The busiest portions routinely see 400-500 users per hour.

Tartan Day South Brief History

Tartan Day South is a multifaceted multiday festival celebrating Celtic Heritage. We have stretched the festival to four days to encourage overnight stays from our visitors. We celebrate national Tartan Day, a holiday created by the US Congress to celebrate the contributions of Americans of Scottish and Irish decent. The event started in 2011 with a solid attendance day one and has grown in exhibitions and attendance each year. We try to keep new exhibitions every year to give the show a different look for our returning visitors. We joined forces with The River Alliance in 2013 and that opened new doors for the festival to grow and bring recognition to one of our great non-profits that has made such a difference in the lives of Cayce citizens.

2011: 3,350

2012: 4,635

2013: 6,422

2014: 8,645

2015: 10,639

2016: 10,221 Rain Soaked Friday Night and part of the Main Event

The five days include:

The Celtic Kick Off Party on Wednesday Night

Thursday night's event is an outdoor Movie Night featuring a Celtic themed film.

Also "The Power of Plaid" Fashion Show and Celtic Gala

Friday's Celtic Commotion is a concert with three bands, bagpipe performances, Traditional Dancing, and other exhibits.

Saturday is the Main event with 10 hours of festival covering 9 acres. The event includes Highland Athletics, Traditional Dancing Exhibitions, Great Celtic Music, Mass Pipe Bands, Sheep Dog Herding Exhibitions, Birds of Prey Exhibitions, Traditional Foods & Drink, Genealogy, Classic British Car Show, Celtic Clans & Societies, Ax Tossing & Archery, Celtic Marketplace and Kids Rides and Play Area.

The Festival Concludes on Sunday

Sunday Morning Kirkin' of the Tartans service.

Sunday Afternoon Tartan Day 5K and Sports Day including Quiditch and Rugby Exhibitions

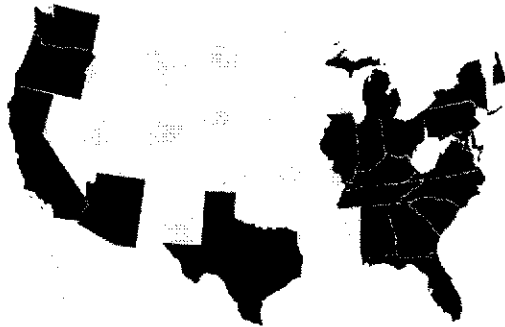


TARTAN DAY SOUTH 2016 BY THE NUMBERS

10,221 TOTAL ATTENDEES OVER 4 DAYS

**1,879 ZIP CODES WERE COLLECTED
ONLY ON SATURDAY APRIL 2ND , 2016
ALL ZIP CODES WERE COLLECTED FROM PATRONS OF
THE EVENT. (NO VENDORS, ARTISTS, OR EXHIBITORS)**

**256 ZIP CODES COLLECTED FROM OUTSIDE OF SC
REPRESENTING 113 CITIES FROM 21 STATES
ESTIMATED 1,100 PATRONS (TOURISTS) FROM OUTSIDE SC**



**1,623 ZIP CODES WERE COLLECTED FROM 152 DIFFERENT
AREAS IN SOUTH CAROLINA**

**630 ZIP CODES FROM 92 CITIES IN SOUTH CAROLINA
OUTSIDE OF LEXINGTON AND RICHLAND COUNTIES
ESTIMATED 2,340 PATRONS (TOURISTS)**

**TARTAN DAY SOUTH 2016 ECONOMIC IMPACT
\$1.33 MILLION DOLLARS ON THE LOCAL ECONOMY
BASED ON SCPRT FORMULAS**

Tartan Day South 2016

113 Cities in 21 States and France

Georgia	North Carolina	Florida	Indiana
Auburn	Asheboro	Tallahassee	Indianapolis
Cumming	Oak Island	Orlando	Topeka
Roswell	Chapel Hill	Melbourne	
Mableton	Clayton	Lake Worth	Kentucky
Tyrone	Garner	South Palm Beach	
Atlanta	Apex	Thonotosassa	Fort Wright
Dunwoody	Wake Forest	St. Petersburg	
Gainesville	Durham	Auburndale	Michigan
Braselton	Albemarle		
Talmo	Concord	Alabama	Redford
Dearing	Harrisburg		Lake Orion
Evans	Kannapolis	Cullman	Byron
Grovetown	Lincolnton	Elkmont	
Hephzibah	Matthews	Daleville	Illinois
Augusta	Monroe	Enterprise	
Macon	Mooresville		Des Moines
Bloomington	Spencer	Tennessee	Downers Grove
Baxley	Charlotte		Champaign
	Fayetteville	Clarksville	Monticello
	Hamlet	Hendersonville	
New York	Wilmington	Chattanooga	California
	Grassy Creek	Johnson City	
Saint Albans	Lenior	Dandridge	Pasadena
Oyster Bay	Cullowhee	Kodak	Forest Falls
North Brookefeild	Hendersonville	Parrottsville	Vacaville
Dexter	Mill Spring	Memphis	
Ovid	Sylva	Germantown	Arizona
	Whittier		
Pennsylvania	Asheville	Ohio	Peoria
Beaver	Texas	Thornville	Washington
Canneaut Lake		Logan	
Schnecksville	Houston	Mount Perry	Darrington
Abington	Livingston	Moreland Hills	Allyn
		Clarksville	Ellensburg
Maryland	Virginia	Cincinnati	
		Huber Heights	Oregon
Bel Air	Alexandria		
Monrovia	Richmond	New Hampshire	Albany
Mount Airy	Roanoke		
Williamsport	Grundy	North Swanzey	Toulouse, France
Ocean Pines			

Tartan Day South 2016

92 Cities in South Carolina Outside Lexington and Richland Counties

South Carolina

Alcolu	Charleston	Lake Wylie
Wisacky	Hanahan	Fort Mill
Blair	Adams Run	Rock Hill
Camden	Folly Beach	Mconnells
Cameron	Georgetown	Pageland
Cassatt	Goose Creek	Ruby
Cope	Meggett	Aiken
Cordova	Ladson	New Ellenton
Dalzell	Mount Pleasant	Graniteville
Denmark	Ridgeville	North Augusta
Elloree	Sullivans Island	Beech Island
Great Falls	Summerville	Williston
Heath Springs	Walterboro	Okatie
Lamar	Florence	Early Branch
Little Moutain	Bennettsville	Hardeeville
Lugoff	Conway	Miley
Manning	Coward	Ridgeland
Neeses	Hemingway	Wagener
Newberry	Surfside Beach	Wedgfield
North	North Myrtle Beach	Boiling Springs
Orangeburg	Myrtle Beach	Buffalo
Pinewood	Greenville	Chesnee
Pomaria	Anderson	Laurens
Prosperity	Easley	Union
Rembert	Fountain Inn	Taylors
Ridgeway	Greenwood	Ware Shoals
Rowesville	Greer	Cherokee Falls
St. Matthews	Hodges	Bowling Green
Saluda	Newry	Chester
Sumter	Mauldin	Indian Land
Shaw Air Force Base	Piedmont	Tega Cay
Swansea	Simpsonville	

2016 Tartan Day South Final Accounting

Marketing Expenses	\$	Other Expenses	\$	Income Items	\$
Field Signs	768.05	Tent Rentals	12,666.73		
Printing	1,763.47	Vip Tent Expenses	512.78	Grants	
Celtic Life	495.00	Golf Carts	802.50	West Columbia A-Tax	\$ 8,000.00
102.3 Fox	1,840.00	Volunteer T-Shirts	617.39	Cayce A-Tax	\$ 4,000.00
98.5 Steve WVOC 560 AM	5,500.00	Restroom Services	1,564.80	Lexington Beverage Tax	\$ 2,500.00
97.5 WCOS FM 104.7 fm		Trash Services	500.00	Cayce H-Tax	\$ 20,000.00
Daily Gamecocks	500.00	Athletic Equipment	611.05		
107.5 The Game	1,500.00	Feeding Athletes	380.00	Sponsors	
WIS TV Full Market	6,000.00	Credit Card Fees	160.18	Guinness	\$ 1,500.00
Peach Jar	1,060.00	Electrical and Logistics Rentals	1,347.78	Dr Sams Chiropractic	\$ 250.00
Lamar Billboards	900.00	Security and Fire	1,435.00	Cox Wood Preserving	\$ 1,000.00
Billboard CVB	630.00	Music Artists	17,180.00	Southern Industries	\$ 500.00
Irmo News, CWC News	600.00	Pipe Bands		Bath Fitters	\$ 500.00
Lexington Chronical	1,000.00	Herding & Falconry		Paradise Home Improvements	\$ 500.00
The State	1,100.00	Dancers		Liberty Mutual	\$ 500.00
Social Media Consultant	500.00	Athletics		Total Grants & Sponsors	\$ 39,250.00
The Celtic Force	2,800.00	Sound			
Hometown radio	750.00	Photographer	100.00	Vendor Income	\$ 8,615.00
Highland Game)		Axe Throwing & Archery	750.00	Car Club Fees and Income	\$ 1,311.00
Grace Bill Boards	800.00	Rooms for Bands & Judges	2,747.25	Program Sales	\$ 519.00
Wach	500.00	Event Insurance	1,594.20	Ticket Sales	\$ 34,155.00
Web Maintenance	300.00	Facility Rental	5,500.00	Beverage Income	\$ 4,427.74
Total Marketing	29,306.52	Awards	104.50	Total Income	\$ 88,277.74
Operating Expenses	56,161.66	Miscellaneous Labor	2,400.00		
		Ammusement Taxes	1,625.00	Total Expenses	\$ 85,468.18
		Grant Writers Fees	3,162.50		
		Fairy	200.00	Net Money Raised	\$ 2,809.56
		MC	200.00		
Total Expenses	\$ 85,468.18	Operating Expenses	\$ 56,161.66		

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: OCT 17 2000

RIVER ALLIANCE
506 GERVAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SC 29201

Employer Identification Number:
57-1024824
DLN:
17053267748030
Contact Person:
FRANCIS E BERNHARDT ID# 31258
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Our Letter Dated:
AUGUST 1996
Addendum Applies:
NO

Dear Applicant:

This modifies our letter of the above date in which we stated that you would be treated as an organization that is not a private foundation until the expiration of your advance ruling period.

Your exempt status under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) is still in effect. Based on the information you submitted, we have determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are an organization of the type described in section 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(1) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the part of the organization that resulted in your loss of such status, or if he or she acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would no longer be classified as a section 509(a)(1) organization.

You are required to make your annual information return, Form 990 or Form 990-EZ, available for public inspection for three years after the later of the due date of the return or the date the return is filed. You are also required to make available for public inspection your exemption application, any supporting documents, and your exemption letter. Copies of these documents are also required to be provided to any individual upon written or in person request without charge other than reasonable fees for copying and postage. You may fulfill this requirement by placing these documents on the Internet. Penalties may be imposed for failure to comply with these requirements. Additional information is available in Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization, or you may call our toll free number shown above.

If we have indicated in the heading of this letter that an addendum applies, the addendum enclosed is an integral part of this letter.

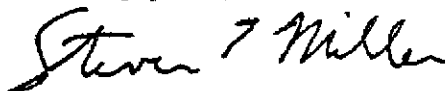
Letter 1050 (DO/CG)

RIVER ALLIANCE

Because this letter could help resolve any questions about your private foundation status, please keep it in your permanent records.

If you have any questions, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Steven T. Miller".

Steven T. Miller
Director, Exempt Organizations

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the
 requester. Do not
 send to the IRS.**

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.	Name (as shown on your income tax return) THE RIVER ALLIANCE	
	Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above	
	Check appropriate box for federal tax classification: <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶ _____	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Exempt payee	
	Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) 400 RIVERMONT DRIVE	Requester's name and address (optional)
City, state, and ZIP code COLUMBIA SC 29210		
List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number	
[] [] [] - [] [] - [] [] [] []	
Employer identification number	
5 7 - 1 0 2 4 8 2 4	

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶	Date ▶ <u>2/23/2017</u>
------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

6th Annual **TARTAN DAY SOUTH**
Highland Games & Celtic Festival

Celtic or not, much fun for everyone!

THURSDAY MARCH 31ST
'CELTIC MOVIE NIGHT'
 7:30 PM (NO CHARGE)

SUNDAY APRIL 3RD
KIEKIN OF THE TARTANS
 11:00 AM (NO CHARGE)

FRIDAY APRIL 1ST
'CELTIC COMMODION CONCERT'
 6:00 PM \$10 ADULTS 12 AND UNDER \$5.00

NEW in 2016

THE DANCE OF PLAID Fashion Show

Quidditch Exhibition
 Presented by USC Quidditch

HISTORIC COLUMBIA SPEEDWAY

The Main Event
Highland Games & Celtic Festival

HIGHLAND ATHLETICS TRADITIONAL DANCING
 WOODS CLASS CELTIC MUSIC SHEEP DOG HERDING
 MEMBERS OF FREY TRADITIONAL FOOD & DRINK
 CLASSIC BRITISH CAR SHOW CELTIC CLANS & SOCIETIES
 ALL THINGS & ARCHERY HISTORIC ENCAMPMENTS
 CELTIC MARKETPLACE KIDS ZONES AND MUCH MORE!

GATES OPEN AT 9:00 AM
 \$10 ADULTS AGES 6 - 12 \$5.00 UNDER 6 FREE

FOR MORE INFORMATION
TARTANDAYSOUTH.COM
 Or Call 503-465-7600

LEXINGTON CHRONICLE 1/2 PAGE

6TH ANNUAL CAYCE / WEST COLUMBIA

TARTAN DAY SOUTH
Highland Games & Celtic Festival

MARCH 31ST - APRIL 3RD, 2016
HISTORIC COLUMBIA SPEEDWAY & RIVERWALK AMPHITHEATER

FOR MORE INFORMATION
TARTANDAYSOUTH.COM

Logos for sponsors: CAYCE, GUINNESS, GRACE, FACTORY, CANCER.

EVENT POSTER

6th Annual TARTAN DAY SOUTH
Highland Games & Celtic Festival

RIVERWALK AMPHITHEATER
WEST COLUMBIA

HISTORIC COLUMBIA SPEEDWAY, CAYCE

FRIDAY APRIL 1ST
"CELTIC COMMOTION CONCERT"
 6:00 PM \$10 ADULTS 12 AND UNDER \$5.00

THURSDAY MARCH 31ST
"CELTIC MOVIE NIGHT"
 7:30 PM (NO CHARGE)

SATURDAY APRIL 2ND
The Main Event
Highland Games & Celtic Festival
 GATES OPEN AT 9:00 AM
 \$10 ADULTS AGES 6 - 12 \$5.00 UNDER 6 FREE

SUNDAY APRIL 3RD
KIRKIN OF THE TARTANS
 11:00 AM (NO CHARGE)

FOR MORE INFORMATION
TARTANDAYSOUTH.COM
 Or Call 803-668-7620

IRMO NEWS, CWC NEWS,
 NORTHEAST NEWS

COLUMBIA, S. C.
6TH ANNUAL
TARTAN DAY
SOUTH
Highland Games
& Celtic Festival
MARCH 31ST -
APRIL 3RD

FOR MORE INFORMATION
TARTANDAYSOUTH.COM

FULL PAGE IN CELTIC LIFE MAGAZINE

Memorandum

To: Mayor and Council
From: Rebecca Vance, City Manager
Date: May 2, 2017
Subject: Discussion and Approval of Hospitality Tax Funding Request

Issue

City Council approval is needed to utilize Hospitality Tax funds to make a grant award outside the annual application process.

Discussion

The Carolina Marathon Association submitted a grant application for Hospitality Tax funds on November 30, 2016. Staff received the application and provided it to Council for review during the January application review. However, the application was not recommended for funding because the application was received after the November 18, 2016 due date.

Mayor Partin has requested the application for funding be considered outside the annual application process. The grant request is for \$10,000 to support advertising, marketing, event promotion, rentals supplies and entertainment for the Governor's Cup Road Race. A portion of the half marathon course comes through the City of Cayce.

Attached for Council review is the revised grant application.

Recommendation

Staff recommends Council approve a \$1,000 grant for the Carolina Marathon Association.

2017 City of Cayce Hospitality Tax Grant Application

Project Information	
Project Name:	
Project Address/Location:	
Project Date(s):	Amount Requested:

Organization Information	
Organization:	
Mailing Address:	
City/State/Zip:	
Phone:	Alternate Phone:
Fax:	E-Mail:
Executive Director:	
Contact Person (if other than Executive Director):	
How many years has this organization existed:	

Project Description

Tourist Information

Estimated number of **total attendees** to be attracted by this project:

Estimated number of attendees **from outside of Cayce** to be attracted:

Explain how the number of tourists will be calculated (surveys, forms, license plates, etc.):


Explain how the requested dollars will increase tourism, financially impact tourism-related businesses in the City of Cayce, and how this impact is being determined:

Statement of Assurances/Certification

The applicant has reviewed the full 2017 Cayce Hospitality Tax Grant Information and Application document and understands the hospitality law, eligibility criteria, funding guidelines, application process, payment process and reporting requirements set forth. The applicant hereby certifies that the information submitted as part of this application is accurate and reliable. Any change/and or variation must be reported immediately, otherwise funding may be withheld.

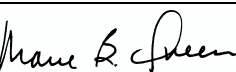
If awarded, the applicant agrees:

- Promotional materials for the project (including, but not limited to: brochures, flyers, advertisements, etc.) must include a statement that "Funding assistance provided by City of Cayce Hospitality Tax Funds."
- Revenue generated by the project must benefit a community or organization within the Cayce city limits.
- Financial records, support documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to Hospitality Tax funding shall be retained for a period of three years. All procurement transactions, regardless of whether negotiated or advertised, shall be conducted in a manner that provides maximum competition. The grant recipient shall establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that has the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others. All expenditures must have adequate documentation. All accounting records and supporting documentation shall be available for inspection by the City of Cayce upon request.
- Unspent funding or funding that has spent in any other way than as described and approved per the application must be returned to the City of Cayce.
- No person, on the basis of race, color, or national origin, should be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefit of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under the program or activity funded in whole or in part by Hospitality Tax funds.
- Employment made by or resulting from Hospitality Tax funding shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant on the basis of handicap, age, race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- None of the funds, materials, property, or services provided directly or indirectly under Hospitality Tax funding shall be used for any partisan political activity, or to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office.
- That the organization carries liability insurance in the amount of \$_____ and agrees to include the City of Cayce as a named insured for purposes of this project. The organization assumes full legal responsibility for any suit or action at law or equity, and any or all claims arising from this project/activity, and do hereby indemnify and hold harmless the City of Cayce and its staff from any liability in any action at law or equity associated with its support for this project/activity.
- A Final Report of the project will be submitted upon project conclusion including the items as outlined in section VI of the 2017 Information and Application document.

Board Chairperson Signature: 

Board Chairperson Name (printed):

Date:

Executive Director Signature: 

Executive Director Name (printed):

Date:

Cayce Historical Museum Complex Commission Meeting – March 1, 2017

Members present: Archie Moore, Ann Diamond, Mary Sharpe, Cyndy Peake, Dale Gaskins, Gram Dantzler, Judy Corbitt, and Alice Brooks

Absent: Marion Hutson (excused)

Guest: Shaun Greenwood, Assistant City Manager

Director Leo Redmond, Jerry Kirkland and Kelly Kinard

- Commission Chairman Archie Moore called the meeting to order.
- Commissioner Dantzler offered the invocation.
- Commissioners Gaskins and Corbitt moved and seconded, respectively, that minutes of the February 1 2017 meeting be approved. Motion carried.
- Director Redmond offered a brief report detailing how well new staff members Gerry Kirkland and Kelly Kinard have assumed their duties and already become assets.
 - A number of tasks that had previously been on the back burner (out of necessity), are now completed or progressing well; including, updating the Cayce Room, beginning a major refurbishing of the Victorian Room, to include new display cases, and preliminary work on the 2017-18 budget
- The 25th Anniversary Commemoration/Volunteer and Community Appreciation Event: Commissioner Corbitt provided information she obtained from the Farmer's Market as well as Farm Bureau. Due to costs, Commissioners approved Farm Bureau and recommended June 16 as the date. Leo will confirm this date (open as of the meeting) for the event. The next steps will be selecting a caterer from among those suggested (menu will be heavy hors d'oeuvres), and confirming the entertainment (the Harpists Guild).
 - Kelly had compiled a list of past Museum event invitees. Commissioners are directed to review and make appropriate corrections and additions by the next meeting. Mr. Greenwood also agreed to provide the City's event invitation list for comparison/inclusion. Invitations will be ordered once the list is finalized.
 - Commissioners recommended using the Museum's round tables to make the event more conducive to the gathering. Commissioner Corbitt offered to chair the Decorations Committee.
- New Business: Social Media –Kelly Kinard has made a great start with the Museum's Facebook page and Twitter account, which will be integrated more formally with the City's Public Relations efforts.
 - Kelly would also like to begin cataloging the Museum's holdings, artifacts and collections, as well as making data more search-friendly for research purposes. This will require new software which may be purchased now if current FY monies are still unspent. These technical improvements should also be included in future budgetary plans and requests.

With no further business to discuss, Commissioners Dantzler and Gaskins moved for adjournment. **The next meeting will be Wednesday, April 5, 2017, 4:00 pm.**

Respectfully submitted,

Alice Brooks, Secretary, Board of Commissioners

CITY OF CAYCE
EVENTS COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES
Council Chambers
March 9, 2017

Present: Danny Creamer, Maxine Creamer, Dave Capps, Rachel Scurry, Frankie Newman, Cindy Pedersen, Brandon Young, Susanna Young, Calvin Bowen

Absent, Excused: Robert Myers

City Representatives Present: Mendy Corder and James Denny

Consultant: Sheila Starkey

Potential New/Returning Members: Adaylia Stark and Brenda Cole

Chairman Creamer called the meeting to order. Minutes from February meeting were reviewed and approved with two corrections (Cindy Pedersen last name spelling and Mendy Corder last name correction). Cindy Pedersen motioned to accept and Rachel Scurry seconded.

Chairman Creamer welcomed visiting potential new member, Adaylia Stark, giving her background information about the committee. As Ms. Stark expressed interest in both the Beautification Board and the CEC, Mendy Corder mentioned that she would discuss her preference after the meeting. Ms. Stark mentioned that she volunteers with ABLE, a cross-disability nonprofit that provides independent living services to people all across South Carolina.

Congaree Bluegrass Festival (CBF)

A) Media and Advertising Plan

Chairman Creamer mentioned that as the budget for CBF has been cut, so will the media budget for this year be decreased. Last year's Media and Advertising budget was approximately \$12k and this year the committee will need to work with a budget of approximately \$6k. The committee will need to be creative and look for ways to advertise in less expensive ways.

This year's efforts will include radio again and a smaller TV ad campaign, but will include new expenses such as two rounds of flyers that will be printed and attached to all residents' trash cans. Brenda Cole suggested that the CBF should be advertised in two of the Cayce newsletters, in color and that Committee members should share the event page on their social media.

Sheila Starkey mentioned that the Columbia Visitor's Bureau (CVB) offers Co-Op electronic sign advertising in markets such as Greenville, Charlotte and Augusta. For 8 seconds every 8 minutes the cost is approximately \$500/month or \$250/two weeks. Mendy Corder offered to reach out to Kelly Barbrey at the CVB.

Rachel Scurry mentioned that the billboard across from the Racetrack is currently advertising Tartan Day (on the interstate side) and could be a good opportunity for the CVB. Sheila Starkey offered that the Speedway is in process of getting a new electronic sign.

For other local signage it was decided that no more than 3 colors be used as well as fewer words so that signs are clear and easy to read.

B) Discussion of other items of interest

The issue of how to handle alcohol sales was brought up. Mendy Corder recommended that the committee decide if we're going to have it this year or not. If the group decides to have alcohol, the consensus was that it should be presented differently than last year. Attendees did not like being sequestered in a small area away from the music and main area. Brenda Cole suggested that koozies could be sold. Cindy Pedersen offered that souvenir cups could be used, which people could hang on to, cutting down on litter and avoiding cans. The sub-committee decided that they would discuss in their next meeting and speak with other people in the market to see what they recommend.

Mendy Corder offered that the committee could designate a charity that would receive the profit from alcohol sales, such as the Cayce Public Safety Foundation. This could be advertised in the bar area, which could ease the apprehension of those that don't want the alcohol at the event.

Rachel Scurry reiterated the need to have a few canned paragraphs that could be used for various marketing purposes. Brenda Cole suggested that information could be distributed to the different HOAs. She also suggested that the committee consider offering a veteran's and/or active duty discount or free entrance.

Sheila Starkey offered that the event could go onto Eventbrite with a note that all tickets will be sold at the door. This way it can be tied into various online calendars for more widespread advertising.

Cindy mentioned that there were issues with the ATM last year and that the ATM technician would need to be encouraged to stay with the machine or provide more clear signage regarding chip card usage.

Brenda Cole and Sheila Starkey proposed that the new Courtyard could be advertised in the event material as the local hotel, perhaps as a sponsor if they are interested.

Rachel Scurry proposed that we have more children's' activities this year. Several ideas were offered such as hoola hoops, rock climbing, carnival-type games, etc. Signage should be clear that all children must be accompanied by an adult.

C) Update from the Sub-Committee

The Sub-committee met earlier in the week and shared their updates with the larger committee. Cindy Pedersen mentioned that the Greater Cayce West Columbia Chamber of Commerce (CWCC) would be a resource to spread the word to local businesses about CBF and gain potential sponsors. Once the sponsor packet is complete, hopefully by the end of the month, a presentation could be made to the CWCC about CBF, including a call for sponsors.

Chairman Creamer has asked Katinia Taylor to price 5.5 X 8.5 glossy programs that will have 1-2 pages of information on the bands, with the rest of the booklet being devoted to sponsors. This year, sponsors could be encouraged to use the programs as coupons to bring business back to them. He mentioned that the committee should have official cards to hand out when looking for sponsors, which would legitimize the requests.

The idea is to highlight Cayce and bring business to Cayce, but the committee is encouraged to accept sponsors from outside the city limits as well.

The committee should send an email to Chairman Creamer, copying all members, letting him know which business we're going to be contacting regarding sponsorships so that businesses are not contacted more than once.

Vice Chairman Dave Capps suggested that more effective signage on-site during CBF, showing the way to main stage, car show, hay rides, etc. He also suggested that signage show clearly that things are free (specifically the hay ride).

There should be a better effort to count each person that walks through the doors during the event, even counting vendors, workers, etc. Tickets can be torn in half and used not only to get an accurate count, but also for vendors to draw and award prizes. This is another incentive for sponsors as it would be advertising during the event.

This year there will be more souvenir t-shirts and baseball caps for sale. This is due to feedback from last year's lack of inventory.

Vice Chairman Capps offered a goal to reach 10% of Cayce's population in the next 3 years, the current population being 14k.

Vice Chairman Capps has secured the military group again, this time staying for both days. He suggested that perhaps a donation should be given to their charity to show appreciation.

Chairman Creamer announced that to entice the crowd he was looking into having a car show at the event as well.

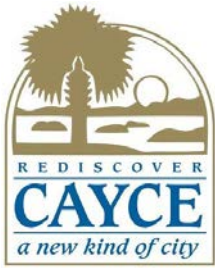
Nature Walk

A call for volunteers for the Nature walk was brought by Mendy Corder. Rachel Scurry offered to be there for the morning session and Dave Capps offered to be there for both sessions.

Accommodations Tax Update

Chairman Creamer signed the application for the A tax during this committee meeting, for the agreed upon amounts from the last meeting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.



**APPROVED MINUTES
PLANNING COMMISSION
CAYCE CITY HALL
1800 12TH STREET, CAYCE SC
Monday, March 20, 2017
6:30 PM**

I. CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Ed Fuson. Members present were Butch Broehm, John Raley, Robert Power, Chris Kueny, and Chris Jordan. Larry Mitchell was absent excused. Staff present was Carroll Williamson and Monique Ocean.

II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Mr. Raley made a motion to approve the minutes from the February 27, 2017, meeting. Mr. Jordan seconded the motion. The motion passed by a majority vote. Mr. Kueny abstained from voting because he was absent from the meeting.

III. STATEMENT OF NOTIFICATION

Mr. Fuson asked if the media and public were duly notified of the public hearing. Ms. Ocean confirmed that everyone was notified.

IV. NEW BUSINESS

1. STREET NAME PETITION

The City of Cayce is proposing to change a portion of Poplar Street and Lillie Street to Mount Zion Street. The name change will only affect the sections from 12th Street to Hopkins Street.

a. Opening Statement

Carroll Williamson began by explaining to the Commission that the City was in receipt of a request to change the name of a section of Poplar Street and to change Lillie Street. Mr. Williamson indicated the area by showing a map. Mr. Williamson explained that the name change request would only affect the section of Poplar that intersects with Lillie Street and all of Lillie Street.

b. Public Testimony

The floor was then opened to anyone wishing to speak for or against the request. Mr. John Brown, Chairman of Deacon body of Mount Zion Church, came before the Commission to speak in favor of changing the names of the streets to Mount Zion Street. Mr. Brown stated there are two different sections of Poplar Street the two sections has proven to confuse visitors looking for the church. Mr. Brown expressed that Mount Zion Church has made many improvements to the neighborhood so naming the streets after the church would be honorable, in his opinion. Mr. Williamson explained to the Commission and the audience that renaming the street would require

a vote from the Planning Commission and does not have to be heard by City Council. Mr. Warren Washington of Columbia and Mrs. Janie Ruth Major of Columbia came before the Commission to oppose the name change. Mr. Warren stated he believed Lillie Street was named after his grandmother and he did not want the name to be changed. Mr. Washington stated he did not understand why a church would desire to change the name of a street and he believed GPS could lead people to an address. Mrs. Major came before the Commission and stated she grew up on Hopkins Street and the family home still remains there. Mrs. Major stated the area is considered a heritage to her and she opposes the request to change the names of Poplar Street and Lillie Street. The Commission received clarification on where Lillie Street was located. The Commission discussed that signage does not exist to separate Lillie Street from Poplar Street and the entire street could possibly be thought of as Poplar. Mr. Jackie Smalls, Assistant Pastor of Mount Zion, came before the Commission to speak in favor of the request. Mr. Smalls stated that members of Mount Zion Church spoke with every resident on Poplar Street and obtained signatures in favor of the request. Mr. Skip Jenkins, a resident of Cayce, came before the Commission to speak in favor of the request. Mr. Jenkins stated that Mount Zion Church has done a great deal to keep the street clean and to beautify the area. He stated that residents with addresses on Poplar Street had been contacted about the request. The Planning Commission discussed that a majority of the property owners within 200 feet of the request did not respond to the public hearing notice in any way and approval of the request may appear that the City was showing favoritism to one church. No one else was present to speak for or against the request.

V. ADJOURN PUBLIC HEARING

With no further discussion, Mr. Fuson closed the public hearing and called for a vote. The Planning Commission discussed they were inclined to make a motion to deny the name change request but would be willing to table the matter until more of the affected property owners responded to the public hearing notice or signed the petition. Mr. Jordan made a motion to table the request to give property owners more time to respond. Mr. Raley seconded the motion. All were in favor. The vote to table the request until the next meeting passed unanimously.

VI. ADJOURNMENT

Mr. Jordan made a motion to adjourn. Mr. Raley seconded the motion. All were in favor.

**A quorum of Council may be present.
No discussion or action on the part of Council will be taken.**

ACCOMMODATIONS TAX COMMITTEE
Minutes of April 11, 2017 Meeting

In attendance: Dr. Pete Cassidy, John Hert, Mark Burt, Lynda Murray, Suki Patel
City representatives: Mendy Corder, Katinia Taylor
Absent but excused: Aaron Kot

Dr. Pete Cassidy called the meeting to order. Dr. Cassidy introduced the Committee members to Ms. Taylor and welcomed Mr. Suki Patel to the Committee. Mr. Patel is the owner of the new Schlotzsky's located in the Walmart Neighborhood Market shopping center on Knox Abbott Drive. The Committee reviewed the accommodations tax report detailing the funds distributed for FY16/17 and the funds available for FY17/18. Dr. Cassidy stated that the new Marriott Courtyard hotel will be opening soon and the City will receive accommodations tax funds from them as well.

Ms. Corder advised the committee that she and Ms. Taylor met with Ms. Damita Jeter recently. She works for the Department of Revenue and serves on the Tourism Expenditure Review Committee. Ms. Jeter explained that Accommodations Tax funds must be allocated as follows: the first \$25,000 to the City's General Operating Fund, the balance remaining, after deduction of the \$25,000, must be allocated as follows: 5% of balance to General Operating Fund, 30% of balance to a special fund for advertising and promotion of tourism, 65% of balance, plus interest, to a fund for tourism-related expenditures. Ms. Jeter explained that state law mandates that the 30% funds must be used for the advertising and promotion of tourism. These funds are typically given to a non-profit organization therefore the City gives these funds to the Greater Cayce West Columbia Visitors Center and the Columbia Metropolitan Convention & Visitors Bureau. They do not have to submit an application to receive funding.

The Committee reviewed each application. Brookland Cayce High School Boys Soccer did not submit an application to receive accommodation tax funds for FY17/18. Mr. Burt made a motion to recommend that the Airport High School Girls Soccer Tournament and the Airport High School Boys Soccer Tournament be awarded \$2,500 each. He stated that his motion included awarding the Brookland Cayce High School Boys Soccer Tournament \$2,500 as well upon receiving the required application. Mr. Hert seconded the motion which was unanimously approved.

Mr. Burt stated that he was not comfortable recommending that the Congaree Bluegrass Festival receive the \$20,000 that was requested. He stated that less than 1,000 people attended the two day festival in 2016. He stated that he was concerned that if the City's Accommodations Tax applications were audited the Committee would be questioned regarding allocating a large amount of money to an event that does not bring very many people into the City. The Committee agreed that the Festival should be self-sustaining going into its 10th year. Mr. Hert made a motion to recommend awarding \$1,000 for the Congaree Bluegrass Festival. Mr. Burt seconded the motion which was unanimously approved.

Ms. Corder informed the Committee that the City recently hired an assistant to the Director of the Museum and an Administrative Assistant for the Museum. She stated that the Museum is working on multiple projects and has updated their exhibits and added new exhibits. Mr. Hert suggested that in the next Cayce resident's newsletter staff do an article about the new exhibits at the Museum.

Mr. Burt made a motion to recommend approving the remaining funds as requested. Mr. Hurt seconded the motion which was unanimously approved. A chart is attached detailing the recommendations. Dr. Cassidy reminded the Committee that all the recommended funding discussed is contingent upon the funds the City receives. Ms. Corder advised that the recommendations would be placed on the May 2, 2017 Council Meeting agenda.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
Katinia Taylor

**ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUNDING REQUESTS
FY17-18**

Name	Request	Recomm	Approved	Notes	FY 16-17	
					Request	Received
Ad Specialties (replenish stock)	\$1,200	\$1,200			\$1,200	\$1,200
Airport High School Boys Soccer Tournament	\$2,500	\$2,500			\$2,500	\$2,500
Airport High School Girls Soccer Tournament	\$2,500	\$2,500			\$2,500	\$2,500
Brookland-Cayce High School Boys Soccer		\$2,500			\$5,000	\$2,500
Cayce Museum - 25th Anniversary Event	N/A	N/A			\$2,500	\$2,500
Cayce Museum - Christmas Traditions	\$3,350	\$3,350			\$3,350	\$3,350
Cayce Museum Aide's Salary	\$11,500	\$11,500			\$11,500	\$11,500
Christmas In Cayce Festival of Lights	\$7,500	\$7,500			\$10,000	\$10,000
Columbia Metro Convention & Visitors Ctr		\$1,000		Or up to 30% according to State law	\$3,000	\$1,000
Congaree Bluegrass Festival	\$20,000	\$1,000			\$20,000	\$20,000
Guided Nature Tours	\$500	\$500			\$500	\$500
The River Alliance/Tartan Day South	\$8,000	\$8,000			\$5,000	\$5,000
West Metro Visitors Center				Or up to 30% according to State law	\$18,000	\$18,000
TOTAL FUNDS REQUESTED/APPROVED	\$57,050.00	\$41,550	\$0		\$85,050	\$80,550

All open positions will be advertised on the City's website and Facebook page.

COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED

MUSEUM COMMISSION – ONE (1) POSITION

Ms. Mary Sharpe's term on the Museum Commission expired in April. Ms. Sharpe has served on the Commission since 1994 and is the past Chairperson of the Commission. Her reappointment application is attached for Council's review.

NO COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED

The following positions have been postponed by Council until receipt of potential member applications.

ACCOMMODATIONS TAX COMMITTEE – ONE (1) POSITION

This position must be filled by someone from the motel/hotel industry in Cayce.

BEAUTIFICATION BOARD – THREE (3) POSITIONS

The Board has no recommendations at this time.

CAYCE HOUSING AUTHORITY – ONE (1) POSITION

There is currently one open position on the Cayce Housing Authority.

CAYCE MUNICIPAL ELECTION COMMISSION – TWO (2) POSITIONS

There are currently two open positions on the Municipal Election Commission.

CONSOLIDATED BOARD OF APPEALS – TWO (2) POSITIONS

Members who serve on this Board must be either an Engineer, Contractor, Architect or Design Professional. There are no recommendations at this time.

PUBLIC SAFETY FOUNDATION – THREE (3) POSITIONS

The Foundation has no recommendations at this time.



CITY OF CAYCE
COMMITTEE MEMBER REAPPOINTMENT APPLICATION

Name: May Sharpe

Home Address: [Redacted] Indigo City, State, Zip Cayce, S.C. 29033

Telephone: [Redacted] E-Mail Address [Redacted]

Resident of Cayce: Yes { No Number of Years 77

Please check the Committee for which you are applying for reappointment:

- Accommodations Tax Committee
- Beautification Board
- Event Committee
- Cayce Housing Authority
- Museum Commission
- Planning Commission
- Consolidated Board of Appeals
- Board of Zoning Appeals

Have you ever been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor other than a minor traffic violation? { Yes { No If yes, specify below: -

Work Address

Company: [Redacted] Position [Redacted]

Address: [Redacted]

City, State, Zip [Redacted] Telephone: [Redacted]

Fax: [Redacted] E-Mail [Redacted]

Work Experience: [Redacted]

Educational Background: BC High

Membership Information (Professional, Neighborhood and/or Civic Organizations):

Avenues, Iron + Country Hardware, B-C Foundation - Cayce Museum

Volunteer Work: S.S. Teacher Trinity Bapt - In Ministry Team -

Job Club Co. Adminstr

Hobbies: Gardening - Decorating - Travel

Return to:
Mendy Corder, Municipal Clerk
City of Cayce, P.O. Box 2004, Cayce, SC 29171-2004
Telephone: 803-550-9557 • Fax: 803-796-9072
mcorder@cityofcayce-sc.gov